

MS2665C/67C/68C  
Spectrum Analyzer  
Operation Manual  
Vol. 1  
(Basic Operating Instructions)

Eighth Edition

**Read this manual before using the equipment.  
Keep this manual with the equipment.**

**ANRITSU CORPORATION**

SEP.  
2003

Document No.: M-W1335AE-8.0

# Safety Symbols

To prevent the risk of personal injury or loss related to equipment malfunction, Anritsu Corporation uses the following safety symbols to indicate safety-related information. Insure that you clearly understand the meanings of the symbols BEFORE using the equipment.

## Symbols used in manual

**DANGER** 

This indicates a very dangerous procedure that could result in serious injury or death if not performed properly.

**WARNING** 

This indicates a hazardous procedure that could result in serious injury or death if not performed properly.

**CAUTION** 

This indicates a hazardous procedure or danger that could result in light-to-severe injury, or loss related to equipment malfunction, if proper precautions are not taken.

## Safety Symbols Used on Equipment and in Manual

(Some or all of the following five symbols may not be used on all Anritsu equipment. In addition, there may be other labels attached to products which are not shown in the diagrams in this manual.)

The following safety symbols are used inside or on the equipment near operation locations to provide information about safety items and operation precautions. Insure that you clearly understand the meanings of the symbols and take the necessary precautions BEFORE using the equipment.



This indicates a prohibited operation. The prohibited operation is indicated symbolically in or near the barred circle.



This indicates an obligatory safety precaution. The obligatory operation is indicated symbolically in or near the circle.



This indicates warning or caution. The contents are indicated symbolically in or near the triangle.



This indicates a note. The contents are described in the box.



These indicate that the marked part should be recycled.

MS2665C/67C/68C Spectrum Analyzer  
Operation Manual Vol. 1 (Basic Operating Instructions)

28 November 1997 (First Edition)  
9 May 2003 (Eighth Edition)

Copyright © 1997–2003, ANRITSU CORPORATION.

All rights reserved. No part of this manual may be reproduced without the prior written permission of the publisher. The contents of this manual may be changed without prior notice.

Printed in Japan

## For Safety

### WARNING



Repair

WARNING 

Falling Over

1. ALWAYS refer to the operation manual when working near locations at which the alert mark shown on the left is attached. If the operation, etc., is performed without heeding the advice in the operation manual, there is a risk of personal injury. In addition, the equipment performance may be reduced.  
Moreover, this alert mark is sometimes used with other marks and descriptions indicating other dangers.
2. When supplying power to this equipment, connect the accessory 3-pin power cord to a 3-pin grounded power outlet. If a grounded 3-pin outlet is not available, before supplying power to the equipment, use a conversion adapter and ground the green wire, or connect the frame ground on the rear panel of the equipment to ground. If power is supplied without grounding the equipment, there is a risk of receiving a severe or fatal electric shock.
3. This equipment cannot be repaired by the user. DO NOT attempt to open the cabinet or to disassemble internal parts. Only Anritsu-trained service personnel or staff from your sales representative with a knowledge of electrical fire and shock hazards should service this equipment. There are high-voltage parts in this equipment presenting a risk of severe injury or fatal electric shock to untrained personnel. In addition, there is a risk of damage to precision parts.
4. This equipment should be used in the correct position. If the cabinet is turned on its side, etc., it will be unstable and may be damaged if it falls over as a result of receiving a slight mechanical shock.

## For Safety

### WARNING

#### LCD

5. This instrument uses a Liquid Crystal Display (LCD); DO NOT subject the instrument to excessive force or drop it. If the LCD is subjected to strong mechanical shock, it may break and liquid may leak.

This liquid is very caustic and poisonous.

DO NOT touch it, ingest it, or get in your eyes. If it is ingested accidentally, spit it out immediately, rinse your mouth with water and seek medical help. If it enters your eyes accidentally, do not rub your eyes, irrigate them with clean running water and seek medical help. If the liquid gets on your skin or clothes, wash it off carefully and thoroughly.

#### Battery fluid

6. DO NOT short the battery terminals and never attempt to disassemble it or dispose of it in a fire. If the battery is damaged by any of these actions, the battery fluid may leak.

This fluid is poisonous.

DO NOT touch it, ingest it, or get in your eyes. If it is accidentally ingested, spit it out immediately, rinse your mouth with water and seek medical help. If it enters your eyes accidentally, do not rub your eyes, irrigate them with clean running water and seek medical help. If the liquid gets on your skin or clothes, wash it off carefully and thoroughly.

## For Safety

### CAUTION

---

#### Changing Fuse

#### CAUTION

1. Before changing the fuses, ALWAYS remove the power cord from the power outlet and replace the blown fuses. ALWAYS use new fuses of the type and rating specified on the fuse marking on the rear panel of the cabinet.

T5A indicates a time-lag fuse.

There is risk of receiving a fatal electric shock if the fuses are replaced with the power cord connected.

#### Cleaning

2. Keep the power supply and cooling fan free of dust.
  - Clean the power inlet regularly. If dust accumulates around the power pins, there is a risk of fire.
  - Keep the cooling fan clean so that the ventilation holes are not obstructed. If the ventilation is obstructed, the cabinet may overheat and catch fire.

#### Input Level



3.
    - Maximum DC voltage ratings:  
RF Input      DC 0 V
    - Maximum AC power ratings:  
RF Input      +30 dBm
    - NEVER input a >+30 dBm and >DC 0 V power to RF Input.
    - Excessive power may damage the internal circuits.
-

## For Safety

### CAUTION

---

#### Replacing Memory Back-up Battery

4. The power for memory backup is supplied by a Poly-carbonmonofluoride Lithium Battery. This battery should only be replaced by a battery of the same type; since replacement can only be made by Anritsu, contact the nearest Anritsu representative when replacement is required.

*Note: The Battery life is about 7 years. Early battery replacement is recommended.*

#### Storage Medium

5. This equipment stores data and programs using Plug-in Memory card (MC).

Data and programs may be lost due to improper use or failure. ANRITSU therefore recommends that you backup the memory.

ANRITSU CANNOT COMPENSATE FOR ANY MEMORY LOSS.

Please pay careful attention to the following points.

- Do not remove the IC card from equipment being accessed.
- Isolate the card from static electricity.
- The backup battery in the SRAM memory card has a limited life; replace the battery periodically.

#### Disposing of The Product

6. This equipment uses chemical compound semiconductor including arsenide.

At the end of its life, the equipment should be recycled or disposed properly according to the local disposal regulations.

---

# Equipment Certificate

Anritsu Corporation certifies that this equipment was tested before shipment using calibrated measuring instruments with direct traceability to public testing organizations recognized by national research laboratories including the Electrotechnical Laboratory, the National Research Laboratory of Metrology and the Communications Research laboratory, and was found to meet the published specifications.

## Anritsu Warranty

Anritsu Corporation will repair this equipment free-of-charge if a malfunction occurs within 1 year after shipment due to a manufacturing fault, provided that this warranty is rendered void under any or all of the following conditions.

- The fault is outside the scope of the warranty conditions described in the operation manual.
- The fault is due to misoperation, misuse, or unauthorized modification or repair of the equipment by the customer.
- The fault is due to severe usage clearly exceeding normal usage.
- The fault is due to improper or insufficient maintenance by the customer.
- The fault is due to natural disaster including fire, flooding and earthquake, etc.
- The fault is due to use of non-specified peripheral equipment, peripheral parts, consumables, etc.
- The fault is due to use of a non-specified power supply or in a non-specified installation location.

In addition, this warranty is valid only for the original equipment purchaser. It is not transferable if the equipment is resold.

Anritsu Corporation will not accept liability for equipment faults due to unforeseen and unusual circumstances, nor for faults due to mishandling by the customer.

## Anritsu Corporation Contact

If this equipment develops a fault, contact the head office of Anritsu Corporation at the address in the operation manual, or your nearest sales or service office listed on the following pages.

## Notes On Export Management

---

This product and its manuals may require an Export License/Approval by the Government of the product's country of origin for re-export from your country.

Before re-exporting the product or manuals, please contact us to confirm whether they are export-controlled items or not.

When you dispose of export-controlled items, the products/manuals are needed to be broken/shredded so as not to be unlawfully used for military purpose.



## Front Panel Power Switch

---

To prevent malfunction caused by accidental touching, the front power switch of this equipment turns on the power if it is pressed continuously for about one second in the standby state. If the switch is pressed continuously for one second in the power-on state, the equipment enters the standby state.

In the power-on state, if the power plug is removed from the outlet, then reinserted into it, the power will not be turned on. Also, if the lines is disconnected due to momentary power supply interruption or power failure, the power will not be turned on (enters the standby state) even if the line is recovered.

This is because this equipment enters the standby state and prevents incorrect data from being acquired when the line has to be disconnected and reconnected.

For example, if the sweep time is 1,000 seconds and data acquisition requires a long time, momentary power supply interruption (power failure) might occur during measurement and the line could be recovered automatically to power-on. In such a case, the equipment may mistake incorrect data for correct data without recognizing the momentary power supply interruption.

If this equipment enters the standby state due to momentary power supply interruption or power failure, check the state of the measuring system and press the front power switch to restore power to this equipment.

Further, if this equipment is built into a system and the system power has to be disconnected then reconnected, the power for this equipment must also be restored by pressing the front power switch.

Consequently, if this equipment is built into remote monitoring systems that use MODEMs, the standby function of this equipment must be modified.

-----  
**ABOUT DETECTION MODE**  
 -----

This instrument is a spectrum analyzer which uses a digital storage system. The spectrum analyzer makes level measurements in frequency steps obtained by dividing the frequency span by the number of measurement data points (501). This method of measurement cannot detect the signal peak level if the spectrum of a received signal is narrower than these frequency steps.

To resolve this problem, this instrument usually operates in positive peak detection mode and normal detection mode. In the positive peak detection mode, the highest level within the frequency range between the sample points can be held and traced. In the normal detection mode, both the positive peak and the negative peak can be traced.

Positive peak detection mode should be used for almost all measurements including normal signal level measurement, pulsed noise analysis, and others. It is impossible to measure the signal level accurately in sample detection mode or in negative peak detection mode.

Use of sample detection mode is restricted to random noise measurement, occupied frequency bandwidth measurement for analog communication systems, and adjacent-channel leakage power measurement, etc.

| Measurement  | item               |
|--|--------------------|
| • Normal signal .....  | POS PEAK           |
| • Random noise .....   | SAMPLE             |
| • Pulsed noise .....   | NORMAL (POSI-NEG)  |
| • Occupied frequency bandwidth, adjacent-channel leakage power ..... | SAMPLE             |
| (for analog communication systems)                                   |                    |
| • Occupied frequency bandwidth, adjacent-channel leakage power ..... | POS PEAK or SAMPLE |
| (for digital communication systems)                                  |                    |

When a detection mode is specified as one of the measurement methods, make the measurement in the specified detection mode.

# CE Marking

Anritsu affixes the CE Conformity Marking on the following product (s) in accordance with the Council Directive 93/68/EEC to indicate that they conform with the EMC directive of the European Union (EU).

## CE Conformity Marking



### 1. Product Name/Model Name

Product Name: Spectrum Analyzer  
Model Name: MS2665C/MS2667C/MS2668C

### 2. Applied Directive

EMC: Council Directive 89/336/EEC  
LVD: Council Directive 73/23/EEC

### 3. Applied Standards

EMC:  
Emission: EN61326: 1997/A1: 1998 (Class A)  
Immunity: EN61326: 1997/A1: 1998 (Annex A)

|                             | Performance Criteria* |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| IEC61000-4-2 (ESD)          | B                     |
| IEC61000-4-3 (EMF)          | A                     |
| IEC61000-4-4 (Burst)        | B                     |
| IEC61000-4-5 (Surge)        | B                     |
| IEC61000-4-6 (CRF)          | A                     |
| IEC61000-4-8 (RPFMF)        | A                     |
| IEC61000-4-11 (V dip/short) | B                     |

\*: Performance Criteria

A: During testing normal performance within the specification limits.  
B: During testing, temporary degradation, or loss of function or which is self-recovering.

Harmonic current emissions:

EN61000-3-2: 1995/A2: 1998 (Class A equipment)  
LVD:EN61010-1: 1993/A2: 1995 (Installation Category II, Pollution Degree 2)

Anritsu affixes the C-tick marking on the following product (s) in accordance with the regulation to indicate that they conform with the EMC framework of Australia/New Zealand

### C-tick marking



## 1. Product Name/Model Name

Product Name: Spectrum Analyzer

Model Name: MS2665C/MS2667C/MS2668C

## 2. Applied Standards

EMC:

Emission:

AS/NZS 2064.1/2 (ISM, Group 1, Class A equipment)

Immunity:

AS/NZS 4252.1

### \*Performance Criteria

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| IEC61000-4-2 (ESD)          | B |
| IEC61000-4-3 (EMF)          | A |
| IEC61000-4-4 (Burst)        | B |
| IEC61000-4-5 (Surge)        | B |
| IEC61000-4-6 (CRF)          | A |
| IEC61000-4-8 (RPFMF)        | A |
| IEC61000-4-11 (V dip/short) | B |

### \*: Performance Criteria

A: During testing normal performance within the specification limits.

B: During testing, temporary degradation, or loss of function or which is self-recovering.

# Power Line Fuse Protection

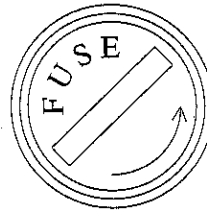
For safety, Anritsu products have either one or two fuses in the AC power lines as requested by the customer when ordering.

**Single fuse:** A fuse is inserted in one of the AC power lines.

**Double fuse:** A fuse is inserted in each of the AC power lines.

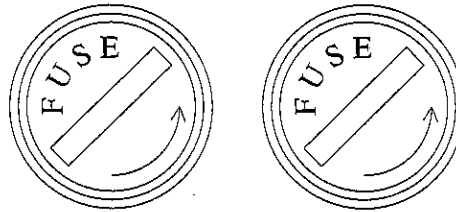
Example 1: An example of the single fuse is shown below:

**Fuse Holder**



Example 2: An example of the double fuse is shown below:

**Fuse Holders**

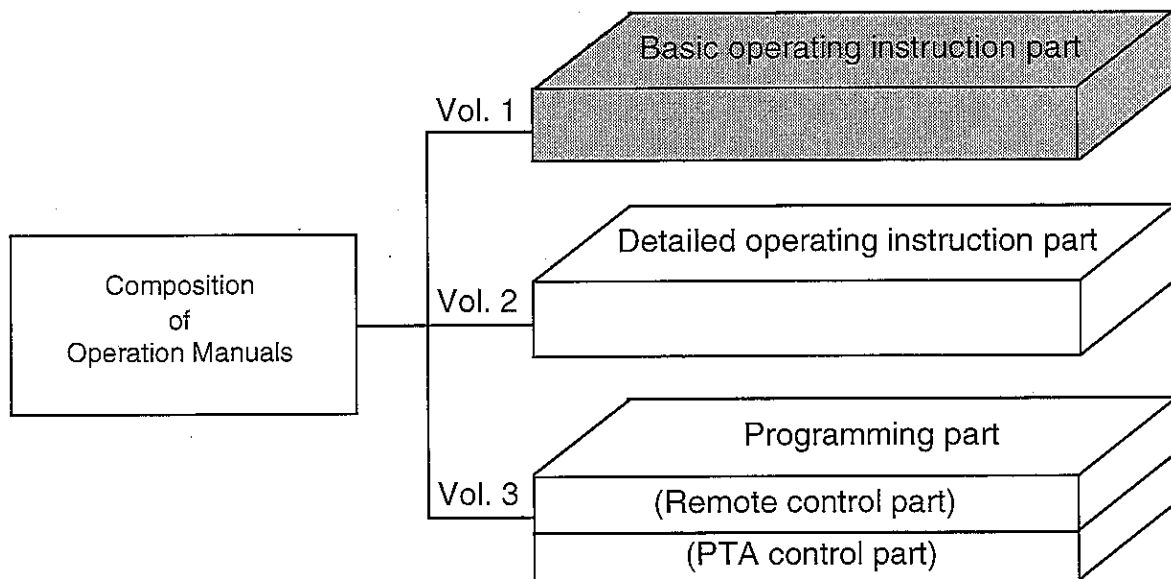




## ABOUT THIS MANUAL

### (1) Composition of MS2665C/67C/68C Operation Manuals

The MS2665C/67C/68C Spectrum Analyzer operation manuals of the standard type are composed of the following three documents. Use them properly according to the usage purpose.



Basic operating instruction part:

Basic Operating Instructions: Provides information on the MS2665C/67C/68C outline, preparation before use, panel description, basic operation, soft-key menu and performance tests.

Detailed operating instruction part:

Detailed Operating Instructions: Provides information on the detailed panel operating instructions on MS2665C/67C/68C that expand on the basic operation and soft-key menu in the Basic Operating Instruction Part.

Programming part:

Composed of the Remote Control Part and PTA Control Part. The Remote Control Part provides information on RS-232C remote control, GPIB remote control and sample programs, while the PTA Control Part describes about PTA operation and PTL commands.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

|  |      |
|--|------|
| For Safety .....                                     | iii  |
| ABOUT THIS MANUAL .....                              | 1    |
| SECTION 1 GENERAL .....                              | 1-1  |
| Product Outline .....                                | 1-3  |
| Composition of Operation Manual .....                | 1-4  |
| Equipment Configuration .....                        | 1-5  |
| Standard configuration .....                         | 1-5  |
| Options .....  | 1-6  |
| Optional Accessories and Peripherals .....           | 1-7  |
| Specifications .....                                 | 1-9  |
| SECTION 2 PREPARATIONS BEFORE USE .....              | 2-1  |
| Installation Site and Environmental Conditions ..... | 2-3  |
| Locations to be avoided .....                        | 2-3  |
| Fan clearance .....                                  | 2-3  |
| Safety Measures .....                                | 2-4  |
| Power-on .....                                       | 2-4  |
| Input level to RF Input .....                        | 2-5  |
| Connector of RF Input .....                          | 2-5  |
| Installation .....                                   | 2-6  |
| Rack mounting .....                                  | 2-6  |
| Preparations before Power-on .....                   | 2-7  |
| Protective grounding .....                           | 2-8  |
| Replacing fuse .....                                 | 2-9  |
| Precaution for Handling Memory Card .....            | 2-11 |
| SECTION 3 PANEL DESCRIPTION .....                    | 3-1  |
| Table of Front and Rear Panel Features .....         | 3-3  |



|           |  |      |
|-----------|--|------|
| SECTION 4 | SOFT-KEY MENU .....                                    | 4-1  |
|           | Soft-key Menu List .....                               | 4-4  |
|           | Menu Tree .....  | 4-8  |
| SECTION 5 | BASIC OPERATION PROCEDURE .....                        | 5-1  |
|           | Signal Display .....                                   | 5-3  |
|           | Turn the power on .....                                | 5-3  |
|           | Execute automatic calibration .....                    | 5-4  |
|           | Set the signal to the center of the screen .....       | 5-4  |
|           | Enlarge and display the signal .....                   | 5-5  |
|           | Marker Operation .....                                 | 5-6  |
|           | Check of the zone marker function                      |      |
|           | The “marker → CF” function check                       |      |
|           | “Measure” Function Check .....                         | 5-8  |
|           | Screen Hard Copy .....                                 | 5-9  |
| SECTION 6 | PERFORMANCE TESTS .....                                | 6-1  |
|           | Requirement for Performance Tests .....                | 6-3  |
|           | Instruments Required for Performance Test .....        | 6-4  |
|           | Performance Test .....                                 | 6-6  |
|           | Reference oscillator frequency stability .....         | 6-7  |
|           | Frequency readout accuracy .....                       | 6-9  |
|           | Frequency span readout accuracy .....                  | 6-14 |
|           | Resolution bandwidth (RBW) and selectivity .....       | 6-18 |
|           | Sideband phase noise .....                             | 6-24 |
|           | Frequency measurement accuracy .....                   | 6-27 |
|           | Amplitude display linearity .....                      | 6-29 |
|           | Frequency response .....                               | 6-33 |
|           | Reference level accuracy .....                         | 6-39 |
|           | Average noise level .....                              | 6-42 |
|           | Second harmonic distortion .....                       | 6-47 |
|           | Resolution bandwidth (RBW) switching uncertainty ..... | 6-50 |
|           | Input attenuator (RF ATT) switching uncertainty .....  | 6-53 |
|           | Sweep time and time span accuracy .....                | 6-56 |
|           | Service .....  | 6-60 |

SECTION 7 STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION ..... 7-1

    Cleaning Cabinet ..... 7-3

    Storage Precautions ..... 7-4

        Precautions before storage ..... 7-4

        Recommended storage precautions ..... 7-4

    Repacking and Transportation ..... 7-5

        Repacking ..... 7-5

        Transportation ..... 7-5

APPENDIX A FRONT AND REAR PANEL LAYOUT ..... A-1

APPENDIX B BLOCK DIAGRAM ..... B-1

APPENDIX C PERFORMANCE TEST RECORD ..... C-1

# SECTION 1

## GENERAL

This section outlines the MS2665C/67C/68C Spectrum Analyzer and explains the composition of this manual, the configuration of the MS2665C/67C/68C with the standard accessories, the options, the optional accessories, and peripherals for expanding the MS2665C/67C/68C capabilities, and the MS2665C/67C/68C specifications.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Product Outline .....                      | 1-3 |
| Composition of Operation Manual .....      | 1-4 |
| Equipment Configuration .....              | 1-5 |
| Standard configuration .....               | 1-5 |
| Options .....                              | 1-6 |
| Optional Accessories and Peripherals ..... | 1-7 |
| Specifications .....                       | 1-9 |



# SECTION 1 GENERAL

## Product Outline

The MS2665C/67C/68C spectrum analyzer (henceforth called "this unit") is a portable type color LCD spectrum analyzer suited for signal analyses of radio equipment where the efficiency of frequency usage is increased and equipment are increasingly speeded and digitized.

Excellent in basic performance such as C/N, distortion, frequency/level accuracy, and easily operable following the display of the soft-key menu screen.

Excellent cost performance with rich options to cope with various applications.

Equipped with high-accuracy calibration signals and an attenuator, it can accurately calibrate switching errors of LOG/LIN scales, resolution bandwidth, reference level, etc. Since frequency response is corrected by built-in calibration data, it allows high-accuracy level measurement for a wide range.

As the switching of waveforms between frequency domain and time domain can be done by a touch and two waveforms are simultaneously displayed, signal analyses of both domains can be done efficiently. Moreover, our original zone marker function and multi-marker function (up to 10 markers) are also special mention.

This unit provides the MEASURE function that can perform measurement of various applications without requiring the intervention of external controllers. Therefore, the performance evaluation of radio equipment can be easily done in terms of frequency, noise, occupied frequency bandwidth, leak power from neighboring channels, etc.

In addition, as the template measurement of burst mean power and burst waveform are also available, it is suited for evaluating the performance of digital radio equipment.

### ■ Application

This unit is useful for the production, building and maintenance of electronic equipment and devices in the following fields.

- AM/FM radio equipment
- Digital cellular telephone/cordless telephone
- Satellite broadcasting, CATV and TV equipment
- Microwave equipment

## Composition of Operation Manual

This Operation Manual is composed of 7 sections and appendixes A, B and C. The profile of each section is shown below.

| Section composition                        | Explanation  |
|--|--|
| SECTION 1<br>GENERAL                       | Product outline, standard configuration, options, applicable parts, peripheral devices, and specifications |
| SECTION 2<br>PREPARATIONS<br>BEFORE USE    | Operations to be done before applying power  |
| SECTION 3<br>PANEL<br>DESCRIPTION          | Description about the front and rear panels  |
| SECTION 4<br>SOFT-KEY MENU                 | Description using a soft-key menu  |
| SECTION 5<br>BASIC OPERATION<br>PROCEDURE  | Basic operation procedures for operation guide   |
| SECTION 6<br>PERFORMANCE<br>TESTS          | Tests used for checking performance  |
| SECTION 7<br>STORAGE AND<br>TRANSPORTATION | Cautions on storage and transportation   |
| APPENDIX A                                 | FRONT AND REAR PANEL LAYOUT  |
| APPENDIX B                                 | BLOCK DIAGRAM  |
| APPENDIX C                                 | PERFORMANCE TEST RECORD  |

## Equipment Configuration

This paragraph describes the configuration of the MS2665C/67C/68C Spectrum Analyzer with standard accessories and the various options to expand the functions.

### Standard configuration

The table below shows the configuration of the MS2665C/67C/68C spectrum analyzer with the standard accessories.

Standard Composition

| Item            | Model/Order NO.                 | Name               | Qty. | Remarks                     |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| Main instrument | MS2665C/<br>MS2667C/<br>MS2668C | Spectrum Analyzer  | 1    |                             |
| Accessories     | J0017F                          | Power cord         | 1    | Approx. 2.5 m               |
|                 | J0266                           | Power cord adaptor | 1    | 3-pole to 2-pole conversion |
|                 | F0013                           | Fuse               | 2    | T5 A 250 V                  |
|                 | W1335AE                         | Operation manual   | 1    |                             |

## Options

The table below shows the options for the MS2665C/2667C which are sold separately.

| Model-†Order No.†            | Name                              | Remarks                                     |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| MS2665C-01                   | Reference crystal oscillator      | stability $\leq 2 \times 10^{-8}$ /day      |
| MS2665C/2667C/<br>MS2668C-02 | Narrow resolution bandwidth       | 30 Hz/100 Hz, 300 Hz                        |
| MS2667C/2668C-03             | Narrow resolution bandwidth       | 10 Hz, 30 Hz, 100 Hz, 300 Hz                |
| MS2665C/2667C/<br>2668C-04   | High-speed time domain sweep      | 1.25 $\mu$ s/div                            |
| MS2665C/2667C/<br>2668C-06   | Trigger/Gate circuit              | Pre-trigger and post trigger available      |
| MS2665C/2667C/<br>2668C-07   | AM/FM demodulator (Sound monitor) | Output to loudspeaker or earphone connector |
| MS2665C/2667C/<br>2668C-10   | Centronics interface              | Not possible when GPIB installed            |
| MS2665C/2667C/<br>2668C-15   | Sweep signal output               | X, Z  |

† Please specify the model/order number, name, and quantity when ordering.



## Optional Accessories and Peripherals

The following table shows the optional accessories and peripherals for MS2665C/67C/68C which are all sold separately.

### Optional Accessories (1/2)

| Model † - Order No. † | Name                              | Remarks  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| J0561                 | Coaxial cord, 1 m                 | N-P-5W • 5D-2W • N-P-5W  |
| J0104A                | Coaxial cord, 1 m                 | BNC-P • RG-55/U • N-P-5W   |
| J0322B                | Coaxial cord, 1 m                 | SUCOFLEX104, 11SMA-11SMA   |
| DGM010-02000EE        | Coaxial cord, 2 m                 | N-P • N-P Junkohsya products.                                      |
| DGM024-02000EE        | Coaxial cord, 2 m                 | N-P • N-P Low loss Junkohsya products.                             |
| CSCJ-256K-SM          | 256 kB memory card                | Meets PCMCIA Ver. 2.0 Type I                                       |
| CSCJ-512K-SM          | 512 kB memory card                | Meets PCMCIA Ver. 2.0 Type I                                       |
| CSCJ-001M-SM          | 1024 kB memory card               | Meets PCMCIA Ver. 2.0 Type I                                       |
| CSCJ-002M-SM          | 2048 kB memory card               | Meets PCMCIA Ver. 2.0 Type I                                       |
| B0329G                | Protective cover                  | 3/4 MW4U.  |
| B0395A                | Rack mount kit (IEC)              |  |
| B0395B                | Rack mount kit (JIS)              |  |
| 34AKNF50              | Coaxial adaptor                   | K-P • N-J, DC-20 GHz   |
| J0004                 | Coaxial adaptor                   | N-P • SMA-J (HRM554S)  |
| J0055                 | Coaxial adaptor (NC-P • BNC-J)    |  |
| J0076                 | Coaxial adaptor (NC-P • F-J)      |  |
| B0391A                | Carring case (hard type)          | With casters, for MS2665C  |
| B0391B                | Carring case (hard type)          | Without casters, for MS2665C                                       |
| B0421A                | Carring case (hard type)          | With casters, for MS2667C/68C                                      |
| B0421B                | Carring case (hard type)          | Without casters, for MS2667C/68C                                   |
| MP612A                | RF Fuse Holder                    | DC to 1000 MHz, 50 Ω (N)   |
| MP613A                | Fuse Element                      | For MP612A   |
| MA8601A               | DC Block Adaptor                  | 50 Ω (10 kHz to 2.2 GHz)   |
| MA2507A               | DC Block Adaptor                  | 50 Ω (9 kHz to 3.0 GHz)  |
| J0805                 | DC Block Adaptor                  | 50 Ω (10 kHz to 18 GHz)  |
| MP1621A               | 50 Ω → 75 Ω Impedance Transformer | 9 kHz to 3 GHz, with DC block capacitor (allowable voltage: 100 V) |
| MP614A                | 50 Ω ↔ 75 Ω Impedance Transformer | 10 to 1200 MHz (transformer type)                                  |
| J0121                 | Coaxial cord, 1 m                 | NC-P-3W • 3C-2WS • NC-P-3W   |
| J0308                 | Coaxial cord, 1 m                 | BNC-P • 3C-2WS • NC-P-3W   |
| J0063                 | Fixed attenuator for high power   | 30 dB (10 W, DC to 12.4 GHz)                                       |
| J0078                 | Fixed Fixed Power for high power  | 20 dB (10 W, DC to 18 GHz)   |
| J0395                 | Fixed attenuator for high power   | 30 dB (10 W, DC to 9 GHz)  |
| MP640A                | Branch                            | 40 dB, DC to 1700 MHz  |
| MP654A                | Branch                            | 30 dB, 0.8 to 3 GHz  |
| MP520A                | CM Directional Coupler            | 25 to 500 MHz, 75 Ω (NC)   |
| MP520B                | CM Directional Coupler            | 25 to 1000 MHz, 75 Ω (NC)  |
| MP520C                | CM Directional Coupler            | 25 to 500 MHz, 50 Ω (N)  |
| MP520D                | CM Directional Coupler            | 25 to 1000 MHz, 50 Ω (N)   |
| MP526A                | High Pass Filter                  | 60-MHz band  |
| MP526B                | High Pass Filter                  | 150-MHz band   |
| MP526C                | High Pass Filter                  | 250-MHz band   |
| MP526D                | High Pass Filter                  | 400-MHz band   |
| MP526G                | High Pass Filter                  | 27-MHz band  |

† Please specify the model / order number, name, and quantity when ordering.

## Optional Accesories (2/2)

| Model - Order No. | Name                                     | Remarks  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| J0064A            | Coaxial to 7 GHz band waveguide adaptor  | 5.8 to 8.6 GHz, BRJ-7 · N-J                    |
| J0064C            | Coaxial to 10 GHz band waveguide adaptor | 8.2 to 12.4 GHz , BRJ-10 · N-J                 |
| J0007             | GP-IB Cable                              | 408JE-101                                      |
| J0008             | GP-IB Cable                              | 408JE-102                                      |
| J0742A            | RS232C Cable                             | D-sub 25 pins (straight)                       |
| J0743A            | RS232C Cable                             | For IBM PC/AT compatible, D-sub 9 pins (cross) |

## Peripheral Equipment

## External Mixer (Oleson Microwave Labs Products)

| Model - Order No. † | Name †             | Remarks †      |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| M42HW               | Equipmentnal Mixer | 18 to 26.5 GHz |
| M28HW               | External Mixer     | 26.5 to 40 GHz |
| M22HW               | External Mixer     | 33 to 50 GHz   |
| M19HW               | External Mixer     | 40 to 60 GHz   |
| M15HW               | External Mixer     | 50 to 75 GHz   |
| M12HW               | External Mixer     | 60 to 90 GHz   |
| M10HW               | External Mixer     | 75 to 110 GHz  |

† Please specify the model/order number, name, and quantity when ordering.

# Specifications

Except where noted otherwise, specified values are obtained after warming up the equipment for 30 minutes at constant ambient temperature and when then performing calibration. The typical values are given for reference, and are not guaranteed.

| Model                                  | MS2665C   |
|--|---|
| Frequency range                        | 9kHz to 21.2GHz   |
| Frequency band                         | band frequency range harmonic order of the mixer (N)<br>0 0 to 3.2GHz 1<br>1- 2.92 to 6.5GHz 1<br>1+ 6.4 to 8.1GHz 1<br>2+ 8.0 to 15.3GHz 2<br>3+ 15.2 to 21.2GHz 3   |
| Frequency setting resolution           | (1×N) Hz (Frequency domain), (100×N) Hz (Time domain)   |
| Pre-selector range                     | 2.92GHz to 21.2GHz (band1-, 1+, 2+, 3+)   |
| Frequency readout accuracy             | ±(frequency readout×reference frequency accuracy + span×span accuracy + 100Hz×N)<br>*Span: ≥10kHz×N, after calibration  |
| Marker frequency readout accuracy      | Normal: Same as frequency readout accuracy, Delta: Same as frequency span accuracy  |
| Frequency counter                      | Resolutions: 1Hz, 10Hz, 100Hz, 1kHz<br>Accuracy: Frequency readout×reference frequency accuracy ±1LSD (when S/N is 20dB)  |
| Frequency span                         | Setting range: 0Hz, 1kHz to 21.3GHz<br>Accuracy: ±2.5% (span ≥10kHz×N),<br>±5% (span ≤10kHz×N, with Option02)   |
| Resolution bandwidth (RBW)<br>(3dB BW) | Setting range: 1kHz, 3kHz, 10kHz, 30kHz, 100kHz, 300kHz, 1MHz, 3MHz (manually or automatically settable according to frequency span)<br>*Option02: 30Hz, 100Hz, 300Hz are added.<br>Measurements of such as noise, C/N, adjacent channel leakage power by measure function are executed with the calculated equivalent noise band width of the resolution band width.<br>Accuracy: ±20% (RBW=1kHz to 1MHz), ±30% (RBW=3MHz)<br>Selectivity (60dB:3dB): ≤15:1  |
| Video bandwidth (VBW)                  | 1Hz to 3MHz (1-3 sequence), off *manually or automatically settable according to resolution bandwidth   |
| Signal purity and stability            | Noise sidebands: ≤-95dBc/Hz+20LogN (1MHz to 21.2GHz, 10kHz offset)<br>Residual FM: ≤20Hzp-p/0.1s (1GHz, span=0Hz)<br>Frequency drift: ≤200Hz×N/min (span ≤10kHz×N, sweep time ≤100s)<br>*After 1-hour warm-up at constant ambient temperature   |
| Reference oscillator                   | Frequency: 10MHz<br>Aging rate: ≤2×10 <sup>-6</sup> /year (typical); Option01: ≤1×10 <sup>-7</sup> /year, 2×10 <sup>-8</sup> /day<br>Temperature characteristics: ≤1×10 <sup>-6</sup> (typical, 0 to 50°C); Option01: ≤5×10 <sup>-8</sup> (0 to 50°C)<br>*Reference frequency at 25°C   |
| Level measurement                      | Measurement range: Average noise level to +30dBm  |
|  | Maximum input level: +30dBm (CW average power, RF ATT: ≥10dB), ±DC 0 V  |
|  | Average noise level:<br>≤-115dBm (1MHz to 1GHz, band 0), ≤-115dBm + 1.5f [GHz] dB (1 to 3.1GHz, band 0)<br>≤-110dBm (2.92 to 8.1GHz, band 1), ≤-102dBm (8.0 to 15.3GHz, band 2)<br>≤-98dBm (15.2 to 21.2GHz, band 3)<br>*Resolution bandwidth: 1kHz, video bandwidth: 1Hz, input attenuator: 0dB  |
| Reference level                        | Residual response: ≤-90dBm (RF ATT: 0dB, input: 50Ω termination, 1MHz to 8.1GHz)<br>Setting range<br>Log scale: -100 to +30dBm, or equivalent level, Linear scale: 224μV to 7.07V<br>Unit<br>Log scale: dBm, dBμV, dBmV, dBμV (e.m.f), W, Linear scale: V<br>Reference level accuracy:<br>±0.4dB (-49.9dBm to 0dBm), ±0.75dB (-69.9 to -50dBm, 0.1 to +30dBm), ±1.5dB (-80 to -70dBm)<br>*After calibration at 100MHz frequency, span 1MHz<br>(when RF ATT, RBW, VBW and sweep time set to AUTO)<br>RBW switching uncertainty:<br>±0.3dB (1kHz to 1MHz), ±0.4dB (1kHz to 3MHz)<br>*After calibration, referenced to RBW 3kHz<br>Input attenuator (RF ATT)<br>Setting range: 0 to 70dB (10dB steps)<br>*Manual settable or, automatically settable according to reference level<br>Accuracy: ±0.3dB (0 to 50dB), ±1dB (0 to 70dB)<br>*After calibration, referenced to frequency 100MHz, input attenuator 10dB |

(Continued)

| Model  | MS2665C   |
|--|---|
| Amplitude  | <p>Frequency response</p> <p>Relative:<br/> <math>\pm 1.5\text{dB}</math> (9kHz to 3.2GHz, band 0, RF ATT 10dB), <math>\pm 1.0\text{dB}</math> (100kHz to 3.2GHz, band 0, RF ATT 10dB)<br/> <math>\pm 1.5\text{dB}</math> (2.92 to 8.1GHz, band 1, RF ATT 10dB), <math>\pm 3.0\text{dB}</math> (8.0 to 15.3GHz, band 2, RF ATT 10dB)<br/> <math>\pm 4.0\text{dB}</math> (15.2 to 21.2GHz, band 3, RF ATT 10dB)<br/>           *After pre-selector tuning at band 1, 2, 3, referenced to midpoint between highest and lowest frequency deviation in each band.</p> <p>Absolute:<br/> <math>\pm 5.0\text{dB}</math> (9kHz to 21.2GHz, RF ATT 10dB, referenced to 100MHz)<br/>           *At band 1, 2, 3, after pre-selector tuning</p>   |
|  | <p>Scale Fidelity</p> <p>Scale: 10div<br/>           Log scale: 10, 5, 2, 1dB/div<br/>           Linear scale: 10, 5, 2, 1%/div<br/>           Fidelity (after calibration)<br/>           Log scale: <math>\pm 0.4\text{dB}</math> (0 to <math>-20\text{dB}</math>), <math>\pm 1.0\text{dB}</math> (0 to <math>-70\text{dB}</math>), <math>\pm 1.5\text{dB}</math> (0 to <math>-85\text{dB}</math>), <math>\pm 2.5\text{dB}</math> (0 to <math>-90\text{dB}</math>)<br/>           Linear scale: <math>\pm 4\%</math> of reference level<br/>           Marker level resolution<br/>           Log scale: 0.01dB<br/>           Linear scale: 0.02% of reference level</p>   |
|  | <p>Spurious response</p> <p>2nd harmonic distortion:<br/> <math>\leq -60\text{dBc}</math> (10 to 200MHz, band 0, mixer level: <math>-30\text{dBm}</math>)<br/> <math>\leq -70\text{dBc}</math> (0.2 to 1.55GHz, band 0, mixer level: <math>-30\text{dBm}</math>)<br/> <math>\leq -100\text{dBc}</math> or noise level (1.46 to 10.6GHz, band 1, 2, 3, mixer level: <math>-10\text{dBm}</math>)<br/>           Two signal 3rd order intermodulation distortion:<br/> <math>\leq -70\text{dBc}</math> (10 to 100MHz)<br/> <math>\leq -80\text{dBc}</math> (0.1 to 8.1GHz)<br/> <math>\leq -75\text{dBc}</math> or noise level (8.1 to 21.2GHz)<br/>           *Frequency difference of two signals <math>\geq 50\text{kHz}</math>, mixer input level: <math>-30\text{dBm}</math></p> <p>Image response:<br/> <math>\leq -65\text{dBc}</math> (Input frequency <math>\leq 18\text{GHz}</math>)<br/> <math>\leq -60\text{dBc}</math> (Input frequency <math>&gt; 18\text{GHz}</math>)<br/>           Multiple response: <math>\leq -60\text{dBc}</math> &gt;band 1, 2, 3)</p> |
|  | <p>1dB gain compression</p> <p><math>\geq -5\text{dBm}</math> (<math>\geq 100\text{MHz}</math>, at mixer input level)</p>   |
| Sweep  | <p>Sweep time</p> <p>Setting range: 20ms to 1000s<br/>           (manual settable, or automatically settable according to span, resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth)<br/>           Accuracy: <math>\pm 15\%</math> (20ms to 100s), <math>\pm 25\%</math> (110s to 1000s), <math>\pm 1\%</math> (digital zero span mode)</p>   |
|  | <p>Sweep mode</p> <p>Continuous, single</p>   |
|  | <p>Time domain sweep mode</p> <p>Analog zero span, digital zero span</p>  |
|  | <p>Zone sweep</p> <p>Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker</p>  |
|  | <p>Tracking sweep</p> <p>Sweeps while tracking peak points within zone marker (zone sweep also possible)</p>  |
| Functions  | <p>Numbers of points</p> <p>501</p>   |
|  | <p>Detection mode</p> <p>NORMAL: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points<br/>           POS PEAK: Displays max. point between sample points<br/>           NEG PEAK: Displays min. point between sample points<br/>           SAMPLE: Displays momentary value at sample points<br/>           Detection mode switching uncertainty: <math>\pm 0.5\text{dB}</math> (at reference level)</p>  |
|  | <p>Display</p> <p>Color TFT-LCD, Size 5.5", Number of colors: 17 (RGB, each 64-scale settable),<br/>           Intensity adjustment: 5 steps settable</p>   |
|  | <p>Display function</p> <p>Trace A: Displays frequency spectrum<br/>           Trace B: Displays frequency spectrum<br/>           Trace Time: Displays time domain waveform at center frequency<br/>           Trace A/B: Displays Trace A and Trace B simultaneously, simultaneous sweep of same frequency, alternate sweep of independent frequencies<br/>           Trace A/BG: Display frequency region to be observed (background) and object band (foreground) selected from background with zone marker simultaneously, alternate sweep<br/>           Trace A/Time: Displays frequency spectrum, and time domain waveform at center frequency simultaneously<br/>           Trace move/calculation: A<math>\rightarrow</math>B, B<math>\rightarrow</math>A, A<math>\leftrightarrow</math>B, A+B<math>\rightarrow</math>A, A-B+DL<math>\rightarrow</math>A</p>  |
| <p>Storage functions</p> <p>NORMAL, VIEW, MAX HOLD, AVERAGE, CUMULATIVE, OVERWRITE</p> |   |

(Continued)

| Model     | MS2665C                           |   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Functions | FM demodulation waveform display  | Setting range: 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200kHz/div<br>Accuracy: $\pm 5\%$ of full scale<br>(referenced to center frequency after calibration, DC-coupled, RBW 3MHz, VBW 1Hz, CW)<br>Frequency response (3dB): DC (50Hz at AC coupled) to 100kHz (range $\leq 20$ kHz/div, VBW off),<br>DC (50Hz at AC coupled) to 500kHz (range $\leq 50$ kHz/div, VBW off)<br>*Usable RBW: $\geq 1$ kHz  |
|           | Signal search                     | AUTO TUNE, PEAK→CF, PEAK→REF, SCROLL  |
|           | Zone marker                       | NORMAL, DELTA   |
|           | Marker                            | MARKER→CF, MARKER→REF, MARKER→CF STEP SIZE, $\Delta$ MARKER→SPAN, ZONE→SPAN   |
|           | Peak search                       | PEAK, NEXT PEAK, NEXT RIGHT PEAK, NEXT LEFT PEAK, MIN DIP, NEXT DIP   |
|           | Multi-marker                      | Numbers of markers: 10 max. (HIGHEST 10, HARMONICS, MANUAL SET)   |
|           | Measure                           | Noise power (dBm/Hz, dBm/ch), C/N (dBc/Hz, dBc/ch), occupied bandwidth (power N% method, X-dB down method), adjacent channel leakage power (REF: total power method, REF: reference level method, REF: inband method, channel designate display: 2 channels $\times$ 2, graphic display), average power of burst signal (average power in designate time range of time domain waveform), template comparison (upper/lower limits $\times$ each 2, time domain), MASK (upper/lower limits $\times$ each 2, frequency domain) |
|           | Save/recall                       | Save and recall setting conditions and waveform data to internal memory (max.12) or memory card   |
|           | Hard copy                         | Printer (HP dotmatrix, EPSON dotmatrix or compatible model):<br>Display data can be hard-copied via the RS232C, GPIB, or Centronics (Option10) interface<br>Plotter (HP-GL, GP-GL compatible models):<br>Display data can be hard-copied via the RS232C or GPIB interface   |
|           | PTA                               | Language: PTL (interpreter based on BASIC)<br>Programming: Using editor of external computer<br>Programming memory: Memory card, upload/download to/from external computer<br>Programming capacity: 192kbyte<br>Data processing: Directly accesses measurement data according to system variables, system subroutines, and system functions   |
|           | RS-232C                           | Output data to printer or plotter. Control from external computer (excluding power switch)  |
|           | GPIB interface                    | Functions: Meets IEEE488.2, Can be controlled as device from external controller (excluding power switch), or can control external equipment as controller<br>Interface functions: SH1, AH1, T6, L4, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, DT1, C1, C2, C3, C4, C28   |
|           | Memory card interface             | Functions: Save/recall measurement settings and data, uploads/downloads PTA programs, access SRAM, EPROM and flash EEPROM (can write to SRAM only), Supports cards up to 2MB<br>Connector: PCMCIA Rel.2.0 2slots  |
|           | Correction                        | Autocorrection of MA1621A impedance transformer insertion loss<br>Correction accuracy (input attenuator: $\geq 10$ dB): $\pm 2.5$ dB (9 to 100kHz), $\pm 1.5$ dB (100kHz to 2GHz), $\pm 2.0$ dB* (2 to 3GHz)  |
| Others    | Input connector                   | N-J, 50 $\Omega$  |
|           | Auxiliary signal input and output | IF OUTPUT: BNC connector, 10.69MHz<br>VIDEO OUTPUT(Y): BNC connector, 100MHz input, 75 $\Omega$ terminated<br>0 to 0.5V $\pm 0.1$ V nominal (from lower edge to upper edge at 10dB/div)<br>0 to 0.4V $\pm 0.1$ V nominal (from lower edge to upper edge at 10%/div)<br>COMPOSITE OUTPUT: For NTSC, 1Vp-p (75 $\Omega$ terminated), BNC connector<br>EXT REF INPUT: 10MHz $\pm 10$ Hz, $\geq 0$ dBm (50 $\Omega$ terminated), BNC connector  |
|           | Power (operating range)           | AC 85 to 132 V/AC 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage switching),<br>47.5 to 63Hz, 380 to 420Hz (AC 85 to 132 V only), $\leq 330$ VA  |
|           | Conducted emission                | Meets the EN55011 (Group 1, Class A)  |
|           | Radiated emission                 | Meets the EN55011 (Group 1, Class A)  |
|           | Static discharge                  | Meets the EN55082-1   |
|           | Radiated field                    | Meets the EN55082-1   |
|           | Conducted susceptibility          | Meets the IEC801-4 (Level II)   |
|           | Harmonic current emissions        | Meets the EN61000-3-2: 1995   |
|           | Vibration                         | Meets the MIL-STD-810D  |
|           | Dimensions and mass               | 177 (H) $\times$ 320 (W) $\times$ 351 (D), $\leq 13$ kg (without option)  |
|           | Ambient temperature               | 0 to 50°C (operate), -40 to 75°C (storage)  |

(Continued)

| Model                                  | MS2667C  |                 |                                 |
|--|--|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Frequency range                        | 9kHz to 30.0GHz  |                 |                                 |
| Frequency band                         | band   | frequency range | harmonic order of the mixer (N) |
|  | 0  | 0 to 3.2GHz     | 1                               |
|  | 1-   | 3.1 to 6.5GHz   | 1                               |
|  | 1+   | 6.4 to 8.1GHz   | 1                               |
|  | 2+   | 8.0 to 15.3GHz  | 2                               |
|  | 3+   | 15.2 to 22.4GHz | 3                               |
|  | 4+   | 22.3 to 30.0GHz | 4                               |
| Frequency setting resolution           | (1×N) Hz   |                 |                                 |
| Pre-selector range                     | 3.1GHz to 30.0GHz (band1-, 1+, 2+, 3+, 4+)   |                 |                                 |
| Frequency readout accuracy             | ±(frequency readout×reference frequency accuracy + span×span accuracy)<br>*Span: ≥10kHz×N, after calibration   |                 |                                 |
| Marker frequency readout accuracy      | Normal: Same as frequency readout accuracy, Delta: Same as frequency span accuracy   |                 |                                 |
| Frequency counter                      | Resolutions: 1Hz, 10Hz, 100Hz, 1kHz<br>Accuracy: Frequency readout×reference frequency accuracy ±1LSD (when S/N is 20dB)   |                 |                                 |
| Frequency span                         | Setting range: 0Hz, 1kHz to 30.1GHz<br>Accuracy: ±5%   |                 |                                 |
| Resolution bandwidth (RBW)<br>(3dB BW) | Setting range: 1kHz, 3kHz, 10kHz, 30kHz, 100kHz, 300kHz, 1MHz, 3MHz (manually or automatically settable according to frequency span)<br>*Option02: 30Hz, 100Hz, 300Hz are added.<br>*Option03: 10Hz, 30Hz, 100Hz, 300Hz are added.<br>Measurements of such as noise, C/N, adjacent channel leakage power by measure function are executed with the calculated equivalent noise band width of the resolution band width.<br>Accuracy: ±20% (RBW=1kHz to 1MHz), ±30% (RBW=3MHz)<br>Selectivity (60dB:3dB): ≤15:1   |                 |                                 |
| Video bandwidth (VBW)                  | 1Hz to 3MHz (1-3 sequence), off *manually or automatically settable according to resolution bandwidth  |                 |                                 |
| Signal purity and stability            | Noise sidebands: ≤-95dBc/Hz+20LogN (1MHz to 30.0GHz, 10kHz offset)<br>Residual FM: ≤20Hzp-p/0.1s (1GHz, span=0Hz)<br>Frequency drift: ≤200Hz×N/min (span ≤10kHz×N, sweep time ≤100s)<br>*After 1-hour warm-up at constant ambient temperature  |                 |                                 |
| Reference oscillator                   | Frequency: 10MHz<br>Aging rate: ≤1×10 <sup>-7</sup> /year, ≤2×10 <sup>-8</sup> /day<br>Temperature characteristics: ≤5×10 <sup>-8</sup> (0 to 50°C)<br>*Reference frequency at 25°C  |                 |                                 |
| Level measurement                      | Measurement range: Average noise level to +30dBm   |                 |                                 |
|  | Maximum input level: +30dBm (CW average power, RF ATT: ≥10dB), ±DC 0 V   |                 |                                 |
| Reference level                        | Average noise level:<br>≤-115dBm (1MHz to 1GHz, band 0), ≤-115dBm + 1.5f [GHz] dB (1 to 3.1GHz, band 0)<br>≤-110dBm (3.1 to 8.1GHz, band 1), ≤-102dBm (8.0 to 15.3GHz, band 2)<br>≤-98dBm (15.2 to 22.4GHz, band 3), ≤-91dBm (22.3 to 30.0GHz, band 4)<br>*Resolution bandwidth: 1kHz, video bandwidth: 1Hz, input attenuator: 0dB   |                 |                                 |
|  | Residual response: ≤-90dBm (RF ATT: 0dB, input: 50Ω termination, 1MHz to 8.1GHz)   |                 |                                 |
|  | Setting range<br>Log scale: -100 to +30dBm, or equivalent level, Linear scale: 224μV to 7.07V<br>Unit<br>Log scale: dBm, dBμV, dBmV, dBμV (e.m.f. W, Linear scale: V<br>Reference level accuracy:<br>±0.4dB (-49.9dBm to 0dBm), ±0.75dB (-69.9 to -50dBm, 0.1 to +30dBm), ±1.5dB (-80 to -70dBm)<br>*After calibration at 100MHz frequency, span 1MHz<br>(when RF ATT, RBW, VBW and sweep time set to AUTO)<br>RBW switching uncertainty:<br>±0.3dB (1kHz to 1MHz), ±0.4dB (1kHz to 3MHz)<br>*After calibration, referenced to RBW 3kHz<br>Input attenuator (RF ATT)<br>Setting range: 0 to 70dB (10dB steps)<br>*Manual settable or, automatically settable according to reference level<br>Accuracy: ±0.3dB (0 to 50dB), ±1dB (0 to 70dB)<br>*After calibration, referenced to frequency 100MHz, input attenuator 10dB |                 |                                 |

(Continued)

| Model  | MS2687C  |
|--|--|
| Amplitude  | <p>Frequency response</p> <p>Relative:<br/> <math>\pm 1.5\text{dB}</math> (9kHz to 3.2GHz, band 0, RF ATT 10dB), <math>\pm 1.0\text{dB}</math> (100kHz to 3.2GHz, band 0, RF ATT 10dB)<br/> <math>\pm 1.5\text{dB}</math> (3.1 to 8.1GHz, band 1, RF ATT 10dB), <math>\pm 3.0\text{dB}</math> (8.0 to 15.3GHz, band 2, RF ATT 10dB)<br/> <math>\pm 4.0\text{dB}</math> (15.2 to 22.4GHz, band 3, RF ATT 10dB), <math>\pm 4.0\text{dB}</math> (22.3 to 30.0GHz, band 4, RF ATT 10dB)<br/>           *After pre-selector tuning at band 1, 2, 3 and 4, referenced to midpoint between highest and lowest frequency deviation in each band.</p> <p>Absolute:<br/> <math>\pm 5.0\text{dB}</math> (9kHz to 30.0GHz, RF ATT 10dB, referenced to 100MHz)<br/>           *At band 1, 2, 3, 4, after pre-selector tuning</p>  |
|  | <p>Scale Fidelity</p> <p>Scale: 10div<br/>           Log scale: 10, 5, 2, 1dB/div<br/>           Linear scale: 10, 5, 2, 1%/div</p> <p>Fidelity (after calibration)<br/>           Log scale: <math>\pm 0.4\text{dB}</math> (0 to <math>-20\text{dB}</math>), <math>\pm 1.0\text{dB}</math> (0 to <math>-70\text{dB}</math>), <math>\pm 1.5\text{dB}</math> (0 to <math>-85\text{dB}</math>), <math>\pm 2.5\text{dB}</math> (0 to <math>-90\text{dB}</math>)<br/>           Linear scale: <math>\pm 4\%</math> of reference level</p> <p>Marker level resolution<br/>           Log scale: 0.01dB<br/>           Linear scale: 0.02% of reference level</p>  |
|  | <p>Spurious response</p> <p>2nd harmonic distortion:<br/> <math>\leq -60\text{dBc}</math> (10 to 200MHz, band 0, mixer level: <math>-30\text{dBm}</math>)<br/> <math>\leq -70\text{dBc}</math> (0.2 to 1.55GHz, band 0, mixer level: <math>-30\text{dBm}</math>)<br/> <math>\leq -90\text{dBc}</math> or average noise level (1.55 to 15GHz, band 1, 2, 3, 4, mixer level: <math>-10\text{dBm}</math>)</p> <p>Two signal 3rd order intermodulation distortion:<br/> <math>\leq -70\text{dBc}</math> (10 to 100MHz), <math>\leq -80\text{dBc}</math> (0.1 to 8.1GHz)<br/> <math>\leq -75\text{dBc}</math> or noise level (8.1 to 26.5GHz)<br/> <math>\leq -75\text{dBc}</math> or noise level (typical, 26.5 to 30GHz)</p> <p>*Frequency difference of two signals <math>\geq 50\text{kHz}</math>, mixer input level: <math>-30\text{dBm}</math></p> <p>Image response:<br/> <math>\leq -65\text{dBc}</math> (Input frequency <math>\leq 18\text{GHz}</math>), <math>\leq 60\text{dBc}</math> (Input frequency <math>\leq 22\text{GHz}</math>)<br/> <math>\leq -55\text{dBc}</math> (Input frequency <math>\leq 30\text{GHz}</math>)<br/>           Multiple response/Out of band response: <math>\leq 60\text{dBc}</math> (<math>\leq 22\text{GHz}</math>), <math>\leq -55\text{dBc}</math> (<math>\leq 30\text{GHz}</math>)</p> |
|  | <p>1dB gain compression</p> <p><math>\geq -5\text{dBm}</math> (<math>\geq 100\text{MHz}</math>, at mixer input level)</p>  |
| Sweep  | <p>Sweep time</p> <p>Setting range: 20ms to 1000s<br/>           (manual settable, or automatically settable according to span, resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth)<br/>           Accuracy: <math>\pm 15\%</math> (20ms to 100s), <math>\pm 25\%</math> (110s to 1000s), <math>\pm 1\%</math> (digital zero span mode)</p>  |
|  | <p>Sweep mode</p> <p>Continuous, single</p>  |
|  | <p>Time domain sweep mode</p> <p>Analog zero span, digital zero span</p>   |
|  | <p>Zone sweep</p> <p>Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker</p>   |
|  | <p>Tracking sweep</p> <p>Sweeps while tracking peak points within zone marker (zone sweep also possible)</p>   |
| Functions  | <p>Numbers of points</p> <p>501</p>  |
|  | <p>Detection mode</p> <p>NORMAL: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points<br/>           POS PEAK: Displays max. point between sample points<br/>           NEG PEAK: Displays min. point between sample points<br/>           SAMPLE: Displays momentary value at sample points<br/>           Detection mode switching uncertainty: <math>\pm 0.5\text{dB}</math> (at reference level)</p>   |
|  | <p>Display</p> <p>Color TFT-LCD, Size 5.5", Number of colors: 17 (RGB, each 64-scale settable),<br/>           Intensity adjustment: 5 steps settable</p>  |
|  | <p>Display function</p> <p>Trace A: Displays frequency spectrum<br/>           Trace B: Displays frequency spectrum<br/>           Trace Time: Displays time domain waveform at center frequency<br/>           Trace A/B: Displays Trace A and Trace B simultaneously, simultaneous sweep of same frequency, alternate sweep of independent frequencies<br/>           Trace A/BG: Display frequency region to be observed (background) and object band (foreground) selected from background with zone marker simultaneously, alternate sweep<br/>           Trace A/Time: Displays frequency spectrum, and time domain waveform at center frequency simultaneously<br/>           Trace move/calculation: A<math>\rightarrow</math>B, B<math>\rightarrow</math>A, A<math>\leftrightarrow</math>B, A+B<math>\rightarrow</math>A, A-B+DL<math>\rightarrow</math>A</p>   |
| <p>Storage functions</p> <p>NORMAL, VIEW, MAX HOLD, AVERAGE, CUMULATIVE, OVERWRITE</p> |  |

(Continued)

| Model                 |  | MS2667C   |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| Functions             | FM demodulation waveform display   | Setting range: 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200kHz/div<br>Accuracy: $\pm 5\%$ of full scale<br>(referenced to center frequency after calibration, DC-coupled, RBW 3MHz, VBW 1Hz, CW)<br>Frequency response (3dB): DC (50Hz at AC coupled) to 100kHz (range $\leq 20$ kHz/div, VBW off),<br>DC (50Hz at AC coupled) to 500kHz (range $\geq 50$ kHz/div, VBW off)<br>*Useable RBW: $\geq 1$ kHz   |
|                       | Signal search  | AUTO TUNE, PEAK $\rightarrow$ CF, PEAK $\rightarrow$ REF, SCROLL  |
|                       | Zone marker  | NORMAL, DELTA   |
|                       | Marker   | MARKER $\rightarrow$ CF, MARKER $\rightarrow$ REF, MARKER $\rightarrow$ CF STEP SIZE, $\Delta$ MARKER $\rightarrow$ SPAN, ZONE $\rightarrow$ SPAN   |
|                       | Peak search  | PEAK, NEXT PEAK, NEXT RIGHT PEAK, NEXT LEFT PEAK, MIN DIP, NEXT DIP   |
|                       | Multi-marker   | Numbers of markers: 10 max. (HIGHEST 10, HARMONICS, MANUAL SET)   |
|                       | Measure  | Noise power (dBm/Hz, dBm/ch), C/N (dBc/Hz, dBc/ch), occupied bandwidth (power N% method, X-dB down method), adjacent channel leakage power (REF: total power method, REF: reference level method, REF: inband method, channel designate display: 2 channels $\times$ 2, graphic display), average power of burst signal (average power in designate time range of time domain waveform), template comparison (upper/lower limits $\times$ each 2, time domain), MASK (upper/lower limits $\times$ each 2, frequency domain) |
|                       | Save/recall  | Save and recall setting conditions and waveform data to internal memory (max.12) or memory card   |
|                       | Hard copy  | Printer (HP dotmatrix, EPSON dotmatrix or compatible model):<br>Display data can be hard-copied via the RS232C, GPIB, or Centronics (Option10) interface<br>Plotter (HP-GL, GP-GL compatible models):<br>Display data can be hard-copied via the RS232C or GPIB interface   |
|                       | PTA  | Language: PTL (interpreter based on BASIC)<br>Programming: Using editor of external computer<br>Programming memory: Memory card, upload/download to/from external computer<br>Programming capacity: 192kbyte<br>Data processing: Directly accesses measurement data according to system variables, system subroutines, and system functions   |
|                       | RS-232C  | Output data to printer or plotter. Control from external computer (excluding power switch)  |
|                       | GPIB interface   | Functions: Meets IEEE488.2, Can be controlled as device from external controller (excluding power switch), or can control external equipment as controller<br>Interface functions: SH1, AH1, T6, L4, SR1, RL1, PPO, DC1, DT1, C1, C2, C3, C4, C28   |
|                       | Memory card interface  | Functions: Save/recall measurement settings and data, uploads/downloads PTA programs, access SRAM, EPROM and flash EEPROM (can write to SRAM only), Supports cards up to 2MB<br>Connector: PCMCIA Rel.2.0 2slots  |
|                       | Correction   | Autocorrection of MA1621A impedance transformer insertion loss<br>Correction accuracy (input attenuator: $\geq 10$ dB): $\pm 2.5$ dB (9 to 100kHz), $\pm 1.5$ dB (100kHz to 2GHz), $\pm 2.0$ dB <sup>-1</sup> (2 to 3GHz)   |
| External mixers       | Frequency  | Frequency range: 18GHz to 110GHz  |
|                       |  | Frequency band configuration  |
|                       | Amplitude  | Level measurement<br>Mixer conversion loss setting range: 15 to 85dB<br>Maximum input level: Depends on the external mixer used<br>Average noise level: Depends on the external mixer used<br>Reference level setting range: $-100$ dBm to $(-25 + M)$ dBm (Log scale, *M: mixer conversion loss)<br>Frequency response: Depends on the external mixer used   |
| Input/output terminal | Suitable mixer: 2-port mixer only (Local frequency: 4 to 7GHz, IF frequency: 689.3MHz)<br>Display gain: $0 \pm 2$ dB (External mixer input level $-10$ dBm, when mixer conversion loss is 15 dB) |   |



(Continued)

| Model                             | MS2667C  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Input connector                   | N-J, 50Ω   |
| Auxiliary signal input and output | IF OUTPUT: BNC connector, 10.69MHz<br>VIDEO OUTPUT (Y): BNC connector, 100MHz input, 75Ω terminated<br>0 to 0.5V ±0.1V nominal (from lower edge to upper edge at 10dB/div)<br>0 to 0.4V ±0.1V nominal (from lower edge to upper edge at 10%/div)<br>COMPOSITE OUTPUT: For NTSC, 1V <sub>p-p</sub> (75Ω terminated), BNC connector<br>EXT REF INPUT: 10MHz ±10Hz, ≥0dBm (50Ω terminated), BNC connector |
| Power (operating range)           | AC 85 to 132 V/AC 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage switching),<br>47.5 to 63Hz, ≤400VA  |
| Conducted emission                | Meets the EN55011 (Group 1, Class A)   |
| Radiated emission                 | Meets the EN55011 (Group 1, Class A)   |
| Static discharge                  | Meets the EN55082-1  |
| Radiated field                    | Meets the EN55082-1  |
| Conducted susceptibility          | Meets the IEC801-4 (Level II)  |
| Harmonic current emissions        | Meets the EN61000-3-2: 1995  |
| Vibration                         | Meets the MIL-STD-810D   |
| Dimensions and mass               | 177 (H)×320 (W)×381 (D), ≤15kg (without option)  |
| Ambient temperature               | 0 to 50°C (operate), -40 to 75°C (storage)   |

| Model                                  | MS2668C  |   |                 |                                 |
|--|--|---|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Frequency                              | Frequency range  | 9kHz to 40.0GHz   |                 |                                 |
|  | Frequency band   | band  | frequency range | harmonic order of the mixer (n) |
|  |  | 0   | 0 to 3.2GHz     | 1                               |
|  |  | 1-  | 3.1 to 5.7GHz   | 1                               |
|  |  | 1+ (n=1)  | 5.5 to 8.1GHz   | 1                               |
|  |  | 1+ (n=2)  | 8.0 to 14.3GHz  | 2                               |
|  |  | 2- (n=4)  | 14.1 to 26.5GHz | 4                               |
|  | 3- (n=6)   | 26.2 to 40.0GHz   | 6               |                                 |
|  | Frequency setting resolution   | (1×N) Hz  |                 |                                 |
|  | Pre-selector range   | 3.1GHz to 40.0GHz (band1-, 1+, 2-, 3-)  |                 |                                 |
|  | Frequency readout accuracy   | ± (frequency readout × reference frequency accuracy + span × span accuracy)<br>*Span: ≥ 10kHz × n, after calibration  |                 |                                 |
|  | Marker frequency readout accuracy  | Normal: Same as frequency readout accuracy, Delta: Same as frequency span accuracy  |                 |                                 |
|  | Frequency counter  | Resolutions: 1Hz, 10Hz, 100Hz, 1kHz<br>Accuracy: Frequency readout × reference frequency accuracy ± 1LSD (when S/N is 20dB)   |                 |                                 |
| Frequency span                         | Setting range: 0Hz, 1kHz to 40.1GHz<br>Accuracy: ±5%   |   |                 |                                 |
| Resolution bandwidth (RBW)<br>(3dB BW) | Setting range: 1kHz, 3kHz, 10kHz, 30kHz, 100kHz, 300kHz, 1MHz, 3MHz (manually or automatically settable according to frequency span)<br>*Option02: 30Hz, 100Hz, 300Hz are added.<br>Option03: 10Hz, 30Hz, 100Hz, 300Hz are added.<br>Measurements of such as noise, C/N, adjacent channel leakage power by measure function are executed with the calculated equivalent noise band width of the resolution band width.<br>Accuracy: (20% (RBW= 1kHz to 1MHz), (30% (RBW=3MHz)<br>Selectivity (60dB: 3dB): ≤ 15:1 |   |                 |                                 |
| Video bandwidth (VBW)                  | 1Hz to 3MHz (1-3 sequence), off *manually or automatically settable according to resolution bandwidth  |   |                 |                                 |
| Signal purity and stability            | Noise sidebands: ≤ -95dBc/Hz + 20Log N (1MHz to 40.0GHz, 10kHz offset)   |   |                 |                                 |
|  | Residual FM: ≤ 20Hzp-p/0.1s (1GHz, span=0Hz)<br>Frequency drift: ≤ 200Hz (N/min (span ≤ 10kHz × n, sweep time ≤ 100s)<br>*After 1-hour warm-up at constant ambient temperature   |   |                 |                                 |
| Reference oscillator                   | Frequency: 10 MHz<br>Aging rate: ≤ 1×10 <sup>-7</sup> /year, ≤ 2×10 <sup>-8</sup> /day<br>Temperature characteristics: ≤ 5×10 <sup>-8</sup> (0 to 50C°)<br>*Reference frequency at 25C°  |   |                 |                                 |
| Amplitude                              | Level measurement  | Measurement range: Average noise level to +30dBm  |                 |                                 |
|  |  | Maximum input level: +30dBm (CW average power, RF ATT : ≥ 10dB), ±DC 0 V  |                 |                                 |
|  |  | Average noise level:<br>≤ -115dBm (1MHz to 1GHz, band 0), ≤ -115dBm + 1.5 f[GHz] dB (1 to 3.1GHz, band 0)<br>≤ -114dBm (3.1 to 8.1GHz, band 1-, 1+(n=1)), ≤ -113dBm (8.0 to 14.3GHz, band 1+(n=2))<br>≤ -105dBm (14.1 to 26.5GHz, band 2-), ≤ -101dBm (26.2 to 40.0GHz, band 3-)<br>*Resolution bandwidth: 1kHz, video bandwidth: 1 Hz, input attenuator: 0dB   |                 |                                 |
|  |  | Residual response: ≤ -90dBm (RF ATT: 0dB, input: 50Ω termination, 1 MHz to 8.1GHz)  |                 |                                 |
|  | Reference level  | Setting range<br>Log scale: -100 to +30dBm, or equivalent level, Linear scale: 224μV to 7.07V<br>Unit<br>Log scale: dBm, dBμV, dBmV, dBμV (e.m.f), W, Linear scale: V<br>Reference level accuracy:<br>±0.4dB (-49.9dBm to 0dBm), ±0.75dB (-69.9 to -50dBm, 0.1 to +30dBm),<br>±1.5dB (-80 to -70dBm)<br>*After calibration at 100MHz frequency, span 1MHz<br>(when RF ATT, RBW, VBW and sweep time set to AUTO)<br>RBW switching uncertainty:<br>±0.3dB (1kHz to 1MHz), ±0.4dB (1kHz to 3MHz)<br>*After calibration, referenced to RBW 3kHz<br>Input attenuator (RF ATT)<br>Setting range: 0 to 70dB (10dB steps)<br>*Manual settable or, automatically settable according to reference level<br>Accuracy: ±0.3dB (0 to 50dB), ±1 dB (0 to 70dB)<br>*After calibration, referenced to frequency 100MHz, input attenuator 10dB |                 |                                 |

(Continued)

| Model     | MS2668C  |
|-----------|--|
| Amplitude | <p>Frequency response</p> <p>Relative:<br/> <math>\pm 1.5\text{dB}</math> (9kHz to 3.2GHz, band 0), <math>\pm 1.0\text{dB}</math> (100kHz to 3.2GHz, band 0)<br/> <math>\pm 1.5\text{dB}</math> (3.1 to 8.1GHz, band 1-, 1+ (n=1)), <math>\pm 3.0\text{dB}</math> (8.0 to 14.3GHz, band 1+ (n=2))<br/> <math>\pm 4.0\text{dB}</math> (14.1 to 26.5GHz, band 2- (n=4)), <math>\pm 4.0\text{dB}</math> (26.2 to 40GHz, band 3- (n=6))<br/> *RF ATT 10dB, after pre-selector tuning at band 1, 2, 3 and 4, referenced to midpoint highest and lowest frequency deviation in each band</p> <p>Absolute:<br/> <math>\pm 5.0\text{dB}</math> (9kHz to 40GHz, band 1, RF ATT 10dB, referenced to 100MHz)<br/> *At band 1, 2, 3, after pre-selector tuning</p>   |
|           | <p>Scale Fidelity</p> <p>Scale: 10div<br/> Log scale: 10, 5, 2, 1dB/div<br/> Linear scale: 10, 5, 2, 1%/div<br/> Fidelity (after calibration)<br/> Log scale: <math>\pm 0.4\text{dB}</math> (0 to -20dB), <math>\pm 1.0\text{dB}</math> (0 to -70dB), <math>\pm 1.5\text{dB}</math> (0 to -85dB), <math>\pm 2.5\text{dB}</math> (0 to -90dB)<br/> Linear scale: <math>\pm 4\%</math> of reference level<br/> Marker level resolution<br/> Log scale: 0.01dB<br/> Linear scale: 0.02% of reference level</p>  |
|           | <p>Spurious response</p> <p>2nd harmonic distortion:<br/> <math>\leq -60\text{dBc}</math> (10 to 200MHz, band 0, mixer level: -30dBm)<br/> <math>\leq -70\text{dBc}</math> (0.2 to 1.55GHz, band 0, mixer level: -30dBm)<br/> <math>\leq -90\text{dBc}</math> or average noise level (1.55 to 15GHz, band 1, 2, 3, 4, mixer level: -10dBm)<br/> Two signal 3rd order inter-modulation distortion:<br/> <math>\leq -70\text{dBc}</math> (10 to 100MHz), <math>\leq -80\text{dBc}</math> (0.1 to 8.1GHz)<br/> <math>\leq -75\text{dBc}</math> or noise level (8.1 to 26.5GHz)<br/> <math>\leq -75\text{dBc}</math> or noise level (typical, 26.5 to 40GHz)<br/> *Frequency difference of two signals <math>\geq 50\text{kHz}</math>, mixer input level: -30dBm</p> <p>Image response:<br/> <math>\leq -65\text{dBc}</math> (Input frequency <math>\leq 18\text{GHz}</math>), <math>\leq -60\text{dBc}</math> (Input frequency <math>\leq 22\text{GHz}</math>)<br/> <math>\leq -55\text{dBc}</math> (Input frequency <math>\leq 40\text{GHz}</math>)<br/> Multiple response/Out of band response:<br/> <math>\leq -70\text{dBc}</math> (<math>\leq 14\text{GHz}</math>), <math>\leq -60\text{dBc}</math> (<math>\leq 26\text{GHz}</math>), <math>\leq -55\text{dBc}</math> (<math>\leq 40\text{GHz}</math>)</p> |
|           | <p>1 dB gain compression</p> <p><math>\geq -5\text{dBm}</math> (<math>\geq 100\text{MHz}</math>, at mixer input level)</p>   |
|           | <p>Sweep time</p> <p>Setting range: 20ms to 1000s<br/> (manual settable, or automatically settable according to span, resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth)<br/> Accuracy: <math>\pm 15\%</math> (20ms to 100s), <math>\pm 25\%</math> (110s to 1000s), <math>\pm 1\%</math> (digital zero span mode)</p>  |
| Sweep     | <p>Sweep mode</p> <p>Continuous, single</p>  |
|           | <p>Time domain sweep mode</p> <p>Analog zero span, digital zero span</p>   |
|           | <p>Zone sweep</p> <p>Sweeps only in frequency range indicated by zone marker</p>   |
|           | <p>Tracking sweep</p> <p>Sweeps while tracking peak points within zone marker (zone sweep also possible)</p>   |
|           | <p>Numbers of points</p> <p>501</p>  |
|           | <p>Detection mode</p> <p>NORMAL: Simultaneously displays max. and min. points between sample points<br/> POS PEAK: Displays max. point between sample points<br/> NEG PEAK: Displays min. point between sample points<br/> SAMPLE: Displays momentary value at sample points<br/> Detection mode switching uncertainty: <math>\pm 0.5\text{dB}</math> (at reference level)</p>   |
|           | <p>Display</p> <p>Color TFT-LCD, Size 5.5", Number of colors: 17 (RGB, each 64-scale settable),<br/> Intensity adjustment: 5 steps settable</p>  |
| Functions | <p>Display function</p> <p>Trace A: Displays frequency spectrum<br/> Trace B: Displays frequency spectrum<br/> Trace Time: Displays time domain waveform at center frequency<br/> Trace A/B: Displays Trace A and Trace B simultaneously, simultaneous sweep of same frequency, alternate sweep of independent frequencies<br/> Trace A/BG: Display frequency region to be observed (background) and object band (foreground) selected from background with zone marker simultaneously, alternate sweep<br/> Trace A/Time: Displays frequency spectrum, and time domain waveform at center frequency simultaneously<br/> Trace move/calculation: A <math>\rightarrow</math> B, B <math>\rightarrow</math> A, A <math>\rightarrow</math> , A+B <math>\rightarrow</math> A, A-B <math>\rightarrow</math> A</p>   |
|           | <p>Storage functions</p> <p>NORMAL, VIEW, MAX HOLD, AVERAGE, CUMULATIVE, OVERWRITE</p>   |

(Continued)

| Model                 |   | MS2668C   |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
|-----------------------|---|---|--|------|-----------|-------------------------|---|---------------|---|---|---------------|---|---|-------------|---|---|-------------|---|---|-------------|----|---|-------------|----|---|--------------|
| Functions             | FM demodulation waveform display  | Setting range: 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100, 200kHz/div<br>Accuracy: $\pm 5\%$ of full scale<br>(referenced to center frequency after calibration, DC-coupled, RBW 3MHz, VBW 1Hz, CW)<br>Frequency response (3dB): DC (50Hz at AC coupled) to 100kHz (range $\leq 20$ kHz/div, VBW off), DC (50Hz at AC coupled) to 500kHz (range $\geq 50$ kHz/div, VBW off)<br>*Useable RBW: $\geq 1$ kHz  |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
|                       | Signal search   | AUTO TUNE, PEAK $\rightarrow$ CF, PEAK $\rightarrow$ REF, SCROLL  |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
|                       | Zone marker   | NORMAL, DELTA   |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
|                       | Marker  | MARKER $\rightarrow$ CF, MARKER $\rightarrow$ REF, MARKER $\rightarrow$ CF STEP SIZE, $\Delta$ MARKER $\rightarrow$ SPAN, ZONE $\rightarrow$ SPAN   |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
|                       | Peak search   | PEAK, NEXT PEAK, NEXT RIGHT PEAK, NEXT LEFT PEAK, MIN DIP, NEXT DIP   |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
|                       | Multi-marker  | Numbers of markers: 10 max. (HIGHEST 10, HARMONICS, MANUAL SET)   |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
|                       | Measure   | Noise power (dBm/Hz, dBm/ch), C/N (dBc/Hz, dBc/ch), occupied bandwidth (power N% method, X-dB down method), adjacent channel leakage power (REF: total power method, REF: reference level method, REF: inband method, channel designate display: 2 channels $\times$ 2, graphic display), average power of burst signal (average power in designate time range of time domain waveform), template comparison (upper/lower limits $\times$ each 2, time domain), MASK (upper/lower limits $\times$ each 2, frequency domain) |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
|                       | Save/recall   | Save and recall setting conditions and waveform data to internal memory (max.12) or memory card   |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
|                       | Hard copy   | Printer (HP dotmatrix, EPSON dotmatrix or compatible model):<br>Display data can be hard-copied via the RS232C, GPIB, or Centronics (Option10) interface<br>Plotter (HP-GL, GP-GL compatible models):<br>Display data can be hard-copied via the RS232C or GPIB interface   |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
|                       | PTA   | Language: PTL (interpreter based on BASIC)<br>Programming: Using editor of external computer<br>Programming memory: Memory card, upload/download to/from external computer<br>Programming capacity: 192kbyte<br>Data processing: Directly accesses measurement data according to system variables, system subroutines, and system functions   |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
|                       | RS-232C   | Output data to printer or plotter. Control from external computer (excluding power switch)  |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
|                       | GPIB interface  | Functions: Meets IEEE488.2, Can be controlled as device from external controller (excluding power switch), or can control external equipment as controller<br>Interface functions: SH1, AH1, T6, L4, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, DT1, C1, C2, C3, C4, C28   |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
|                       | Memory card interface   | Functions: Save/recall measurement settings and data, uploads/downloads PTA programs, access SRAM, EPROM and flash EEPROM (can write to SRAM only), Supports cards up to 2MB<br>Connector: PCMCIA Rel.2.0 2 slots   |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
|                       | Correction  | Autocorrection of MA1621A impedance transformer insertion loss<br>Correction accuracy (input attenuator: 10dB):<br>$\pm 2.5$ dB (9 to 100kHz), $\pm 1.5$ dB (100kHz to 2GHz), $\pm 2.0$ dB $\times$ 1 (2 to 3GHz)   |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
|                       | External mixers   | Frequency   | Frequency Range: 18GHz to 110GHz<br>Frequency band configuration<br><table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Band</th> <th>Frequency</th> <th>harmonic order of mixer</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>K</td> <td>18 to 26.5GHz</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>26.5 to 40GHz</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Q</td> <td>33 to 50GHz</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U</td> <td>40 to 60GHz</td> <td>9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>V</td> <td>50 to 75GHz</td> <td>11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>60 to 90GHz</td> <td>13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>W</td> <td>75 to 110GHz</td> <td>16</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Band | Frequency | harmonic order of mixer | K | 18 to 26.5GHz | 4 | A | 26.5 to 40GHz | 6 | Q | 33 to 50GHz | 8 | U | 40 to 60GHz | 9 | V | 50 to 75GHz | 11 | E | 60 to 90GHz | 13 | W | 75 to 110GHz |
| Band                  |   | Frequency   | harmonic order of mixer  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
| K                     |   | 18 to 26.5GHz   | 4  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
| A                     | 26.5 to 40GHz   | 6   |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
| Q                     | 33 to 50GHz   | 8   |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
| U                     | 40 to 60GHz   | 9   |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
| V                     | 50 to 75GHz   | 11  |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
| E                     | 60 to 90GHz   | 13  |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
| W                     | 75 to 110GHz  | 16  |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
| Amplitude             | Level measurement<br>Mixer conversion loss setting range: 15 to 85dB<br>Maximum input level: Depends on the external mixer used<br>Average noise level: Depends on the external mixer used<br>Reference level setting range: $-100$ dBm to $(-25 + M)$ dBm (Log scale, *M: mixer conversion loss)<br>Frequency response: Depends on the external mixer used |   |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |
| Input/output terminal | Suitable mixer: 2-port mixer only (Local frequency: 4 to 7GHz, IF frequency: 689.31MHz)<br>Display gain: 0 (2dB (External mixer input level $-10$ dBm, when mixer conversion loss is 15dB))   |   |  |      |           |                         |   |               |   |   |               |   |   |             |   |   |             |   |   |             |    |   |             |    |   |              |

(Continued)

| Model                             | MS2668C   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Input connector                   | K-I, 50Ω  |
| Auxiliary signal input and output | IF OUTPUT: BNC connector, 10.69MHz<br>VIDEO OUTPUT (Y): BNC connector, 100 MHz input, 75Ω terminated<br>0 to 0.5V (0.1V nominal (from lower edge to upper edge at 10dB/div)<br>0 to 0.4V (0.1V nominal (from lower edge to upper edge at 10%/div)<br>COMPOSITE OUTPUT: For NTSC, 1Vp-p (75Ω terminated), BNC connector<br>EXT REF INPUT: 10MHz ±10Hz, ≥0dBm (50Ω terminated), BNC connector |
| Power (operating range)           | AC 85 to 132 V/AC 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage switching),<br>47.5 to 63Hz, 380 to 420Hz (AC 85 to 132 V only), ≤400VA   |
| Conducted emission                | Meets the EN55011 (Group 1, Class A)  |
| Radiated emission                 | Meets the EN55011 (Group 1, Class A)  |
| Static discharge                  | Meets the EN55082-1   |
| Radiated field                    | Meets the EN55082-1   |
| Conducted susceptibility          | Meets the IEC801-4 (Level II)   |
| Harmonic current emissions        | Meets the EN61000-3-2: 1995   |
| Vibration                         | Meets the MIL-STD-810D  |
| Dimensions and mass               | 177 (H) × 320 (W) × 381 (D), ≤15kg (without option)   |
| Ambient temperature               | 0 to 50°C (operate), -40 to 75°C (storage)  |

• **Option 01: Reference crystal oscillator (MS2665C only)**

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Frequency             | 10MHz   |
| Aging rate            | $\leq 1 \times 10^{-7}$ /year, $\leq 2 \times 10^{-9}$ /day (referenced to 24 hours warmup) |
| Temperature stability | $\leq 5 \times 10^{-9}$ (0° to 50°C, referenced to 25°C)                                    |
| Buffered output       | BNC connector, 10MHz, >2Vp-p (200Ω terminated)  |

• **Option 02: Narrow resolution bandwidth**

|  | MS2665C                              | MS2667C/68C |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| Resolution bandwidth (3dB)                 | 30Hz, 100Hz, 300Hz                   |             |
| Resolution bandwidth switching uncertainty | ±0.4dB (referenced to 3kHz)          |             |
| Bandwidth accuracy                         | ±20% (100Hz, 300Hz)                  | ±20%        |
| Selectivity (60dB: 3dB)                    | ≤15:1 (300Hz, 100Hz)<br>≤20:1 (30Hz) | ≤15:1       |

• **Option 03: Narrow resolution bandwidth**

|  | MS2667C   | MS2668C  |
|--|---|--|
| Resolution bandwidth (3dB)                 | 10Hz, 30Hz, 100Hz, 300Hz  |  |
| Resolution bandwidth switching uncertainty | ±0.4dB (referenced to 3kHz RBW)   |  |
| Selectivity (60dB:3dB)                     | ≤15:1   |  |
| Bandwidth accuracy                         | ±20%  |  |
| Average noise level                        | *RBW=10Hz, VBW=1Hz, RF ATT=0dB<br>≤135dBm (1MHz to 1GHz)<br>≤135dBm+1.5f[GHz]dB (1 to 3.1GHz)<br>≤130dBm (3.1 to 8.1GHz)<br>≤-122dBm (8.0 to 15.3GHz)<br>≤-118dBm (15.2 to 22.4GHz)<br>≤-111dBm (22.3 to 30GHz) | ≤135dBm (1MHz to 1GHz)<br>≤135dBm+1.5f[GHz]dB (1 to 3.1GHz)<br>≤-132dBm (3.1 to 8.1GHz)<br>≤-131dBm (8.0 to 14.3GHz)<br>≤-123dBm (14.1 to 26.5GHz)<br>≤-119dBm (26.2 to 40GHz) |

• **Option 04: High-speed time domain sweep**

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Sweep time                | 12.5μs, 25μs, 50μs, 100 to 900μs (one most significant digit settable)<br>1.0 to 19ms (two upper significant digit settable) |
| Accuracy                  | ±1%  |
| Marker readout resolution | Log scale: 0.1dB<br>Linear scale: 0.2% Reference Level   |

• **Option 06: Trigger/gate circuit**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Trigger switch | FREERUN, TRIGGERD   |
| Trigger source | EXT<br>Trigger level: ±10V (Resolution: 0.1V)<br>Trigger slope: RISE/FALL<br>Connector: BNC   |
|                | VIDEO<br>Trigger level: -100 to 0dB (Log scale, resolution 1dB)<br>Trigger slope: RISE/FALL   |
|                | WIDE IF VIDEO<br>Trigger level: High, Middle, or Low selectable<br>Bandwidth: ≥20MHz<br>Trigger slope: RISE/FALL  |
|                | LINE<br>Frequency: 47.5 to 63Hz (Line lock)   |
| Trigger delay  | Pre-trigger<br>Displays waveform from previous max. 1 screen at trigger occurrence point<br>Range: -Time Span to 0s<br>Resolution: Time Span/500  |
|                | Post-trigger<br>Displays waveform from after max. 65.5ms at trigger occurrence point<br>Range: 0 to 65.5ms<br>Resolution: 1μs   |
| Gate sweep     | In frequency domain, displays spectrum of input signal in specified gate interval<br>Gate delay: 0 to 65.5ms (from trigger point, resolution: 1μs)<br>Gate width: 2μs to 65.5ms (from gate delay point, or external control, resolution: 1μs) |

- **Option 07: AM/FM demodulator (Sound monitor)**

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Sound output | When internal loud speaker and earphone connector (Φ3.5 mini jack), adjustable volume |
|--------------|---|

- **Option 10: Centronics interface**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| Function  | Output data to printer (Centronics standard) |
| Connector | D-sub 25-pins (jack)                         |

- **Option 15: Sweep signal output**

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Sweep output (X)        | 0 to 10V $\pm$ 1V ( $\geq$ 100k $\Omega$ termination, from left side to right side of display scale), BNC connector |
| Sweep status output (Z) | TTL level (low level with sweeping), BNC connector  |

SECTION 1 GENERAL



## SECTION 2

### PREPARATIONS BEFORE USE

This section explains the preparations and safety procedures that should be performed before using the MS2665C/67C/68C Spectrum Analyzer. The safety procedures are to prevent the risk of injury to the operator and damage to the equipment. Insure that you understand the contents of the pre-operation preparations before using the MS2665C/67C/68C. For connecting the GPIB cable and setting the GPIB address, see the Remote Control part of the separate Operation Manual Vol.3.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Installation Site and Environmental Conditions ..... | 2-3  |
| Locations to be avoided .....                        | 2-3  |
| Fan clearance .....                                  | 2-3  |
| Safety Measures .....                                | 2-4  |
| Power-on .....                                       | 2-4  |
| Input level to RF Input .....                        | 2-5  |
| Connector of RF Input .....                          | 2-5  |
| Installation .....                                   | 2-6  |
| Rack mounting .....                                  | 2-6  |
| Preparations before Power-on .....                   | 2-7  |
| Protective grounding .....                           | 2-8  |
| Replacing fuse .....                                 | 2-9  |
| Precaution for Handling Memory Card .....            | 2-11 |



## SECTION 2 PREPARATIONS BEFORE USE

### Installation Site and Environmental Conditions

#### Locations to be avoided

The MS2665C/67C/68C spectrum analyzer operates normally at temperatures from 0 to 50 °C. However, for the best performance, the following locations should be avoided.

- Where there is severe vibration
- Where the humidity is high
- Where the equipment will be exposed to direct sunlight
- Where the equipment will be exposed to active gases

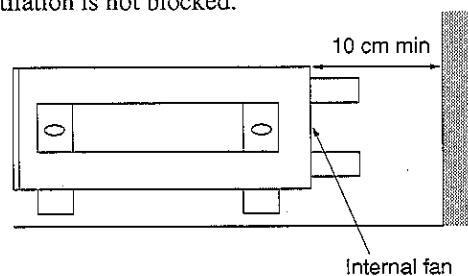
In addition to meeting the above conditions, to insure long-term trouble-free operation, the equipment should be used at room temperature and in a location where the power supply voltage does not fluctuate greatly.

#### CAUTION

If the MS2665C/67C/68C spectrum analyzer is used at normal temperatures after it has been used or stored for a long time at low temperatures, there is a risk of short-circuiting caused by condensation. To prevent this risk, do not turn the MS2665C/67C/68C on until it has been allowed to dry out sufficiently.

#### Fan clearance

To suppress any internal temperature increase, the MS2665C/67C/68C has a fan on the rear panel as shown in the diagram below. Leave a gap of at least 10 cm between the rear panel and the wall, nearby equipment or obstructions so that fan ventilation is not blocked.



## Safety Measures

This paragraph explains the safety procedures which should be followed under all circumstances not to counter the risk of an accidental electric shock, damage to the equipment or a major operation interruption.

### Power-on

#### **WARNING**

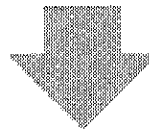
- 
- **Before power-on:** The MS2665C/67C/68C spectrum analyzer must be connected to protective ground.  
If the power is switched on without taking this countermeasure, there is a risk of receiving a accidental electric shock. In addition, it is essential to check the power supply voltage. If an abnormal voltage that exceeds the specified value is input, there is accidental risk of damage to the MS2665C/67C/68C and fire.
  - **During power-on:** To maintain the MS2665C/67C/68C, sometimes it is necessary to make internal checks and adjustments with the covers removed while power is supplied. Very-high, dangerous voltages are used in the MS2665C/67C/68C, if insufficient care is taken, there is a risk of a accidental electric shock being received or of damage to the equipment. To maintain the MS2665C/67C/68C, request service by a service personnel who has received the required training.
- 

In the following, special notes on safety procedures are extracted from sections other than Section 2. To prevent accidents, read this section together with the related sections before beginning operation.

## Input level to RF Input

Frequency range: 9 kHz to 21.2 GHz (MS2665C)  
 9 kHz to 30.0 GHz (MS2667C)  
 9 kHz to 40.0 GHz (MS2668C)


Measurement level: Apply the measured signal with average noise level of up to +30 dBm to the N-type connector RF Input of 50  $\Omega$  input impedance



### CAUTION

The RF Input circuit is not protected against excessive power.

If a signal exceeding +30 dBm is applied with input attenuator setting  $\geq 10$  dB, the input attenuator and input mixer may be burned.

 is a warning mark to prevent such damage.

## Connector of RF Input

|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| MS2665C: | N-J |
| MS2667C: | K-J |
| MS2668C: | K-J |

### CAUTION

In case of MS2667C/68C, if you connect N type connector to RF Input, use the coaxial adaptor 34 AKNF50 (K-P-N-J) (sold separately).

## Installation

### Rack mounting

The B0395A/0395B Rack Mount Kit (sold separately) is required to mount this unit in a rack.  
The installation method is included in the rack mount kit diagram.

## Preparations before Power-on

This unit operates normally when it is connected to an AC 85 to 132 V, or AC 170 to 250 V (automatic voltage change) 47.5 to 63 Hz AC power supply. To prevent the following problems, take the necessary procedures described on the following pages before power is supplied.

- Accidental electric shock
- Damage caused by abnormal voltage
- Ground current problems

*Note:*

- *The voltage and current rating are indicated on the rear panel when the instrument is shipped from the factory.*
- *In this manual, the power supply voltage and current ratings are represented by AC \*\* V and \*\*\* A, respectively.*

To protect the operator, the following WARNING and CAUTION notices are attached to the rear panel of the MS2665C/2667C.

### **WARNING**

NO OPERATOR SERVICE-  
ABLE PARTS INSIDE.  
REFER SERVICING TO  
QUALIFIED PERSONNEL.

### **CAUTION**

FOR CONTINUED FIRE  
PROTECTION REPLACE  
ONLY WITH SPECIFIED  
TYPE AND RATED FUSE.

### **WARNING**

---

Disassembly, adjustment, maintenance, or other access inside this instrument by unqualified personal should be avoided. Maintenance of this instrument should be performed only by Anritsu trained service personnel who are familiar with the risk involved of fire and electric shock. Potentially lethal voltages existing inside this instrument, if contacted accidentally, may result in personal injury or death, or in the possibility of damage to precision components.

---

Always follow the instructions on the following pages.

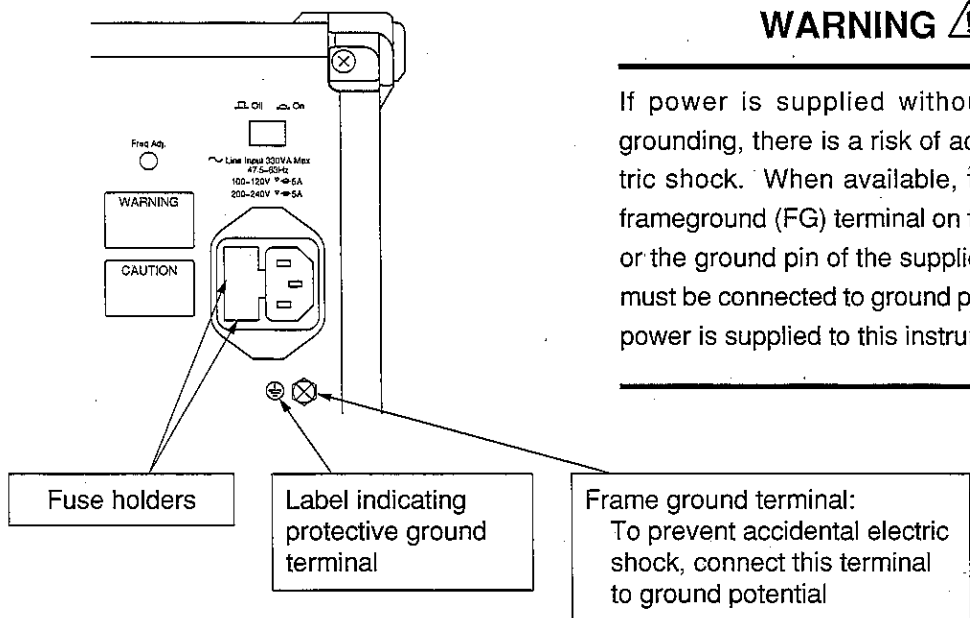
## Protective grounding

### (1) Grounding with 3-pole power outlet

When connecting to a 3-pole (grounded, 2-pole type) AC power-supply outlet, the frame of the MS2665C/67C/68C is connected to ground potential. As a result, it is not necessary to connect the FG terminal to ground.

### (2) Grounding with frame ground (FG) terminal

When there is no 3-pole AC power-supply outlet, the protective frame-ground (FG) terminal on the rear panel must be connected directly to ground potential.





## Replacing fuse

### WARNING

- 
- If the fuses are replaced while power is supplied, there is a serious risk of electric shock. Before replacing the fuses, set the power switch to OFF and remove the power cord from the power outlet.
  - If power is supplied without protective grounding, there is a risk of accidental electric shock. In addition, if the AC power supply voltage is unsuitable, there is a risk of the internal circuits of the MS2665C/2667C being damaged by the abnormal voltage. Before supplying power again after changing the fuses, check that the protective grounding described previously is still connected, and check that the AC power supply voltage is suitable. Then, set the power switch to ON.
- 

### CAUTION

---

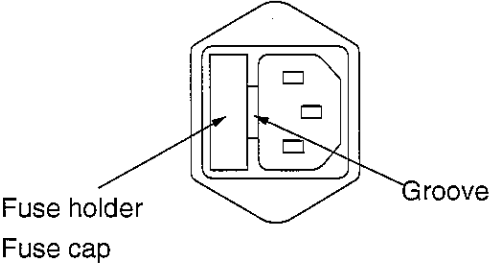
When there are no supplied spare fuses, the replacement fuses must have the same rated voltage and current as the fuses in the fuse holders.

- If the replacement fuses are not of the same type, they may not fit correctly, there may be a faulty connection, or the time taken to for the fuses to blow may be too long.
  - When an abnormality occurs again, if the voltage and current rating of the fuses is incorrect, the fuses may not blow with a consequent risk of damage to the equipment by fire.
-

## SECTION 2 PREPARATIONS BEFORE USE

This instrument with standard accessories has two spare 5 A fuses. The fuses are mounted in the fuse holder and must be replaced if they blow. If the fuses must be replaced, locate and remedy the cause before replacing the blown fuses.

After performing the safety procedures described on the preceding page, replace the fuses according to the following procedure.

| Step  | Procedure   |
|---|---|
| 1   | Set the front-panel [Power] switch to Stby and the rear-panel [Line] switch to OFF. Then, remove the power cord from the power-supply outlet.         |
| 2   | Place the tip of a ball point pen in the groove of the fuse holder and pull the fuse holder towards you. Then remove the cap, together with the fuse. |
|  |   |
| 3   | Remove the blown fuse from the cap and replace it with the spare fuse.  |
| 4   | Replace the cap and fuse.   |

## Precaution for Handling Memory Card

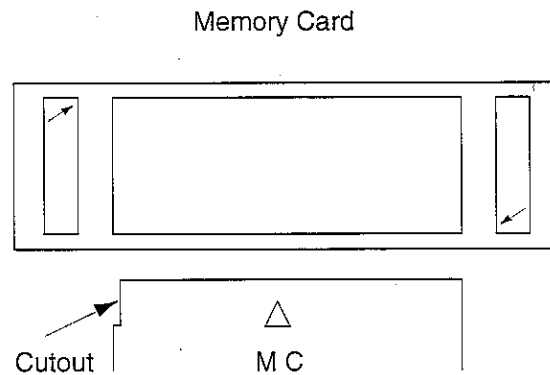
See para. 1.3 for the memory card to be used.

When a new memory card used to save any file, format it beforehand to MS-DOS.

When saving data to a memory card; confirm that the write-protect switch of the card is set at the NOT-PROTECTED side, and then install it to this instrument. (For the setting method, see the operation manual of the card.)

- Installing Memory Card

Install the memory card to this instrument, with the cutout of the card at the position as shown below. Two card can be installed at the upper and lower sides.



- Removing Memory Card

Push the left eject button to remove the memory card at the upper side.

Push the right eject button to remove the memory card at the lower side.

- Replacing Battery of Memory Card

Memory card has a battery. When the battery life ends, the saved data is erased. Replace the battery before the life end. (For the battery life and replacing method, see the operation manual of the card.)

SECTION 2 PREPARATIONS BEFORE USE

## SECTION 3

### PANEL DESCRIPTION

In this section, the front and rear panels are described about the case in which all the options are attached to.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Table of Front and Rear Panel Features ..... | 3-3 |
|--|-----|



## SECTION 3 PANEL DESCRIPTION

In this section, the front and rear panels (Figs. 3-1 and 3-2) are described about the case in which all the options are attached to.

### Table of Front and Rear Panel Features

| No. | Panel Marking | Explanation of Function  |
|-----|---------------|--|
| 1   | (LCD)         | This is a 5.5" color TFT liquid crystal display (LCD). It displays the trace waveforms, the parameter settings, the values of marker, and the soft menu keys, etc.   |
| 2   | Menu On/Off   | This toggles the soft-key menu display On/Off.   |
| 3   | F 1-F 6       | These are the soft keys for selecting the soft-key menus linked to the panel key operation.  |
| 4   | More          | This displays the next page of soft-key menus.   |
| 5   | Freq/Ampl     | This is the frequency and level parameter data input section.<br>[Frequency] Sets frequency.<br>[Span] Sets frequency span.<br>[Amplitude] Sets reference level.<br>[-> CF] Sets peak level signal frequency on screen to center frequency.<br>[-> RLV] Sets peak level on screen to reference level.  |
| 6   | Marker        | This section is related to operation of marker functions.<br>[Marker] Sets marker.<br>[Multi Mkr] Sets multimarkers.<br>Press this key after pressing the [Shift] key.<br>[Peak Search] Moves marker to currently-displayed peak level.<br>[Marker ->] Sets parameter according to marker value.<br>Press this key after pressing the [Shift] key. |
| 7   | User          | This is a user-dedicated key which users can specify.  |

SECTION 3 PANEL DESCRIPTION

| No. | Panel Marking    | Explanation of Function.   |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 8   | Single           | <p>This sets the sweep mode.</p> <p>[Single] Executes single sweep.</p> <p>[Continuous] Executes continuous sweeping.</p> <p>Press this key after pressing the [Shift] key.</p> <p>The initial default is continuous sweeping.</p>   |
| 9   | Recall           | <p>This executes recall/save.</p> <p>[Recall] Reads measurement parameters and waveform data from internal memory or memory card.</p> <p>[Save] Saves measurement parameters and waveform data to internal memory or memory card.</p>  |
| 10  | Measure          | <p>This menu is for performing the various application measurements including frequency measurement, noise measurement, adjacent-channel leakage power measurement, etc.</p>   |
| 11  | Display          | <p>This section is for selecting the trace waveform. Normally, in the frequency domain, up to two trace waveforms can be displayed.</p> <p>The zero-span (Time Domain) mode is selected simply by pressing the [Time] key.</p> <p>[A, B] Displays trace A or B waveform in frequency domain.</p> <p>[A/B, A/BG] Displays trace A and B waveforms simultaneously, or displays trace A and BG (background frequency spectrum including trace A) simultaneously.</p> <p>[Time] Switches to zero span (Time domain) mode to display time domain waveforms.</p> <p>[A/Time] Displays trace A and the time domain waveform simultaneously.</p> |
| 12  | Trig/Gate        | <p>[Trig/Gate] Sets the sweep-start trigger and gate (to control waveform-data write timing) functions.</p>  |
| 13  | Coupled Function | <p>This sets the RBW, VBW, sweep time and input attenuator.</p>  |



| No. | Panel Marking | Explanation of Function  |
|-----|---------------|--|
| 14  | Entry         | <p>These keys set the numeric data, units and special functions.</p> <p>[Rotary knob] Used for moving marker and inputting data.</p> <p>[^, v] Increments and decrements input data.</p> <p>[Shift] To execute panel functions indicated by blue letters, press this key and then press the blue-lettered key.</p> <p>[BS] Backspace key for correcting input mistakes.</p> <p>[0-9, ., +/-] Numeric-data setting keys.</p> <p>[GHz, MHz, kHz, Hz] Units keys for frequency, level, time, etc.</p> |
| 15  | Preset        | This sets the measurement parameters to the default values.  |
| 16  | Local         | This changes the remote status to the local status.  |
| 17  | Copy          | This outputs a hard copy of the screen to a printer or plotter.  |
| 18  | Stby/On       | This is the power switch. It can be used when the back-panel power switch is on. The power-on condition is fetched from the Stby condition when the key is pressed for about 1 seconds. The equipment is returned to the Stby condition from the power-on condition when the key is pressed again for about 1 second.  |
| 19  | Memory Card   | This is the slot to set memory cards which save/load the waveform data and measurement parameters etc. Up to two plug-in memory card can be used.  |
| 20  | RF Input      | This is the RF input connector.  |
| 21  | Local Output  | <p>This is the output connector for external mixer local drive signal and input connector for if signal of external mixer.</p> <p>In case of MS2665C, this connector is not provided.</p>  |
| 50  | (Fan)         | This is the cooling fan for ventilating internally-generated heat. Leave a clearance of at least 10 cm around the fan.   |
| 51  | 10 MHz STD    | <p>They are the input connector for an external reference crystal oscillator and the output connector of the 10 MHz Reference signal. When an external reference signal is input, the equipment switches automatically from the internal signal to the external signal.</p> <p>In case of MS2665C, if Option 01 is not attached to, this connector is not provided.</p>  |
| 52  | IF OUT        | This is the IF output connector. This signal is bandwidth controlled by the RBW setting.   |

## SECTION 3 PANEL DESCRIPTION

| No. | Panel Marking              | Explanation of Function   |
|-----|----------------------------|---|
| 53  | Video (Y)                  | This connector output a Y-axis signal that is proportional to the video detection signal output and is logarithmically compressed at log scale. |
| 54  | Composite Out              | This is the video composite signal output connector.  |
| 55  | Off/On                     | This is the AC line power switch.   |
| 56  | (Inlet)                    | This is the fused AC power inlet to which the supplied power cord is connected. It contains two time-lag fuses.                                 |
| 57  | (Ground Terminal)          | Connect this frame ground terminal to ground to prevent risk of an accidental electric shock.   |
| 58  | RS-232C                    | This is the RS-232C connector. Connect it to an external system controller or printer, etc.   |
| 59  | GPIB or Centronics         | This connector is for use with a GPIB or Centronics (Option 10) interface. It is connected to an external system controller, or a printer etc.  |
| 60  | Trig/Gate In ( $\pm 10$ V) | This is a input connector for external trigger/gate signal. (If Option 06 is not attached to, this connector is not provided.)                  |
| 61  | Phone                      | This is a output connector for earphone. (If Option 07 is not attached to, this connector is not provided.)                                     |
| 62  | Sweep (X)                  | This is a output connector for sweep signal (X). (If Option 15 is not attached to, this connector is not provided.)                             |
| 63  | Sweep Status (Z)           | This is a output connector for sweep status signal (Z). (If Option 15 is not attached to, this connector is not provided.)                      |

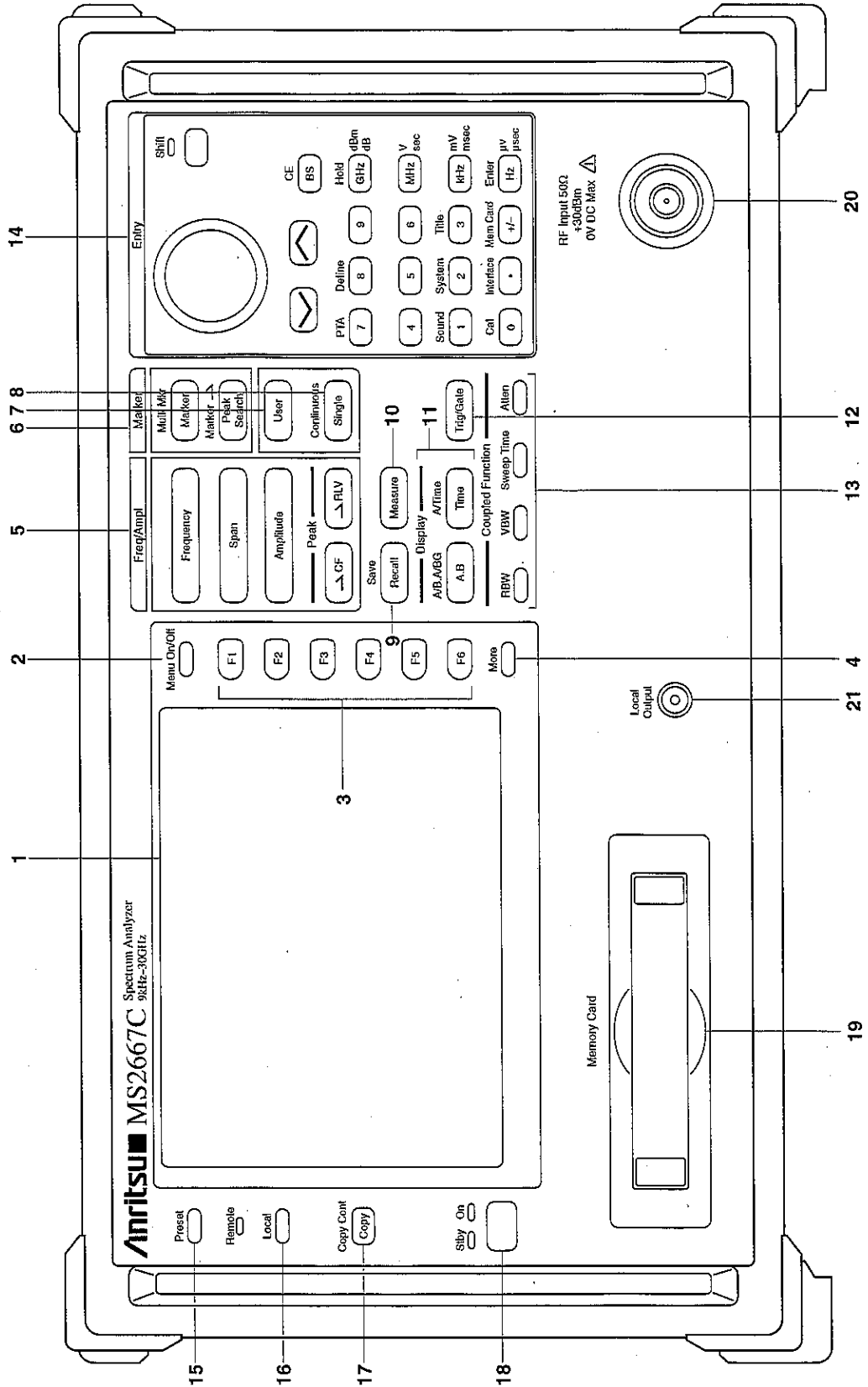


Fig. 3-1 Front Panel

SECTION 3 PANEL DESCRIPTION

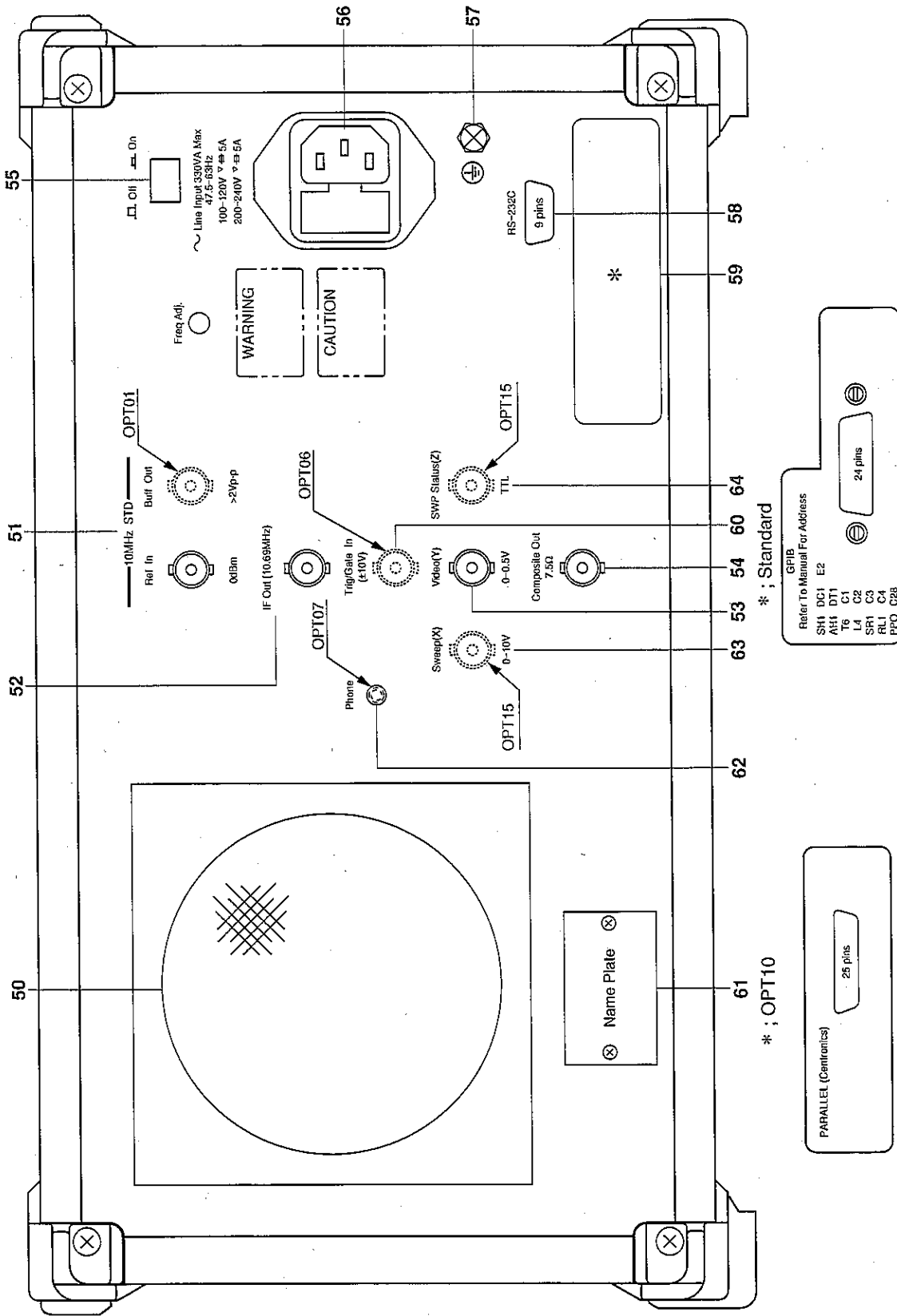


Fig. 3-2 Rear Panel

# SECTION 4

## SOFT-KEY MENU

In this section, soft-key menu functions and its hierarchical system are described using a tree.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Soft-key Menu List ..... | 4-4 |
| Menu Tree .....          | 4-8 |



## SECTION 4 SOFT-KEY MENU

In this section, soft-key menu functions and its hierarchical system are described using a tree. Matters to be noted about the tree are shown below.

- (1) Panel Key indicates a hard key on the front panel.
- (2) Top menus are the menus at the top level which are displayed on the screen when the panel key is pressed. Lower menus indicates other menus below the top menus.
- (3) When a soft key with an appended asterisk (\*) is pressed in these menus, the menu moves to the lower menu indicated by the arrow symbol (->). However, if any not-supported-function soft key in an Option is pressed, an error message is displayed.
- (4) When the Return key is pressed at a lower menu, the next-higher menu is returned.
- (5) Menus with more than six items are split into several pages.
- (6) The menu page construction and currently-displayed page are indicated in the lower part of the menu. To move to the next page, press the [More] key.
- (7) Panel keys and soft keys prefixed by a sharp symbol (#) at the left of the menu frame, give an outline explanation of the function.

## Soft-key Menu List

| Menu     |                       | MS2665C<br>Menu Tree (page/25) | MS2667C/68C<br>Menu Tree (page/25) |
|----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>A</b> | A/B,A/BG              | 15                             | 15                                 |
|          | A/Time                | 16                             | 16                                 |
|          | ACP Setup1            | 8                              | 8                                  |
|          | ACP Setup2            | 8                              | 8                                  |
|          | ACP Setup3            | 8                              | 8                                  |
|          | Ajd ch pwr            | 8                              | 8                                  |
|          | Amplitude             | 2                              | 2                                  |
|          | Attenuator            | 2, 3                           | 2, 3                               |
|          | Avg Count             | 14                             | 14                                 |
| <b>B</b> | Band                  | 1                              | 1                                  |
|          | Brightness            | 19                             | 19                                 |
|          | Burst Pwr             | 11                             | 11                                 |
| <b>C</b> | C/N Meas              | 7                              | 7                                  |
|          | Channel Power Measure | 7                              | 7                                  |
|          | Cal                   | 20                             | 20                                 |
|          | Ch Power              | 7                              | 7                                  |
|          | Change Clr            | 19                             | 19                                 |
|          | Check File            | 23                             | 23                                 |
|          | Copy Cont             | 18                             | 18                                 |
|          | Copy from             | 19                             | 19                                 |
|          | Correction            | 2                              | 2                                  |
|          | Count Setup           | 7                              | 7                                  |
| <b>D</b> | Def files             | 24                             | 24                                 |
|          | Def Menus             | 24                             | 24                                 |
|          | Define                | 24                             | 24                                 |
|          | Define Clr            | 19                             | 19                                 |
|          | Detection             | 14, 16                         | 14, 16                             |
|          | Dip                   | 5                              | 5                                  |
|          | Directory             | 22                             | 22                                 |
|          | Disp Line             | 2, 4                           | 2, 4                               |
|          | Display               | 19                             | 19                                 |
|          | <b>E</b>              | Edit Menu                      | 24                                 |
| Ext Mix  |                       | -                              | 2                                  |
| Expand   |                       | 16                             | 16                                 |



| Menu         |                | MS2665C<br>Menu Tree (page/25) | MS2667C/68C<br>Menu Tree (page/25) |
|--------------|----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>F</b>     | File Ope       |                                |                                    |
|              | FM monitor     | 16                             | 16                                 |
|              | Format         | 22                             | 22                                 |
|              | Freq Count     | 7                              | 7                                  |
|              | Freq Offset    | -                              | 1                                  |
|              | Frequency      | 1                              | 1                                  |
| <b>G</b>     | Gate           | 17                             | 17                                 |
|              | Gate Setup     | 17                             | 17                                 |
| <b>H</b>     | Hold Count     | 14                             | 14                                 |
| <b>I</b>     | Impedance      | 2                              | 2                                  |
|              | Initialize     | 24                             | 24                                 |
|              | Interface      | 21                             | 21                                 |
|              | Int Mix        | -                              | 2                                  |
|              | Item           | 12, 18                         | 12, 18                             |
| <b>L</b>     | LCD Brightness | 19                             | 19                                 |
|              | Lib Exec       | 23                             | 23                                 |
|              | Lib File       | 23                             | 23                                 |
|              | Lib Memory     | 23                             | 23                                 |
|              | Lib Prgm       | 24                             | 24                                 |
|              | Lib Remove     | 23                             | 23                                 |
|              | Lin Scale      | 2                              | 2                                  |
|              | Line           | 9, 10                          | 9, 10                              |
|              | Load/Save      | 9, 10                          | 9, 10                              |
|              | Location       | 18                             | 18                                 |
|              | Log Scale      | 2                              | 2                                  |
|              | Lvl Offset     | 2                              | 2                                  |
|              | <b>M</b>       | Manual Set                     | 4                                  |
| Marker       |                | 4                              | 4                                  |
| Marker→      |                | 4, 5                           | 4, 5                               |
| Mask Meas    |                | 9                              | 9                                  |
| Measure      |                | 7, 10                          | 7, 10                              |
| Media        |                | 2, 9, 10, 22, 24               | 2, 9, 10, 22, 24                   |
| Mem Card     |                | 2, 9, 10, 22                   | 2, 9, 10, 22                       |
| Mkr Func     |                | 4                              | 4                                  |
| Mkr List     |                | 4                              | 4                                  |
| Move Mask    |                | 9                              | 9                                  |
| Move Temp    |                | 10                             | 10                                 |
| Multi Marker |                | 4                              | 4                                  |
| <b>N</b>     |                | Noise Meas                     | 7                                  |
| <b>O</b>     | OBW Setup      | 8                              | 8                                  |
|              | Occ BW         | 8                              | 8                                  |

## SECTION 4 SOFT-KEY MENU

| Menu     |             | MS2665C<br>Menu Tree (page/25) | MS2667C/68C<br>Menu Tree (page/25) |
|----------|-------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>P</b> | Paper Size  | 18                             | 18                                 |
|          | Peak        | 5                              | 5                                  |
|          | Plotter     | 18                             | 18                                 |
|          | Pon State   | 19                             | 19                                 |
|          | Preset      | 25                             | 25                                 |
|          | Preslctr    | 20                             | 20                                 |
|          | Printer     | 18                             | 18                                 |
|          | PTA         | 22                             | 22                                 |
|          | PTA Lib     | 23                             | 23                                 |
| <b>R</b> | RBW         | 3                              | 3                                  |
|          | Recall      | 12                             | 12                                 |
|          | Recl Media  | 12                             | 12                                 |
|          | Ref Line    | 14                             | 14                                 |
|          | Ref Step    | 2                              | 2                                  |
|          | RS232C      | 21                             | 21                                 |
| <b>S</b> | Save        | 13                             | 13                                 |
|          | Save Media  | 13, 18                         | 13, 18                             |
|          | Scroll Step | 1                              | 1                                  |
|          | Select      | 2, 9,10                        | 2, 9, 10                           |
|          | Set Date    | 19                             | 19                                 |
|          | Set Time    | 19                             | 19                                 |
|          | Setup       | 2                              | 2                                  |
|          | Setup Mask  | 9                              | 9                                  |
|          | Setup Temp  | 10                             | 10                                 |
|          | Source      | 16, 17                         | 16, 17                             |
|          | Sound       | 19                             | 19                                 |
|          | Span        | 1                              | 1                                  |
|          | Storage     | 14, 16                         | 14, 16                             |
|          | Sweep Time  | 3                              | 3                                  |
|          | Sweep Cntl  | 15, 16                         | 15, 16                             |
| System   | 19          | 19                             |                                    |
| <b>T</b> | Temp Meas   | 10                             | 10                                 |
|          | Threshold   | 5                              | 5                                  |
|          | Title       | 21                             | 21                                 |
|          | Trace A, B  | 14                             | 14                                 |
|          | Trace Calc  | 14                             | 14                                 |
|          | Trace Move  | 14                             | 14                                 |
|          | Trace Time  | 16, 17                         | 16, 17                             |
|          | Trnsformer  | 2                              | 2                                  |
|          | Trig Ext    | 17                             | 17                                 |
|          | Trig Video  | 17                             | 17                                 |
|          | Trigger     | 17                             | 17                                 |

| Menu     |            | MS2665C<br>Menu Tree (page/25) | MS2667C/68C<br>Menu Tree (page/25) |
|----------|------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>U</b> | Units      | 2                              | 2                                  |
|          | User1      | 6                              | 6                                  |
|          | User2      | 6                              | 6                                  |
|          | User3      | 6                              | 6                                  |
| <b>V</b> | VBW        | 3                              | 3                                  |
| <b>W</b> | Wide IF    | 17                             | 17                                 |
| <b>Z</b> | Zone Width | 4                              | 4                                  |

# Menu Tree

## MS2665C Menu Tree (1/25)

-Panel Key- Top menu ----- Lower menus-----

Frequency

|                 |
|-----------------|
| Frequency       |
| Center Freq     |
| Start Freq      |
| Stop Freq       |
| Peak ->CF       |
| #1 Auto Tune    |
| #2 CF Step Size |
| 1               |

- Set items related to frequency, including the center frequency, start/stop frequency, peak->CF, auto synchronization, frequency scroll step size and scroll step size, etc.

#1

#1 Detects peak point in pre-specified (in BG range) span and automatically tunes the peak signal to the specified span.

#2

#2 Sets frequency step size for changing center frequency.

|           |
|-----------|
| Frequency |
| Band *    |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
| Scroll->  |
| <-Scroll  |
|           |
| Scroll *  |
| Step Size |
| 1   2     |

|            |
|------------|
| ScrollStep |
| 1div       |
| 2div       |
| 5div       |
| 10div      |
|            |
|            |
| return     |

|                |
|----------------|
| Band           |
| Auto Band      |
| Manual Band 0  |
| Manual Band 1- |
| Manual Band 1+ |
|                |
|                |
| return         |
| 1              |

|                |
|----------------|
| Band           |
| Auto Band      |
| Manual Band 2+ |
| Manual Band 3+ |
|                |
|                |
| return         |
| 2              |

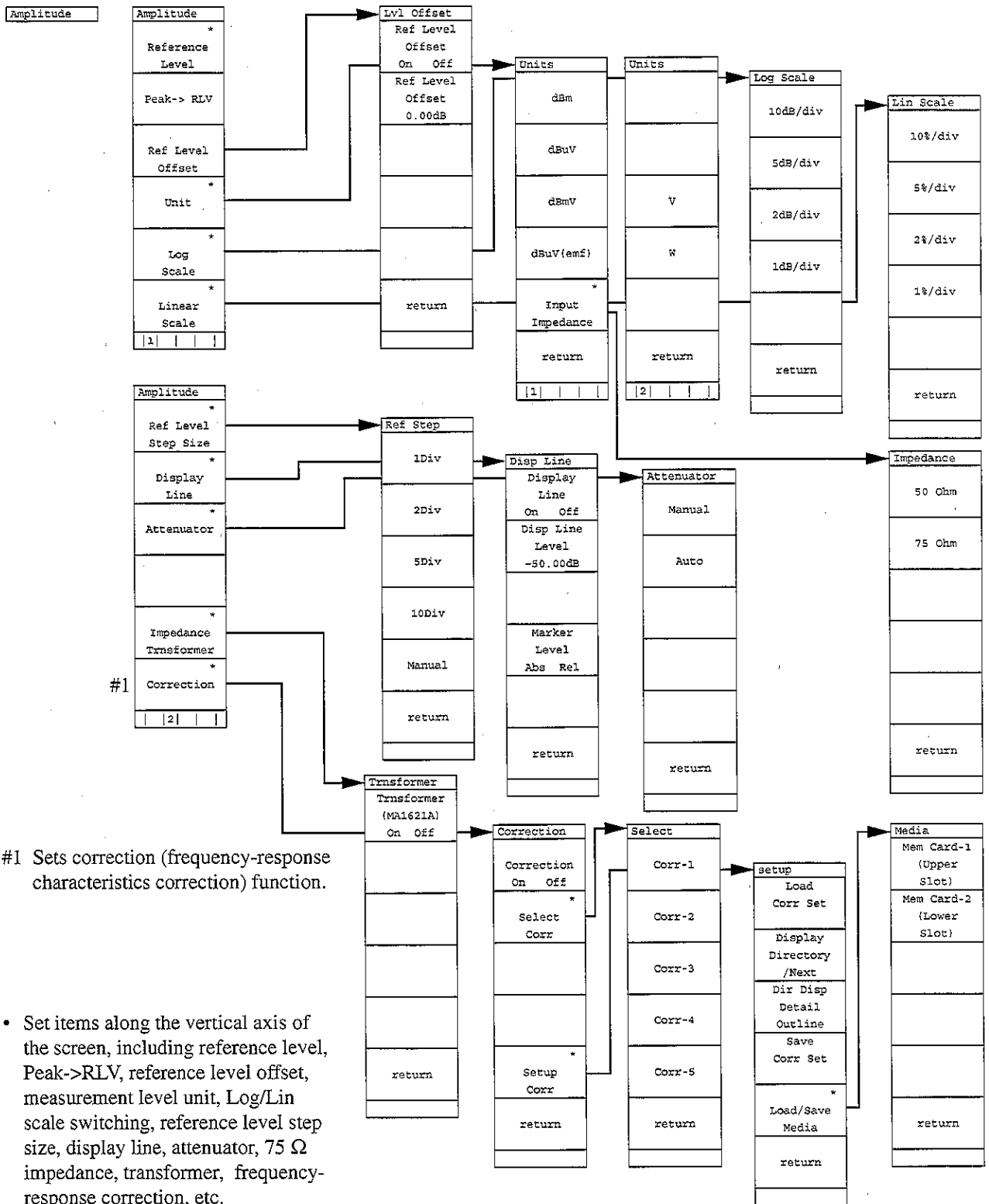
Span

|           |
|-----------|
| Span      |
| Span      |
| Full Span |
| Zero Span |
|           |
|           |
| Scroll->  |
| <-Scroll  |
|           |
| Band *    |

- Set frequency span items, including frequency span, full span, zero span, frequency span scroll, etc.

MS2665C Menu Tree (2/25)

—Panel Key— —Top menu— —Lower menus—



#1 Sets correction (frequency-response characteristics correction) function.

- Set items along the vertical axis of the screen, including reference level, Peak->RLV, reference level offset, measurement level unit, Log/Lin scale switching, reference level step size, display line, attenuator, 75 Ω impedance, transformer, frequency-response correction, etc.

MS2665C Menu Tree (3/25)



|     |               |
|-----|---------------|
| RBW | RBW           |
|     | Manual        |
|     | Auto          |
|     | RB/Span Ratio |
|     | On Off        |
|     | RB/Span Ratio |
|     | 0.01          |
|     | RB, VB, SWT   |
|     | Auto          |
| #1  | All Auto      |

- Set the manual/auto of resolution bandwidth, and auto (RBW, VBW and SWP only) or all auto.
- Set Ratio of RBW to Span when RBW is Auto and Ratio Mode is "on".

#1 Sets RBW, VBW, Sweep Time, Atten all to Auto.

|           |             |
|-----------|-------------|
| VBW       |             |
|           |             |
| Swee Time | Sweep Time  |
|           | Manual      |
|           | Auto        |
|           |             |
|           |             |
|           | RB, VB, SWT |
|           | All Auto    |
|           | All Auto    |

|             |
|-------------|
| VBW         |
| Manual      |
| Auto        |
| Filter      |
| Off         |
| VB/RB Ratio |
| 1.0         |
| RB, VB, SWT |
| Auto        |
| All Auto    |

- Set the manual/auto of video bandwidth, and auto (RBW, VBW and SWP only) or all auto.

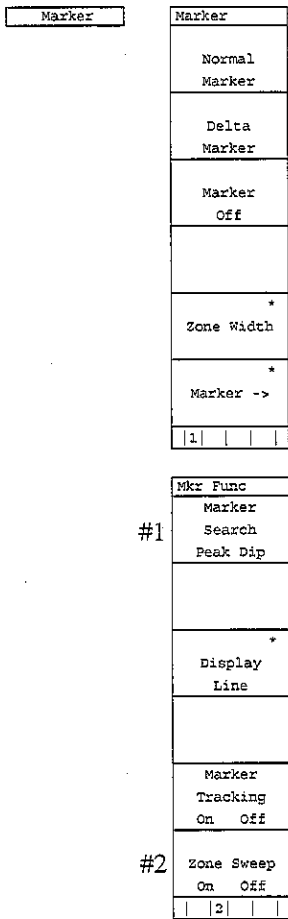
#2 Sets ratio of VBW to RBW when VBW is Auto.

- Set the manual/auto of sweep time, and auto (RBW, VBW and SWP only) or all auto.

|       |            |
|-------|------------|
| Atten | Attenuator |
|       | Manual     |
|       | Auto       |
|       |            |
|       |            |
|       | All Auto   |

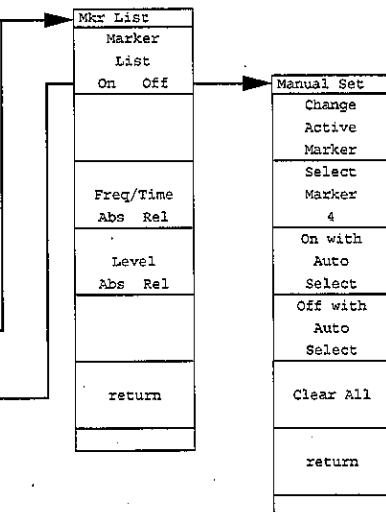
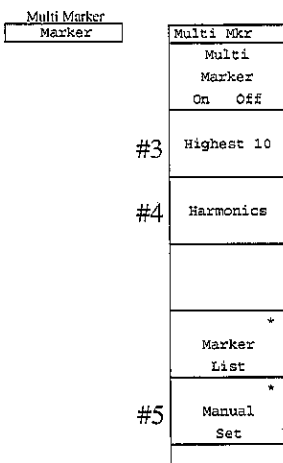
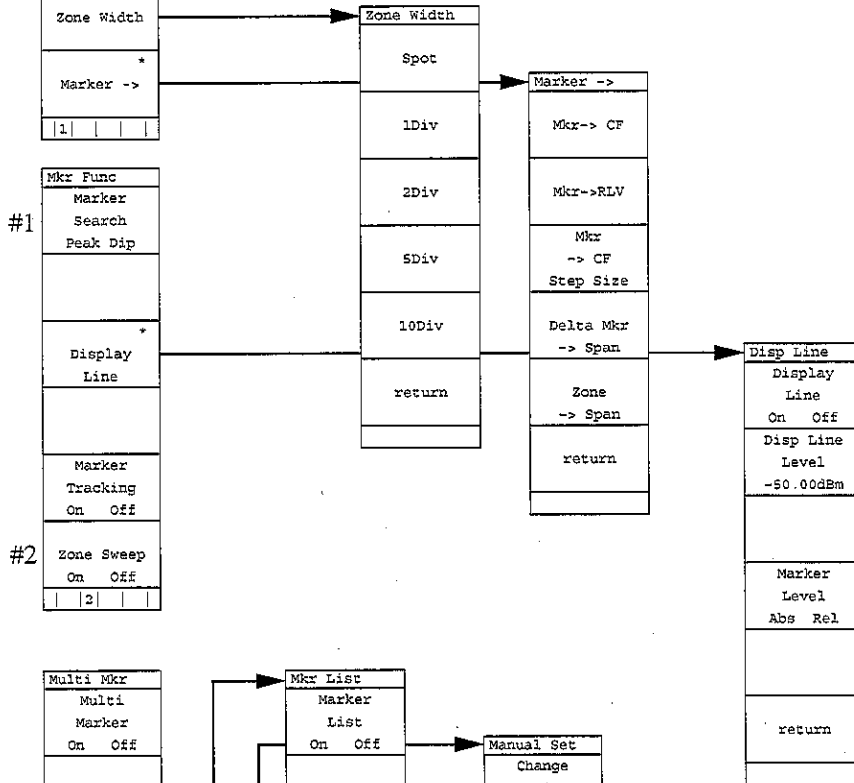
MS2665C Menu Tree (4/25)

—Panel Key— —Top menu— —Lower menus—



- Set the selection of normal/delta/no marker, zone marker width, marker->, marker search mode, display line, marker tracking On/Off, zone sweep On/Off, etc.

- #1 Selects whether to search for maximum (Peak) or minimum (Dip) value in zone marker.
- #2 Toggles zone sweep On/Off. Usually, the zone sweep is Off. At On, the sweep time is reduced by sweeping only the zone specified by the zone marker.



- #3 Allocates up to 10 multi-markers sequentially from the peak level of the signal displayed on screen.
- #4 Allocates multi-markers to the harmonic signals of frequency indicated by current marker.
- #5 Function allowing user to select only multi-markers necessary for measurement.

- Set multi-marker On/Off, 10 multi-marker, harmonic multi-marker, listing of multi-marker values, selection of necessary markers, etc.
- #6 Select "absolute value" or "relative value (display line)" to display marker level.

MS2665C Menu Tree (5/25)

-Panel Key-----Top menu-----Lower menus-----

Peak Search

|                 |
|-----------------|
| Peak            |
| Peak Search     |
| Next Peak       |
| Next Right Peak |
| Next Left Peak  |
| Normal Marker   |
| Delta Marker    |
| 1               |

- Set maximum level search, next peak, next right peak, next left peak, Marker->, minimum level search, next minimum level, search level resolution, threshold level On/Off, etc.

#1

|                    |
|--------------------|
| Dip                |
| Dip Search         |
| Next Dip           |
|                    |
| #2                 |
| Resolution 1.23 dB |
| Threshold *        |
| Marker -> *        |
| 2                  |

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Threshold                  |
| Threshold On Off           |
| Search Above Below         |
|                            |
|                            |
| Threshold Level -50.00 dBm |
| return                     |

#1 Searches for minimum (Dip) level.

#2 Sets peak-search level resolution.

Marker Peak Search

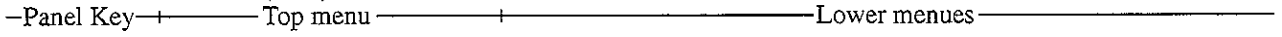
|                     |
|---------------------|
| Marker ->           |
| Mkr-> CF            |
| Mkr->RLV            |
| Mkr -> CF Step Size |
| Delta Mkr -> Span   |
| Zone -> Span        |
|                     |
|                     |

|                     |
|---------------------|
| Marker ->           |
| Mkr-> CF            |
| Mkr->RLV            |
| Mkr -> CF Step Size |
| Delta Mkr -> Span   |
| Zone -> Span        |
| return              |

- Set marker value -> center frequency, marker value -> reference level, marker value -> CF step size, delta marker-> span, zone marker -> span, etc.



MS2665C Menu Tree (6/25)



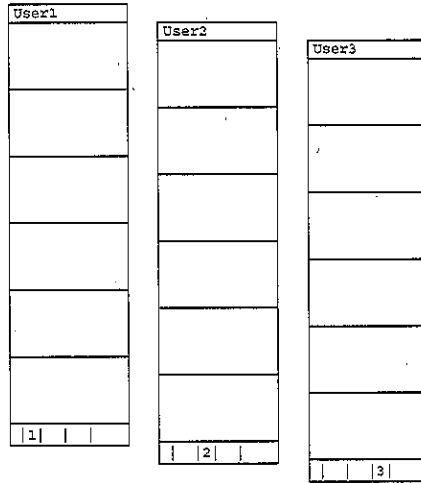
Peak  
->CF

Peak  
->RLV

Single

Continuous  
Single

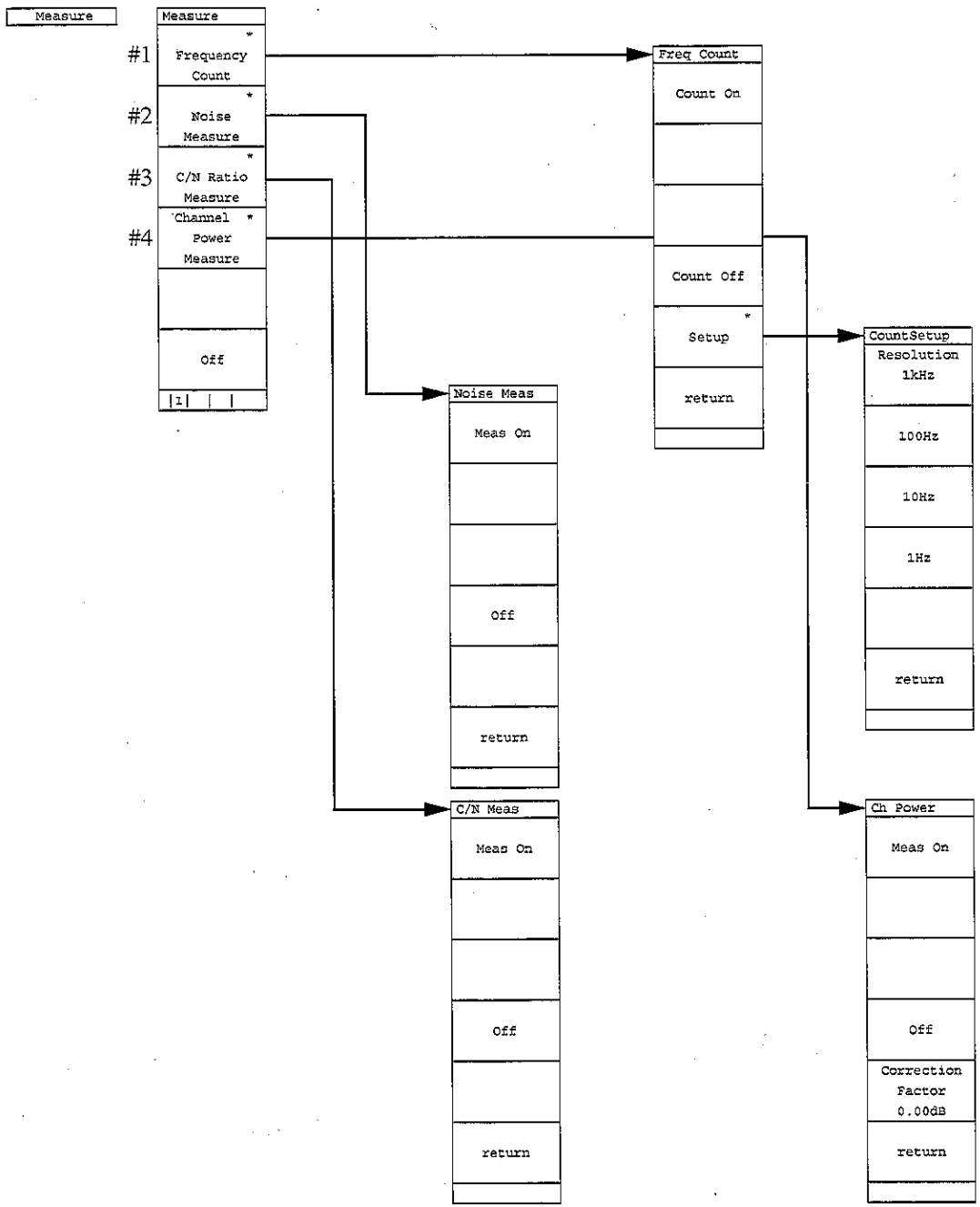
User



- The soft-key menu defined by the user is displayed.  
(See "User Define".)

MS2665C Menu Tree (7/25)

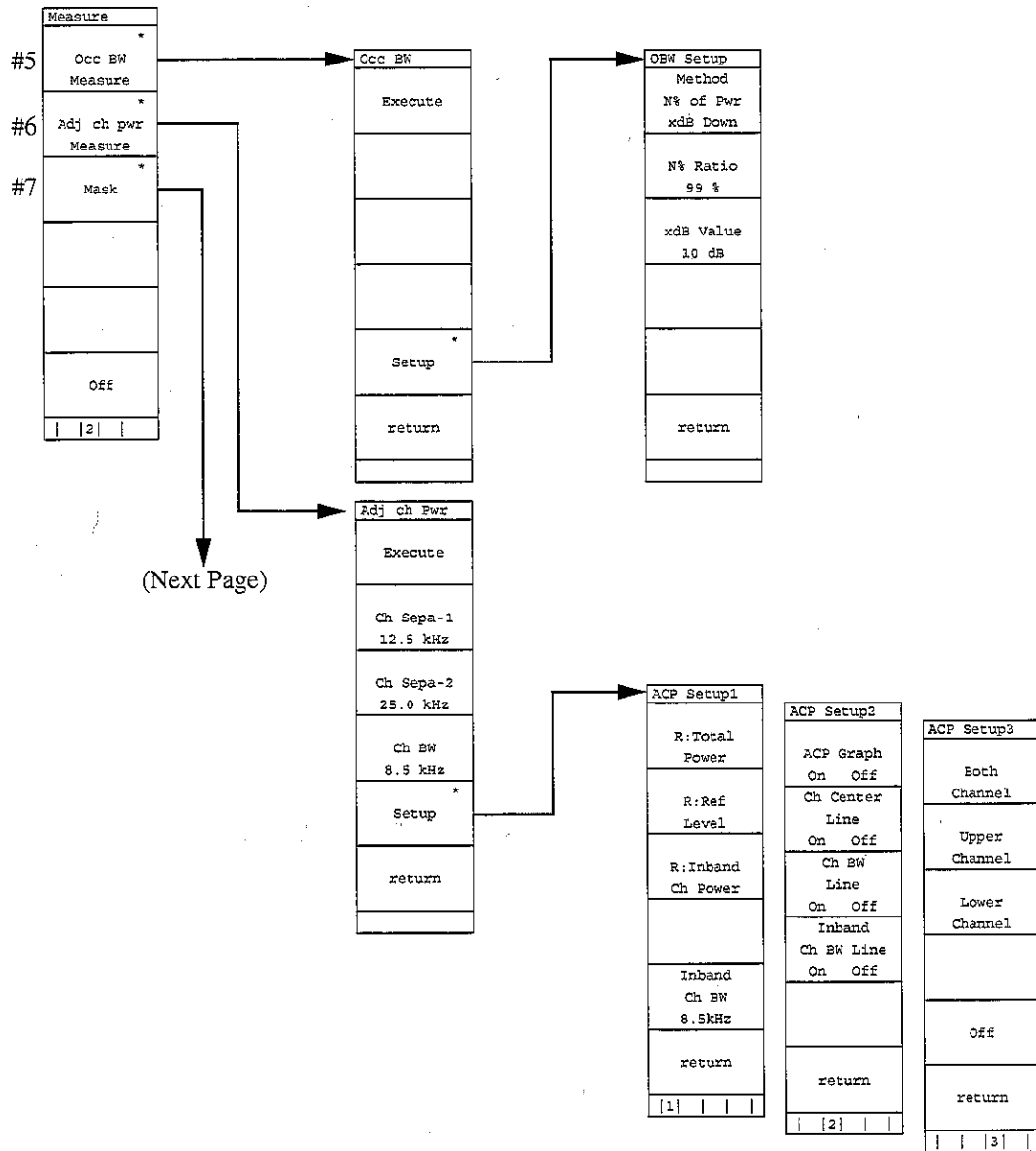
-Panel Key- Top menu Lower menus



- Perform measurement according to various applications:
  - #1 Frequency Count: Measure marker frequency with a high resolution. Select resolution from 1 kHz, 100 Hz, 10 Hz and 1 Hz.
  - #2 Noise Measure: Measure the noise power within zone marker.
  - #3 C/N Ratio Measure: Measure the ratio of carrier signal and noise power. Reference marker of the delta marker shall be set to the carrier, and marker's zone width specifies the power measured.
  - #4 Channel Power Measure: Power within the band indicated by zone marker is measured. It is possible to set an arbitrary calibration value.

MS2665C Menu Tree (8/25)

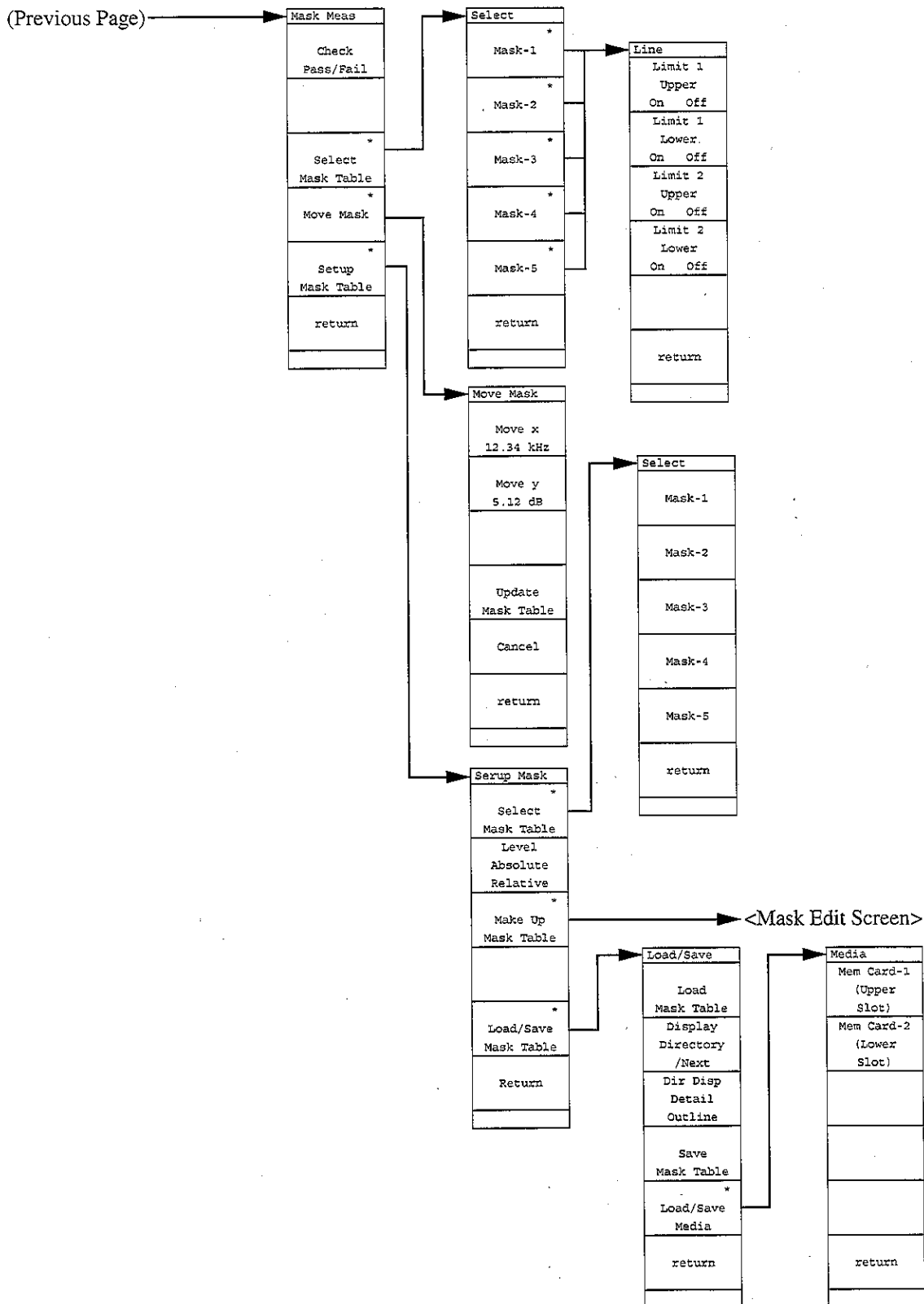
-Panel Key- Top menu Lower menus



- #5 Occ BW Measure: Measure the occupied bandwidth. Select the X dB DOWN or N % of POWER mode.
- #6 Adj ch pwr Measure: Measure leak power from adjacent channels. Select Channel Separate, Channel Bandwidth and Measurement Mode (Method), On/Off of ACP Graph, On/Off of Channel Center Line and On/Off of Channel BW Line, Upper Channel, Lower Channel or Both Channel, etc.
- #7 Mask: Set Standard Line of the frequency domain and judge Good/NG in relation to the standard line. Select Mask Table, Mask Movement, Measurement Mode, Mask Table Preparation, Load/Save of Mask Table, etc.

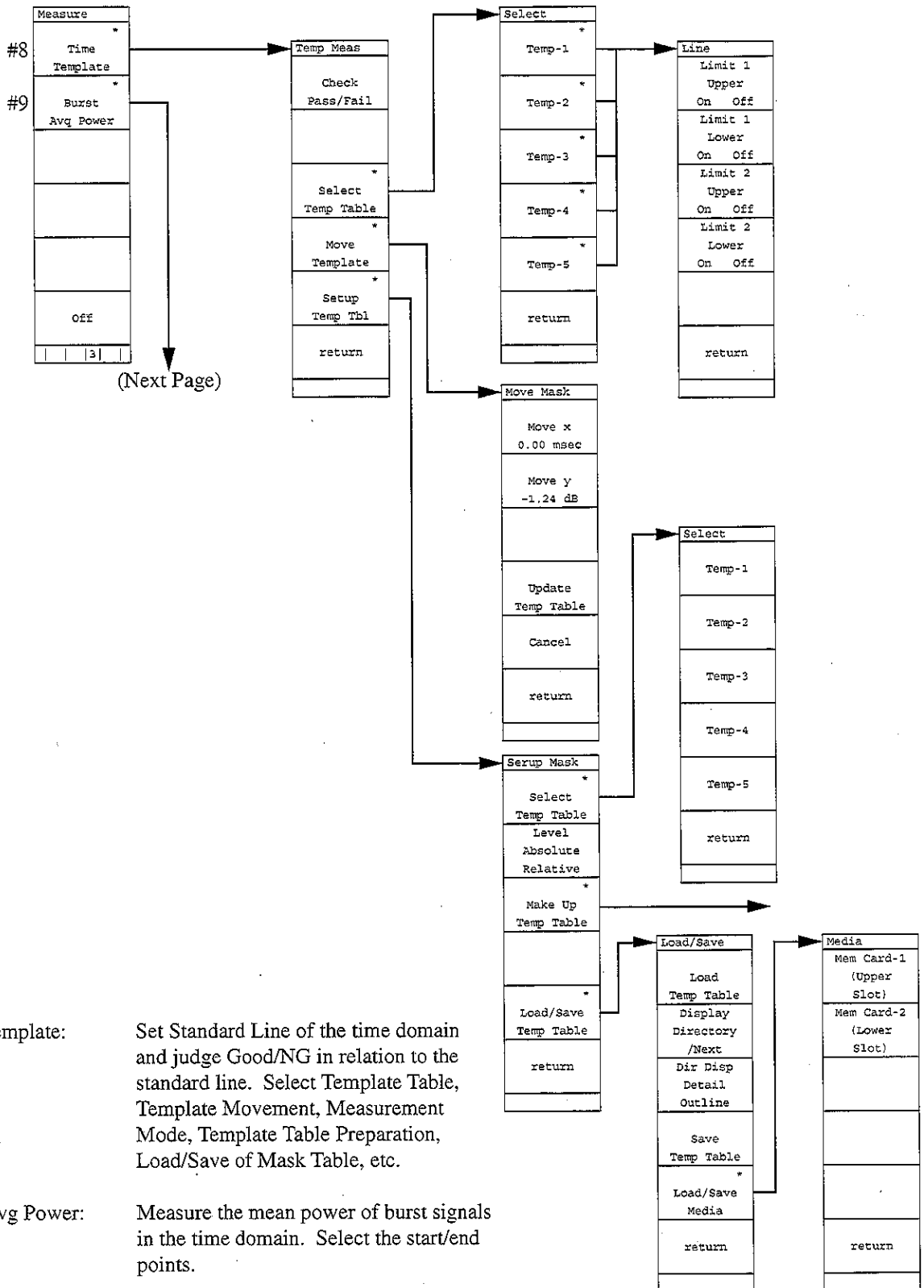
MS2665C Menu Tree (9/25)

-Panel Key- Top menu Lower menus



MS2665C Menu Tree (10/25)

-Panel Key- | Top menu | Lower menus



#8 Time Template: Set Standard Line of the time domain and judge Good/NG in relation to the standard line. Select Template Table, Template Movement, Measurement Mode, Template Table Preparation, Load/Save of Mask Table, etc.

#9 Burst Avg Power: Measure the mean power of burst signals in the time domain. Select the start/end points.

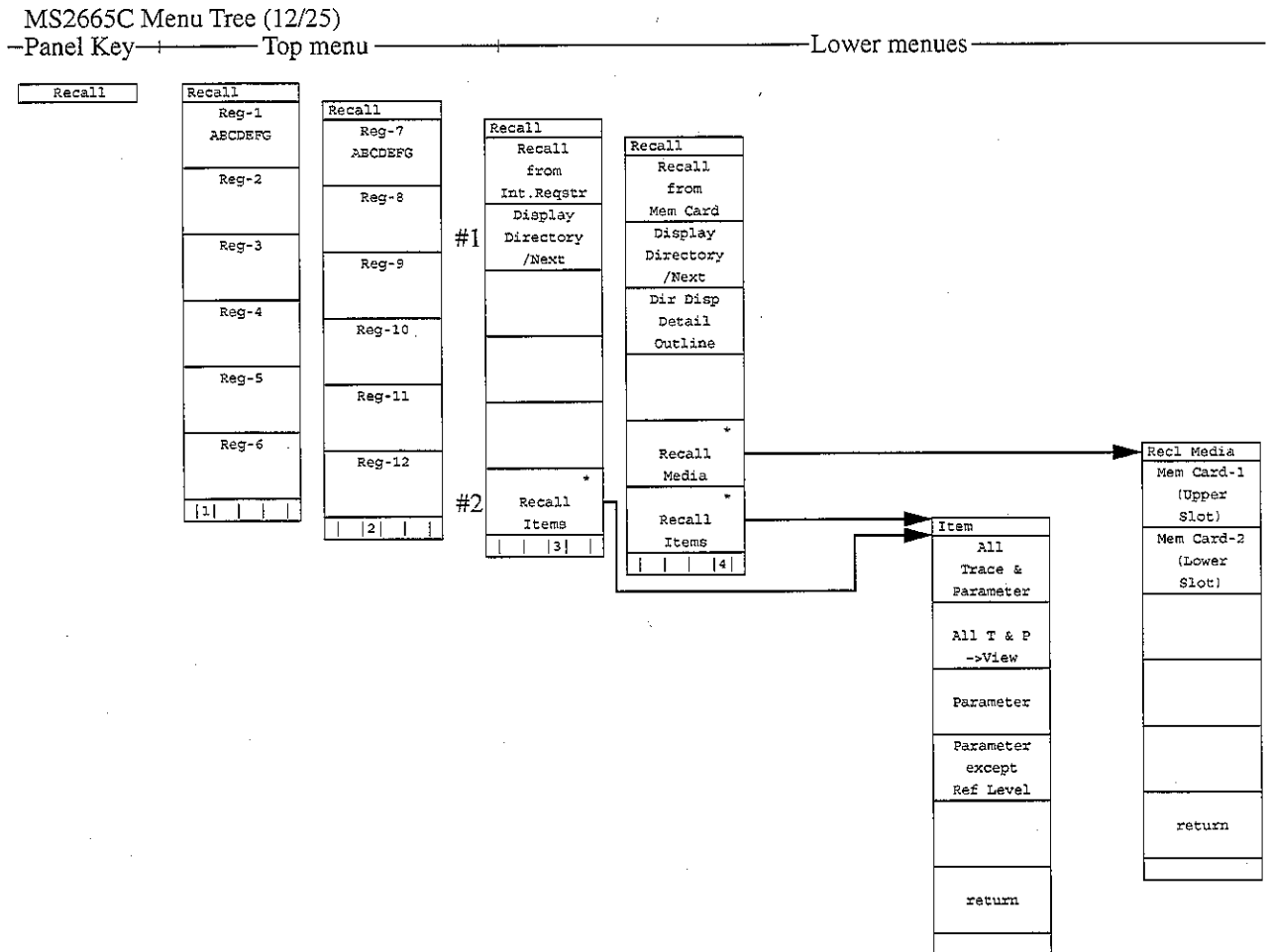
SECTION 4 SOFT-KEY MENU

MS2665C Menu Tree (11/25)



(Previous Page) →

|                       |
|-----------------------|
| Burst Pwr             |
| Execute               |
|                       |
| Start<br>Point<br>100 |
| Stop<br>Point<br>100  |
|                       |
| return                |
|                       |



- Read out trace waveform/parameters from the internal memory or memory card. Select recall addresses and media/items, and display file directories.

#1 Displays list of internal-memory directories.

#2 Specifies items to be recalled (trace waveform, parameter, etc.).

MS2665C Menu Tree (13/25)

Panel Key ———— Top menu ———— Lower menus

Save  
Recall

|                         |
|-------------------------|
| Save                    |
| Save to                 |
| Int. Regstr             |
| Display Directory /Next |
|                         |
|                         |
|                         |
|                         |
| 1                       |

- Save trace waveform/parameters to the internal memory or memory card. Select saved media, and display file directories.

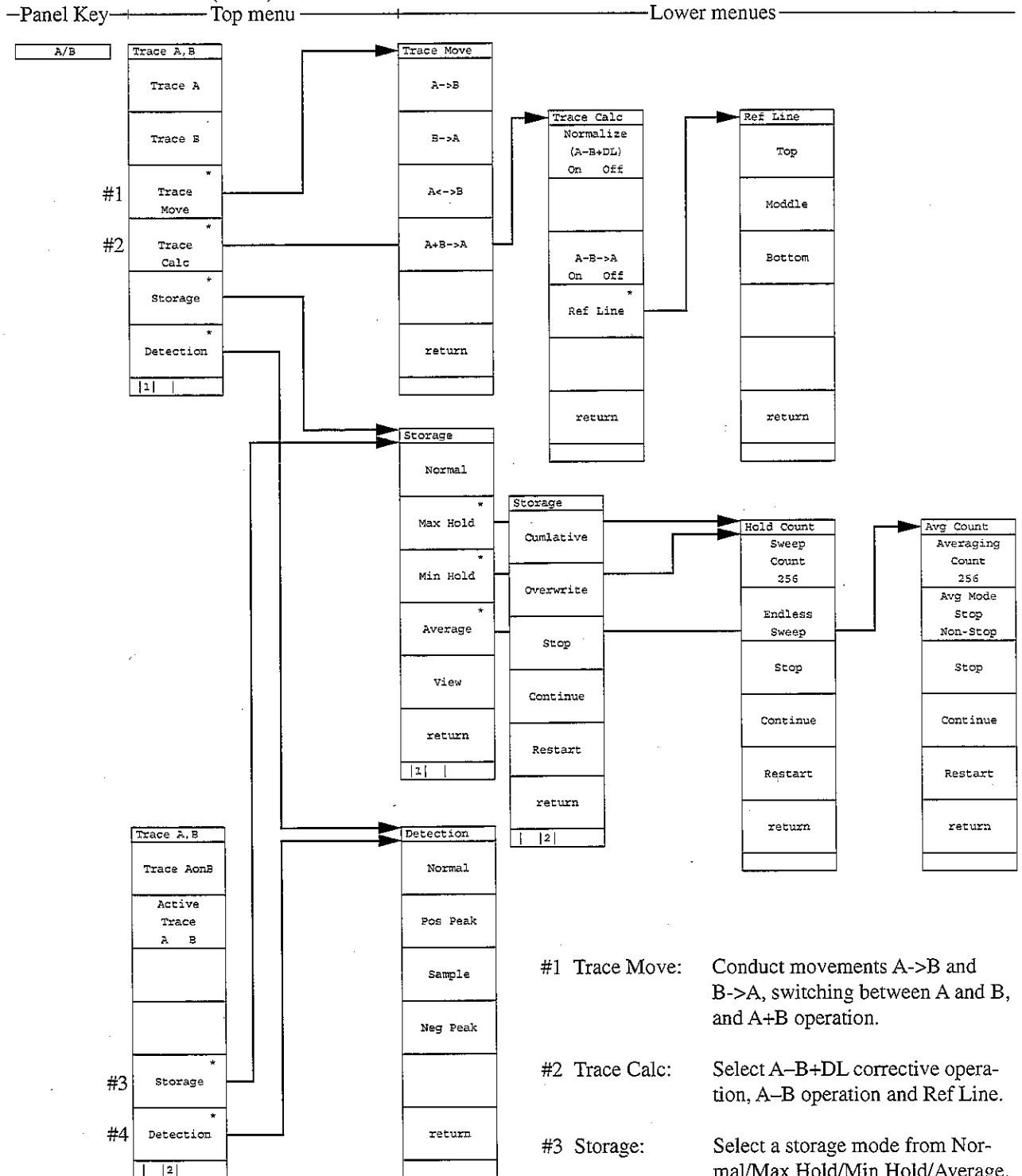
|                         |
|-------------------------|
| Save                    |
| Save to                 |
| Mem Card                |
| Display Directory /Next |
| Dir Disp Detail Outline |
|                         |
|                         |
| Save Media              |
|                         |
| 2                       |

|                         |
|-------------------------|
| Save Media              |
| Mem Card-1 (Upper Slot) |
| Mem Card-2 (Lower Slot) |
|                         |
|                         |
|                         |
|                         |
| return                  |
|                         |

|                          |
|--------------------------|
| Save                     |
| Save BMP file to Memcard |
| Display Directory /Next  |
| Dir Disp Detail Outline  |
|                          |
|                          |
|                          |
| Save Media               |
|                          |
| 3                        |



MS2665C Menu Tree (14/25)



- Select Trace A/B, movement between Trace A/B, sum/difference operation between Trace A/B and Ref Line, and designate the storage and detection modes and Active Trace.

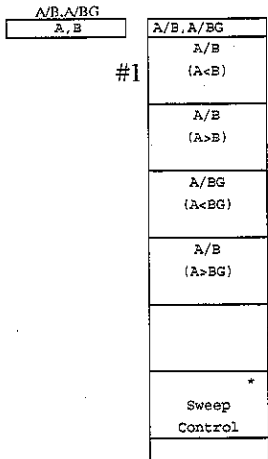
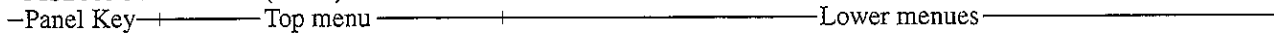
#1 Trace Move: Conduct movements A->B and B->A, switching between A and B, and A+B operation.

#2 Trace Calc: Select A-B+DL corrective operation, A-B operation and Ref Line.

#3 Storage: Select a storage mode from Normal/Max Hold/Min Hold/Average. Set Sweep Count, Rewrite/Overwrite, Stop Continue, Restart, etc.

#4 Detection: Select a detection mode from Normal/Pos Peak/Neg Peak/Sample.

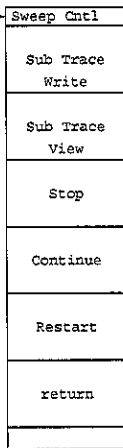
MS2665C Menu Tree (15/25)



#1

- Simultaneously display two waveforms, namely Trace A and Trace B or Trace A and Trace BG (peripheral spectrum containing Trace A). The large display is Main Trace and the small one is Sub Trace; select which to display as Main Trace (or Sub Trace). Sweep Control: Set Stop/Continuous/Restart for sweep and Stop/Write for Sub Trace.

#1 Displays two traces A and B simultaneously at top and bottom of screen. The trace-B display is the larger at this time.

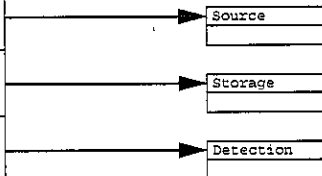


MS2665C Menu Tree (16/25)



|                                 |
|---------------------------------|
| Time                            |
| Trace Time                      |
| Delay Time<br>10.0 ms           |
| Time Span<br>200 us             |
| Trigger<br>Freerun<br>Triggered |
| Trigger<br>Source               |
| Storage                         |
| Detection                       |
| 1                               |

- Set to the zero-span time domain display. Set Time Span, Trigger, Trigger Source, Storage, Detection and FM Monitor On/Off, and select Expand (waveform).



|            |
|------------|
| Trace Time |
| FM Monitor |
| Expand     |
| 2          |

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| FM Monitor                 |
| FM Monitor<br>On Off       |
| Range<br>SkHz/Div          |
| Demod<br>Coupling<br>AC DC |
| return                     |

#1 Zooms in time-domain waveform display.

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Expand                     |
| Zone Start<br>Point<br>100 |
| Zone Span<br>Point<br>50   |
| Expand<br>Zone<br>On Off   |
| Expand<br>On Off           |
| return                     |

#2 Displays trace-A waveforms in frequency domain and time domain simultaneously at top and bottom of screen. The time-domain display is the larger at this time.

A/Time  
Time

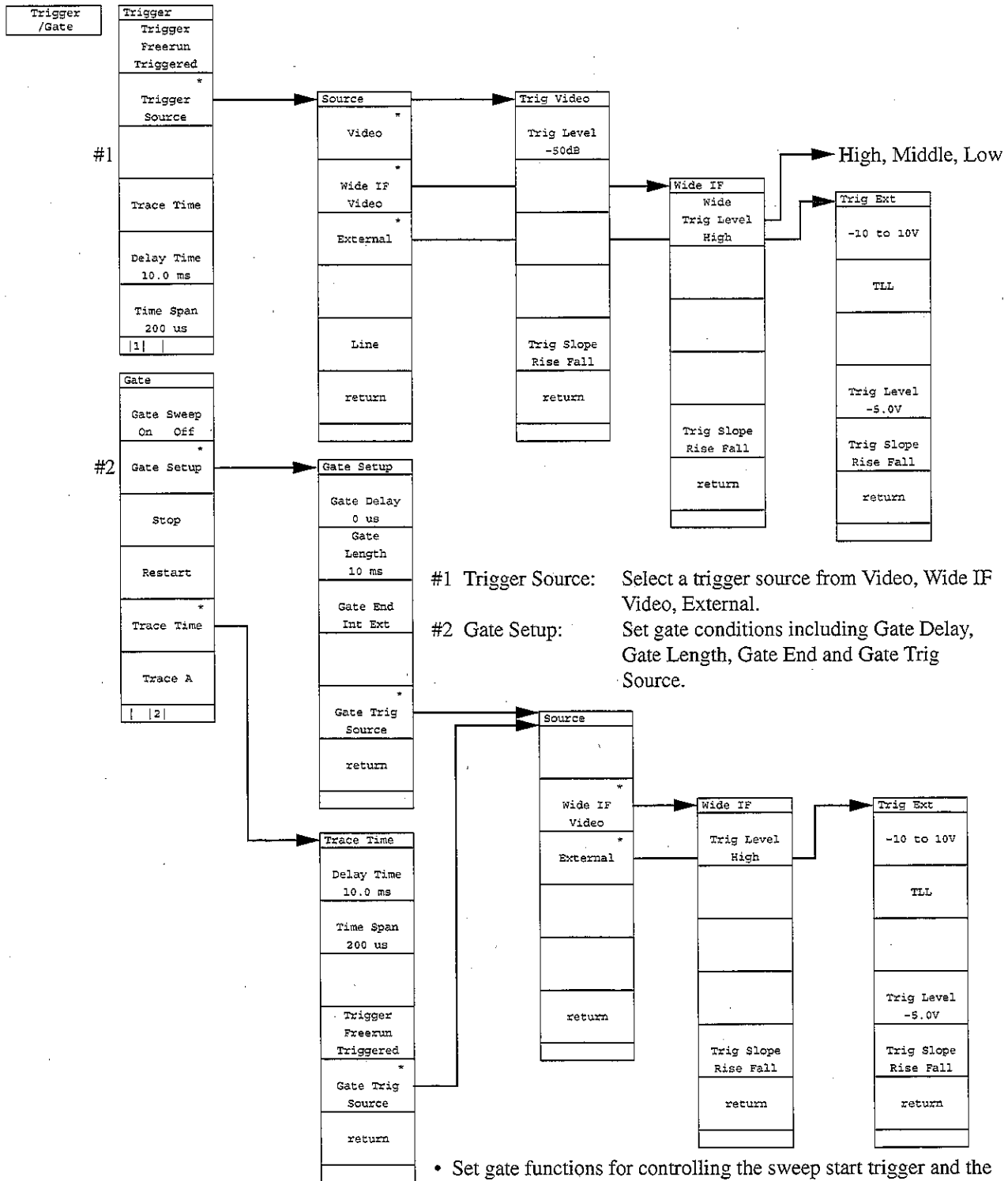
|                    |
|--------------------|
| A/Time             |
| A/Time<br>(A<Time) |
| A/Time<br>(A>Time) |
| Sweep<br>Control   |

|                    |
|--------------------|
| Sweep Cntl         |
| Sub Trace<br>Write |
| Sub Trace<br>View  |
| Stop               |
| Continue           |
| Restart            |
| return             |

- Simultaneously display waveforms of Trace a and Time Domain. Which to display as Main Trace (or Sub Trace) can be selected.

MS2665C Menu Tree (17/25)

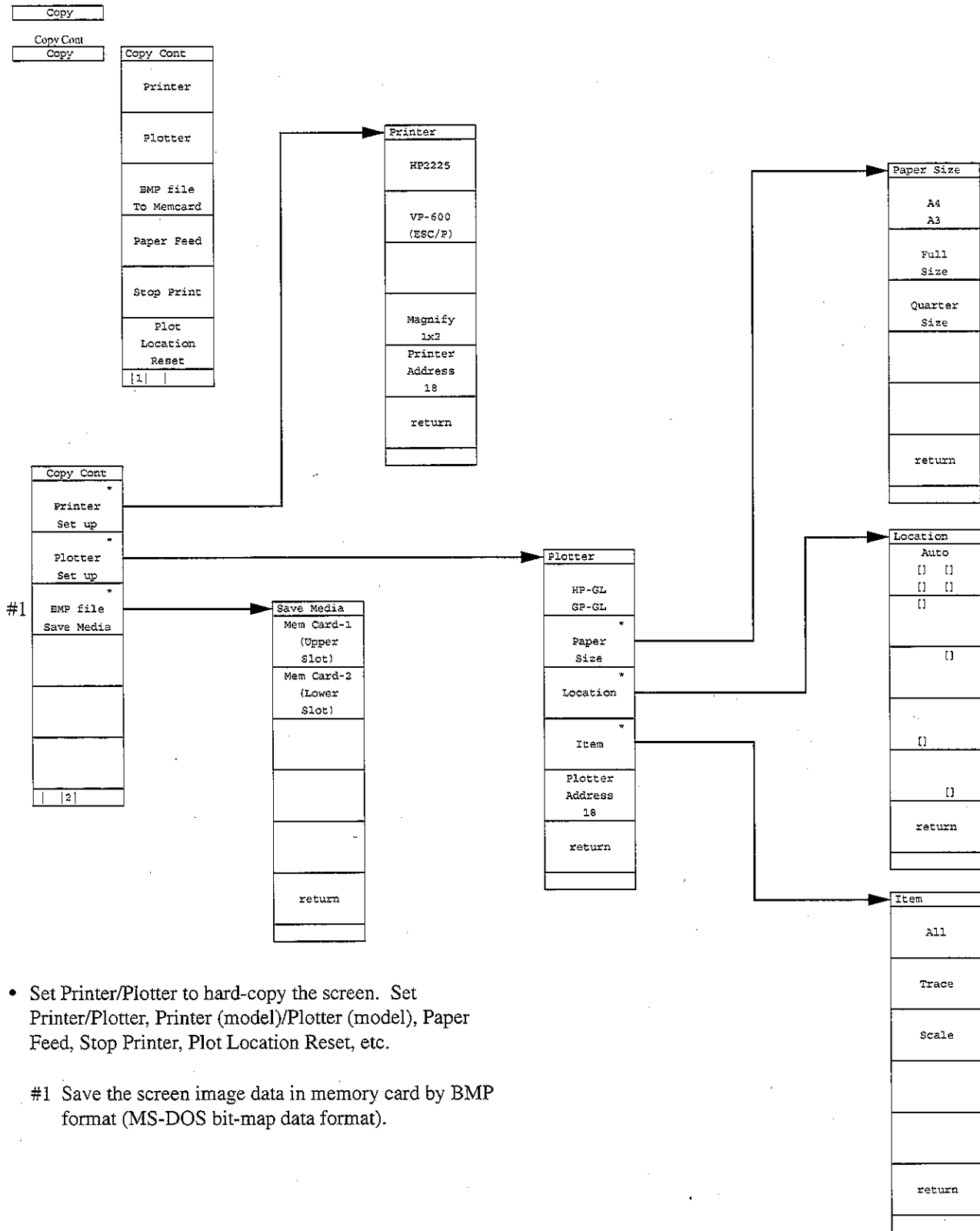
Panel Key | Top menu | Lower menus



- Set gate functions for controlling the sweep start trigger and the writing of waveform data. Set the trigger mode, trigger source, trace time, delay time and time span. Select On/Off, Stop and Restart of Gate Sweep.

MS2665C Menu Tree (18/25)

-Panel Key- Top menu Lower menus



- Set Printer/Plotter to hard-copy the screen. Set Printer/Plotter, Printer (model)/Plotter (model), Paper Feed, Stop Printer, Plot Location Reset, etc.

#1 Save the screen image data in memory card by BMP format (MS-DOS bit-map data format).

SECTION 4 SOFT-KEY MENU

MS2665C Menu Tree (19 /25)

Panel Key | Top menu | Lower menus

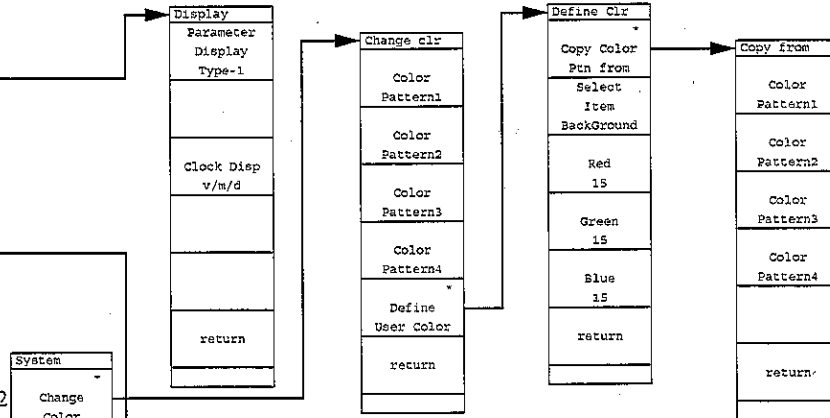
|       |           |
|-------|-----------|
| Sound | Sound     |
|       | AM        |
|       | Narrow FM |
|       | Wide FM   |
|       | off       |
|       | Volume    |
|       | 6         |

- Demodulate the received signal and monitor-output it from the speaker. Select AM, Narrow FM, Wide FM, TV (voice) and Volume.

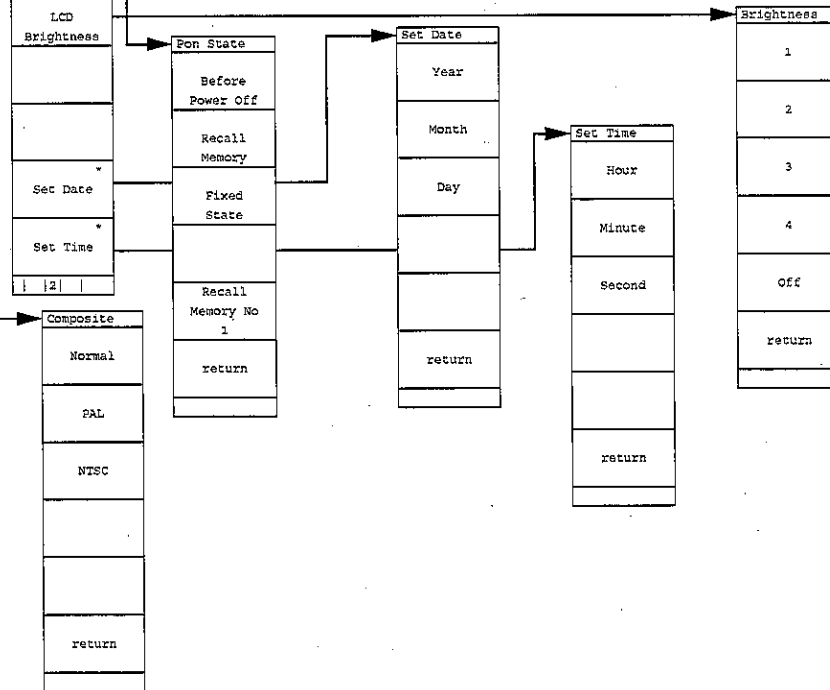
#1 Sets whether the coupled settings for RBW, VBW, etc.. in frequency and time domain, independent or common.

#2 Changes screen color pattern.

|        |                 |
|--------|-----------------|
| System | System          |
| #1     | Couple          |
|        | Common          |
|        | Independent     |
|        | Display         |
|        | Auto SWT        |
|        | Hi-Lvl-Acc      |
|        | Fast            |
|        | Power On State  |
|        | Erase           |
|        | Warm up Message |
|        | 1               |



|        |              |
|--------|--------------|
| System | System       |
| #2     | Change Color |
|        | LCD          |
|        | Brightness   |
|        | Zero Span    |
|        | Digital      |
|        | Analog       |
|        | FreqDomain   |
|        | Lock         |
|        | Unlock       |
|        | Unlock       |
|        | Count        |
|        | 20           |
|        | Composite    |
|        | Mode         |
|        | 2            |
|        | 3            |



- Set various modes of systems of this device.  
Set Couple, Display, Color Pattern, Define User Color, Time Sweep, Power On State, etc.

MS2665C Menu Tree (20/25)

Panel Key | Top menu | Lower menus

Cal

|                          |
|--------------------------|
| Cal                      |
| All cal                  |
| Level Cal                |
| Freq Cal                 |
| FM Cal                   |
|                          |
| Pre-Selector *<br>Tuning |
| [1]                      |

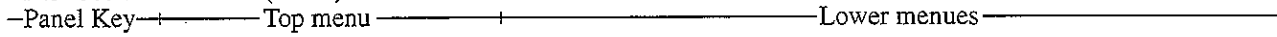
- Execute calibration. Select an item from All Cal, Level Cal, Freq Cal, and FM Demod Cal.

|              |
|--------------|
| Preslotr     |
| Auto tune    |
| Manual<br>-5 |
| Preset       |
|              |
|              |
| return       |

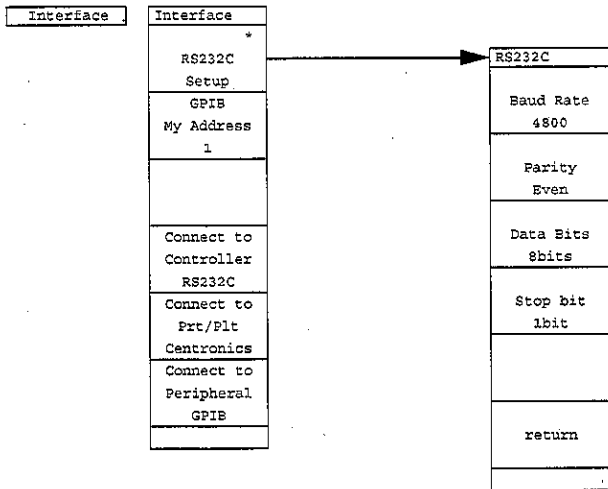
|                    |
|--------------------|
| Cal                |
| Freq Cal<br>On Off |
|                    |
|                    |
|                    |
| Cal status *       |
| Maintenance *      |
| [2]                |

<Calibration status screen>

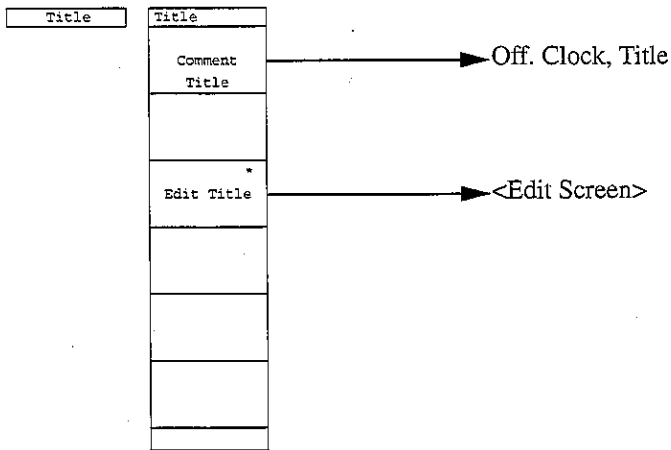
MS2665C Menu Tree (21/25)



- Set interfaces for external devices to connect. Select RS232C, Centronics or GPIB, and set the RS232C interface, GPIB address, etc.

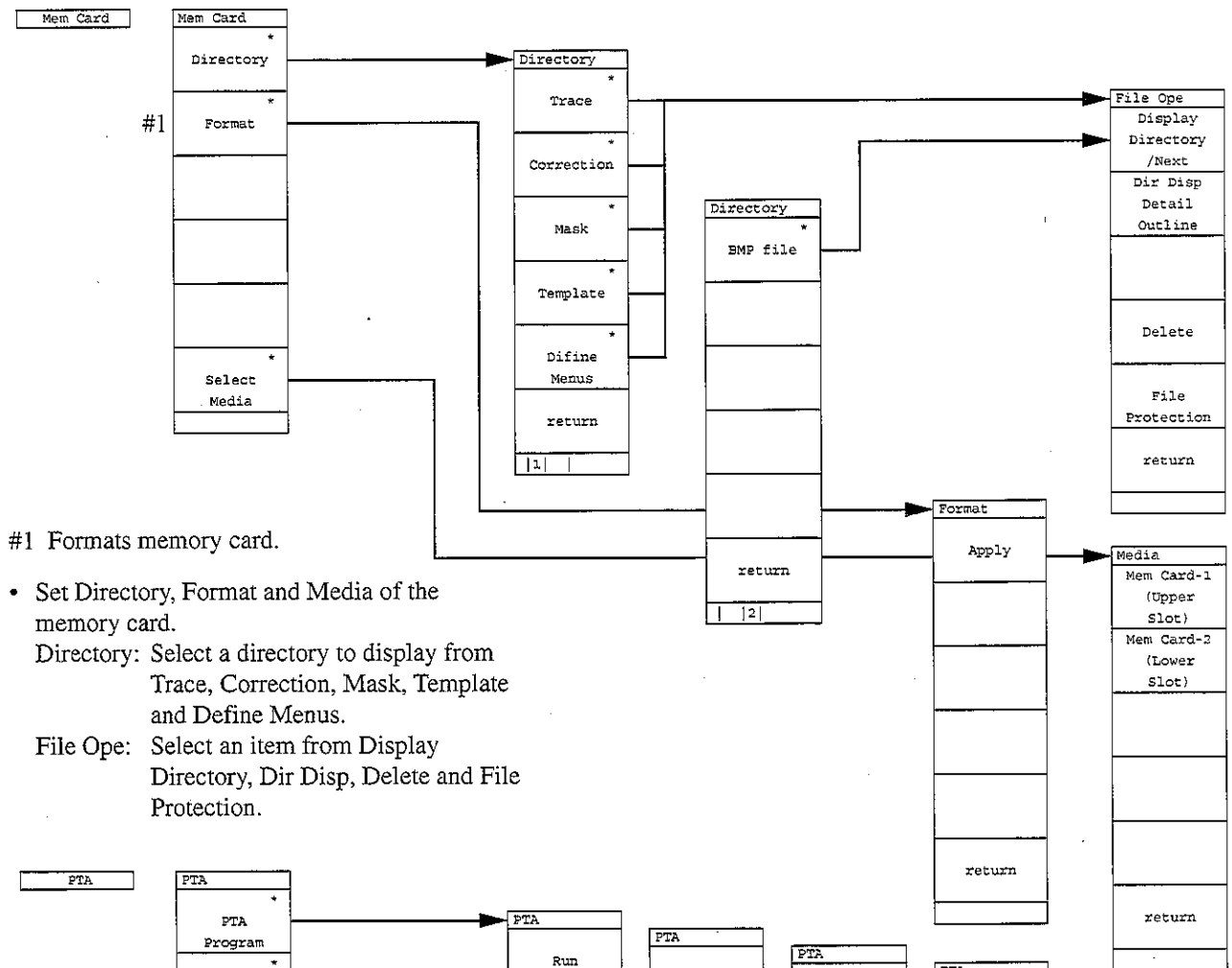


- Input a title to display on the screen.



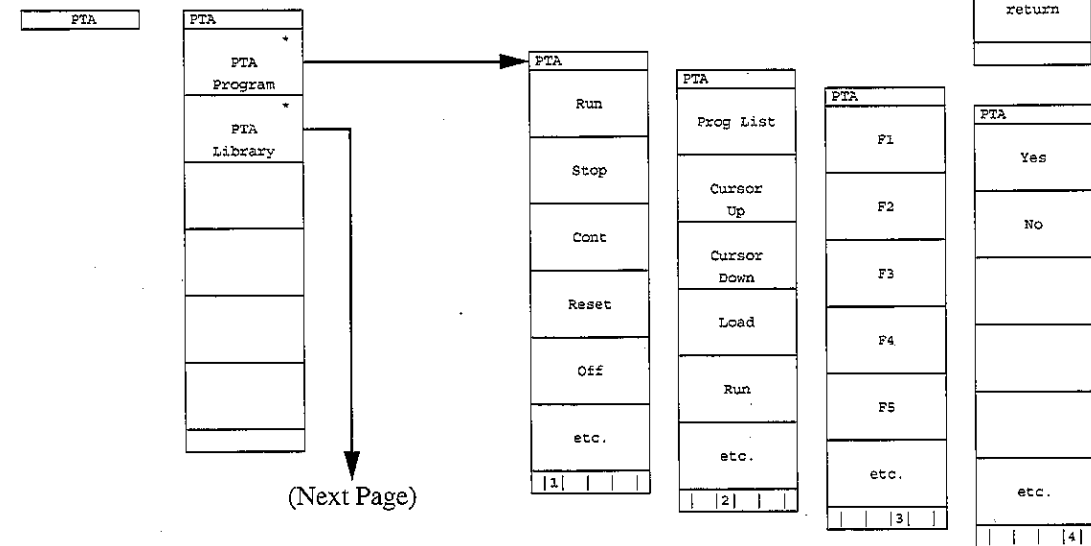


MS2665C Menu Tree (22/25)  
 -Panel Key- | -Top menu- | -Lower menus-



#1 Formats memory card.

- Set Directory, Format and Media of the memory card.  
 Directory: Select a directory to display from Trace, Correction, Mask, Template and Define Menus.  
 File Ope: Select an item from Display Directory, Dir Disp, Delete and File Protection.

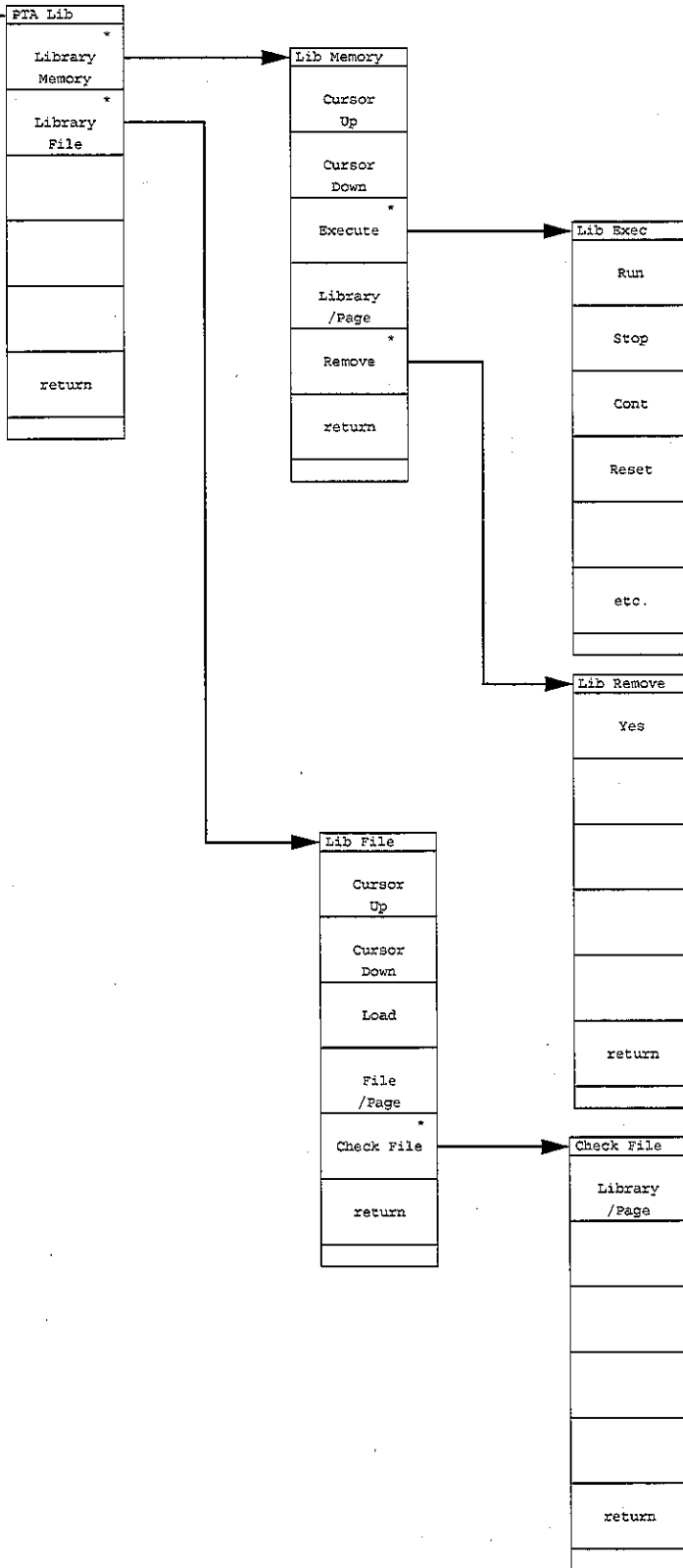


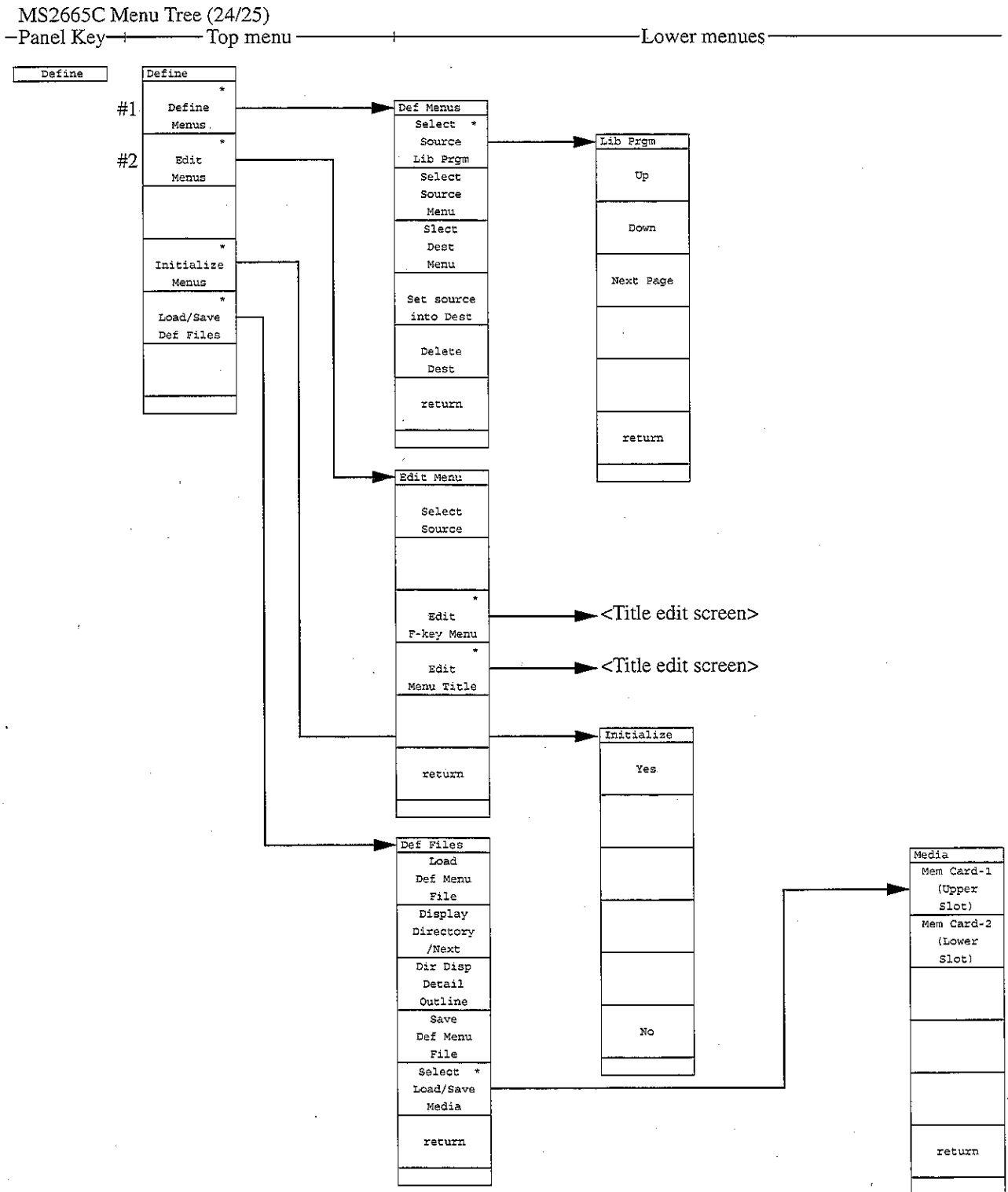
- Set PTA (personal test automation) that can build an auto measurement system without requiring external controllers.  
 PTA Program: Select one from Run, Stop, Cont Reset, Prog List, Load, etc.  
 PTA Library: Select one from Display/Run for the library program and Load/Check for the library file.

MS2665C Menu Tree (23/25)

-Panel Key- Top menu Lower menus

(Previous Page)





- Set Define, Edit, Initialize and Load/Save.
  - #1 Define Menus: Select one from Source Menu, Source Library, Destination Menu, etc., and set Definition/Delete for the user menu.
  - #2 Edit Menu: Select a source and edit Menu Title.

MS2665C Menu Tree (25/25)

Panel Key | Top menu | Lower menus

Preset

|                                   |
|-----------------------------------|
| Preset                            |
| Preset<br>All                     |
|                                   |
| Preset<br>Sweep<br>Controll       |
| Preset<br>Trance<br>Parameters    |
| Preset<br>Level<br>Parameters     |
| Preset<br>Freq/Time<br>Parameters |
|                                   |

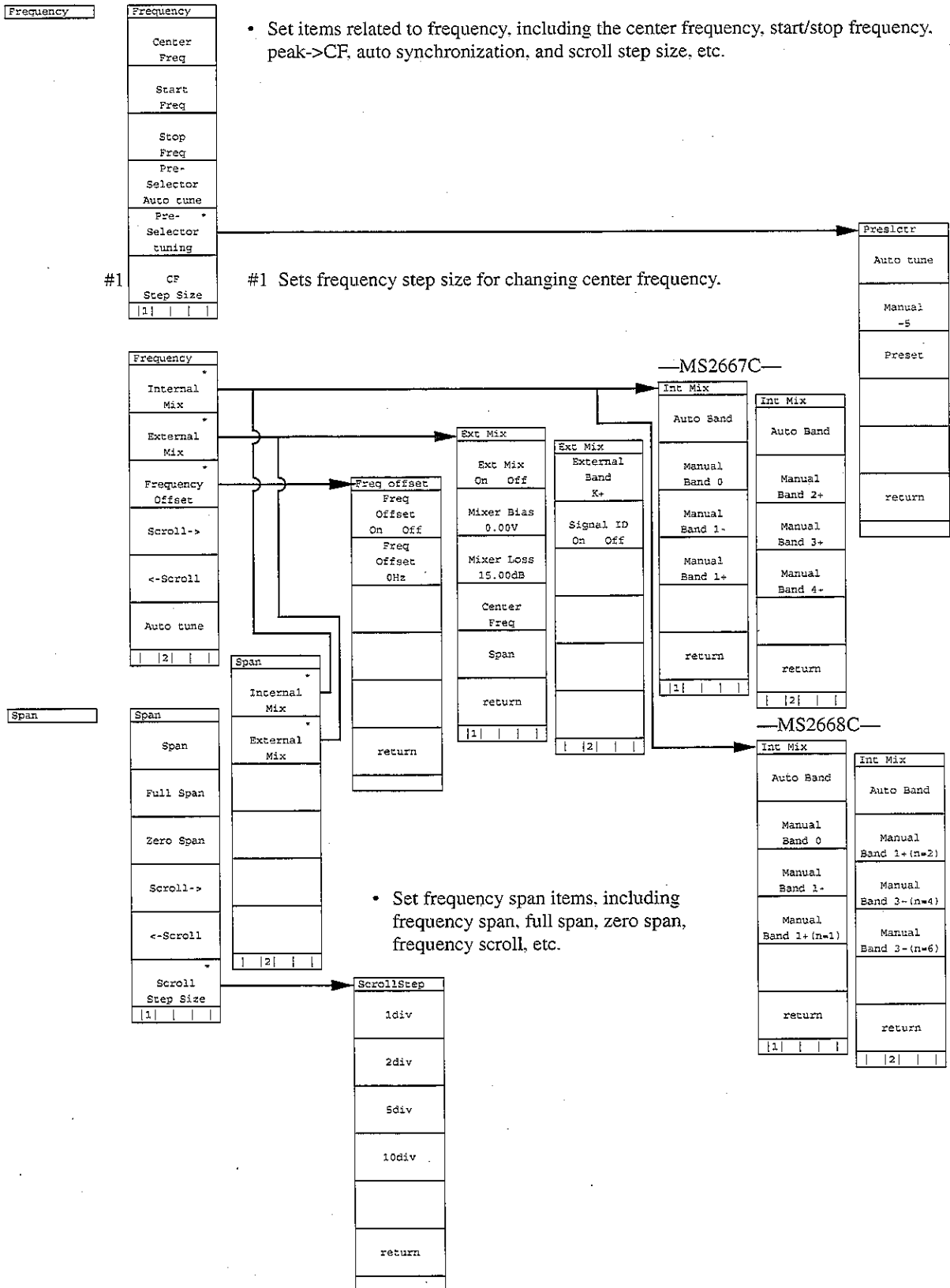
- Initialize measurement parameters. Select one from All, Sweep, Trace, Level and Freq/Time.

Hold

Local

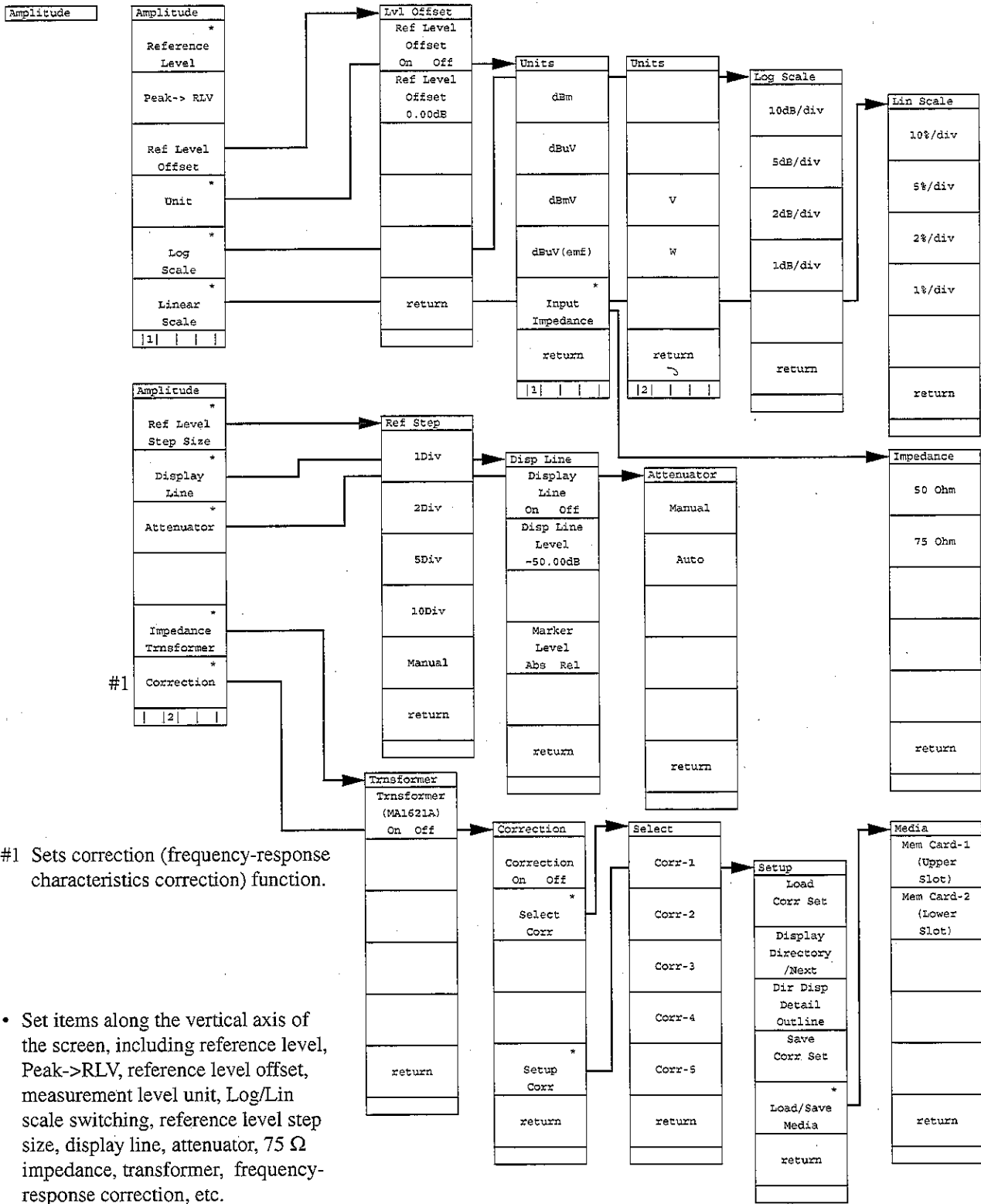
MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (1/25)

Panel Key | Top menu | Lower menus



MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (2/25)

-Panel Key- Top menu Lower menus



#1 Sets correction (frequency-response characteristics correction) function.

- Set items along the vertical axis of the screen, including reference level, Peak->RLV, reference level offset, measurement level unit, Log/Lin scale switching, reference level step size, display line, attenuator, 75 Ω impedance, transformer, frequency-response correction, etc.

MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (3/25)

Panel Key | Top menu | Lower menus

|     |               |
|-----|---------------|
| RBW | RBW           |
|     | Manual        |
|     | Auto          |
|     | RB/Span Ratio |
|     | On Off        |
|     | RB/Span Ratio |
|     | 0.01          |
|     | RB, VB, SWT   |
|     | Auto          |
| #1  | All Auto      |

- Set the manual/auto of resolution bandwidth, and auto (RBW, VBW and SWP only) or all auto.
- Set Ratio of RBW to Span when RBW is Auto and Ratio Mode is "on".

#1 Sets RBW, VBW, Sweep Time, Atten all to Auto.

VBW

|             |
|-------------|
| VBW         |
| Manual      |
| Auto        |
| Filter      |
| Off         |
| VB/RB Ratio |
| 1.0         |
| RB, VB, SWT |
| Auto        |
| All Auto    |

- Set the manual/auto of video bandwidth, and auto (RBW, VBW and SWP only) or all auto.

#2 Sets ratio of VBW to RBW when VBW is Auto.

Sweep Time

|             |
|-------------|
| Sweep Time  |
| Manual      |
| Auto        |
|             |
|             |
| RB, VB, SWT |
| All Auto    |
| All Auto    |

#2

- Set the manual/auto of sweep time, and auto (RBW, VBW and SWP only) or all auto.

Atten

|            |
|------------|
| Attenuator |
| Manual     |
| Auto       |
|            |
|            |
| All Auto   |

MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (4/25)

Panel Key ————— Top menu ————— Lower menus

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Marker        |   |
| Normal Marker |   |
| Delta Marker  |   |
| Marker Off    |   |
| Zone Width    | * |
| Marker ->     | * |
| 1             |   |

|                 |        |
|-----------------|--------|
| #1              |        |
| Mkr Func        |        |
| Marker Search   |        |
| Peak Dip        |        |
| Display Line    | *      |
| Marker Tracking | On Off |
| Zone Sweep      | On Off |
| 2               |        |

- Set the selection of normal/delta/no marker, zone marker width, marker->, marker search mode, display line, marker tracking On/Off, zone sweep On/Off, etc.

#1 Selects whether to search for maximum (Peak) or minimum (Dip) value in zone marker.

#2 Toggles zone sweep On/Off. Usually, the zone sweep is Off. At On, the sweep time is reduced by sweeping only the zone specified by the zone marker.

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Zone Width |  |
| Spot       |  |
| 1Div       |  |
| 2Div       |  |
| 5Div       |  |
| 10Div      |  |
| return     |  |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Marker ->         |  |
| Mkr-> CF          |  |
| Mkr->RLV          |  |
| Mkr -> CF         |  |
| Step Size         |  |
| Delta Mkr -> Span |  |
| Zone -> Span      |  |
| return            |  |

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Disp Line       |  |
| Display Line    |  |
| On Off          |  |
| Disp Line Level |  |
| -50.00dBm       |  |
| Marker Level    |  |
| Abs Rel         |  |
| return          |  |

Multi Marker

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| #3           |   |
| Multi Mkr    |   |
| Multi Marker |   |
| On Off       |   |
| Highest 10   |   |
| Harmonics    |   |
| Marker List  | * |
| Manual Set   | * |

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| #4          |  |
| Mkr List    |  |
| Marker List |  |
| On Off      |  |
| Freq/Time   |  |
| Abs Rel     |  |
| Level       |  |
| Abs Rel     |  |
| return      |  |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| #5                   |  |
| Manual Set           |  |
| Change Active Marker |  |
| Select Marker        |  |
| 4                    |  |
| On with Auto         |  |
| Select               |  |
| Off with Auto        |  |
| Select               |  |
| Clear All            |  |
| return               |  |

#3 Allocates up to 10 multi-markers sequentially from the peak level of the signal displayed on screen.

#4 Allocates multi-markers to the harmonic signals of frequency indicated by current marker.

#5 Function allowing user to select only multi-markers necessary for measurement.

- Set multi-marker On/Off, 10 multi-marker, harmonic multi-marker, listing of multi-marker values, selection of necessary markers, etc.

#6 Select "absolute value" or "relative value (display line)" to display marker level.



MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (5/25)

-Panel Key-----Top menu-----Lower menus-----

Peak Search

|                 |
|-----------------|
| Peak            |
| Peak Search     |
| Next Peak       |
| Next Right Peak |
| Next Left Peak  |
| Normal Marker   |
| Delta Marker    |
| 1               |

- Set maximum level search, next peak, next right peak, next left peak, Marker->, minimum level search, next minimum level, search level resolution, threshold level On/Off, etc.

#1

|                    |
|--------------------|
| Dip                |
| Dip Search         |
| Next Dip           |
| Resolution 1.23 dB |
| Threshold *        |
| Marker -> *        |
| 2                  |

#2

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Threshold                  |
| Threshold On Off           |
| Search Above Below         |
| Threshold Level -50.00 dBm |
| return                     |

- #1 Searches for minimum (Dip) level.
- #2 Sets peak-search level resolution.

Marker Peak Search

|                     |
|---------------------|
| Marker ->           |
| Mkr-> CF            |
| Mkr->RLV            |
| Mkr -> CF Step Size |
| Delta Mkr -> Span   |
| Zone -> Span        |

|                     |
|---------------------|
| Marker ->           |
| Mkr-> CF            |
| Mkr->RLV            |
| Mkr -> CF Step Size |
| Delta Mkr -> Span   |
| Zone -> Span        |
| return              |

- Set marker value -> center frequency, marker value -> reference level, marker value -> CF step size, delta marker-> span, zone marker -> span, etc.

SECTION 4 SOFT-KEY MENU

MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (6/25)

Panel Key | Top menu | Lower menus

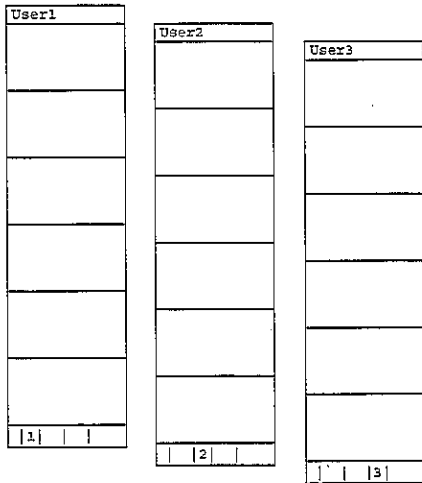
Peak  
->CF

Peak  
->RLV

Single

Continuous  
Single

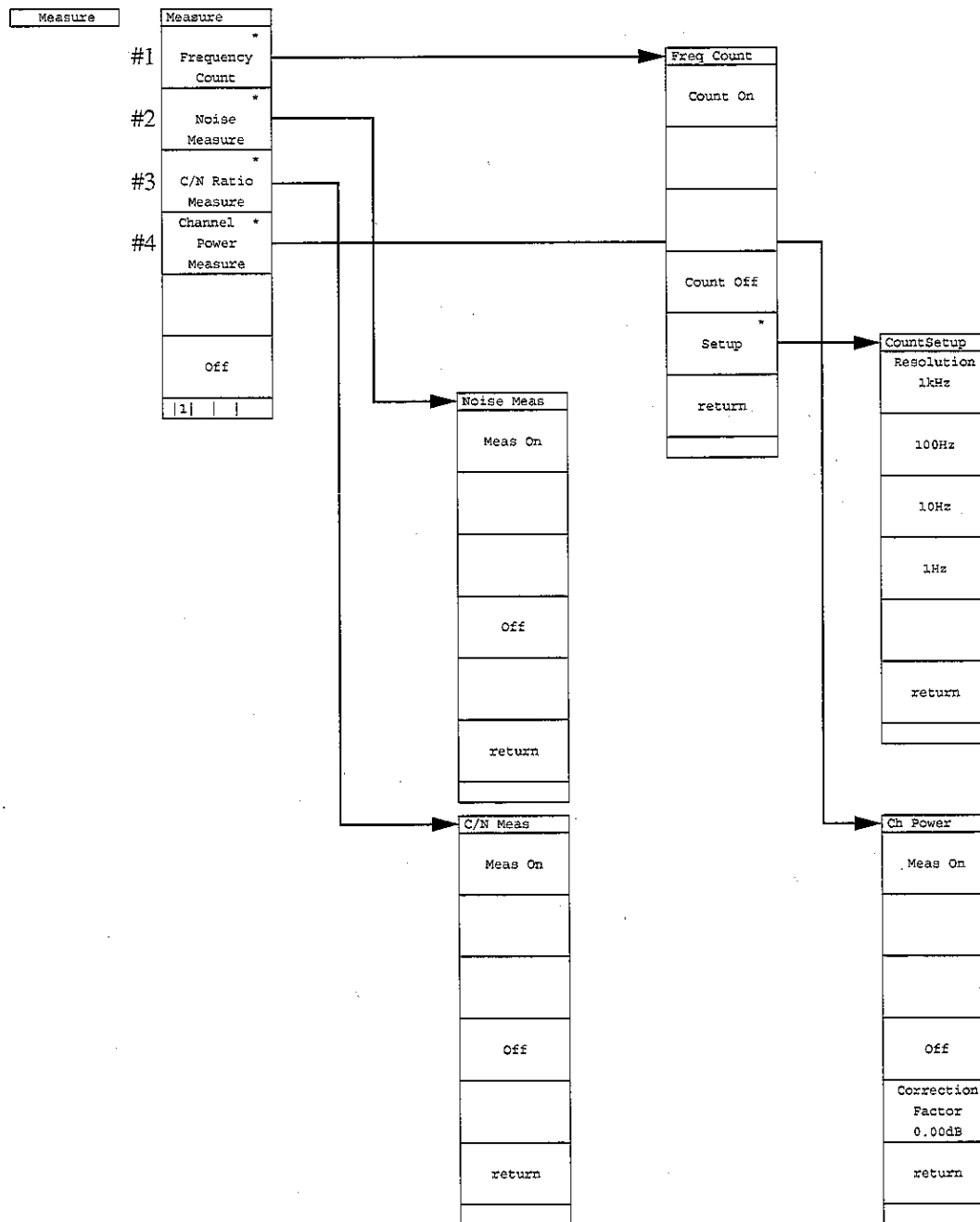
User



- The soft-key menu defined by the user is displayed. (See "User Define".)

## MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (7/25)

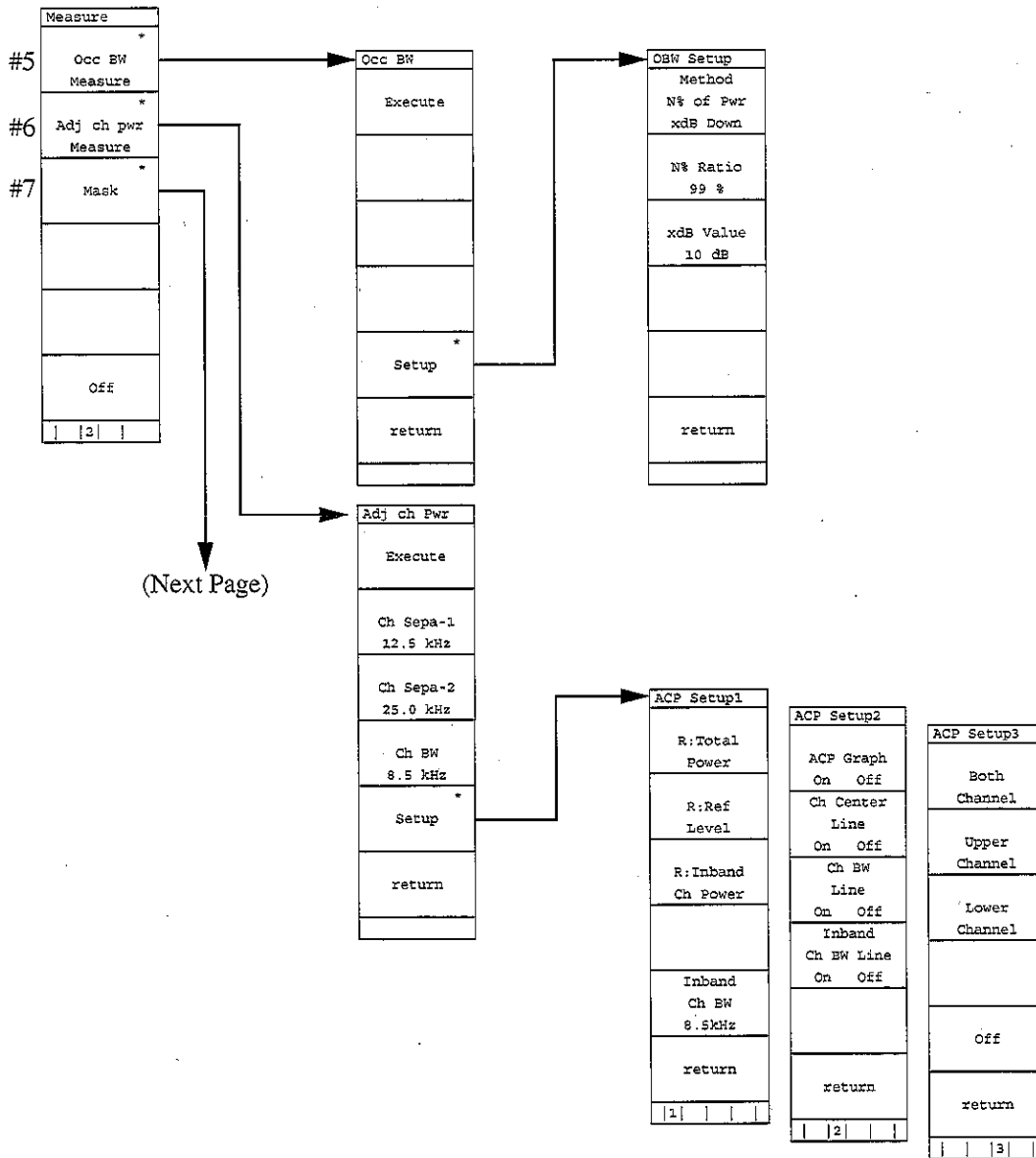
-Panel Key- Top menu - Lower menus-



- Perform measurement according to various applications:
  - #1 Frequency Count: Measure marker frequency with a high resolution. Select resolution from 1 kHz, 100 Hz, 10 Hz and 1 Hz.
  - #2 Noise Measure: Measure the noise power within zone marker.
  - #3 C/N Ratio Measure: Measure the ratio of carrier signal and noise power. Reference marker of the delta marker shall be set to the carrier, and marker's zone width specifies the power measured.
  - #4 Channel Power Measure: Power within the band indicated by zone marker is measured. It is possible to set an arbitrary calibration value.

MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (8/25)

Panel Key | Top menu | Lower menus

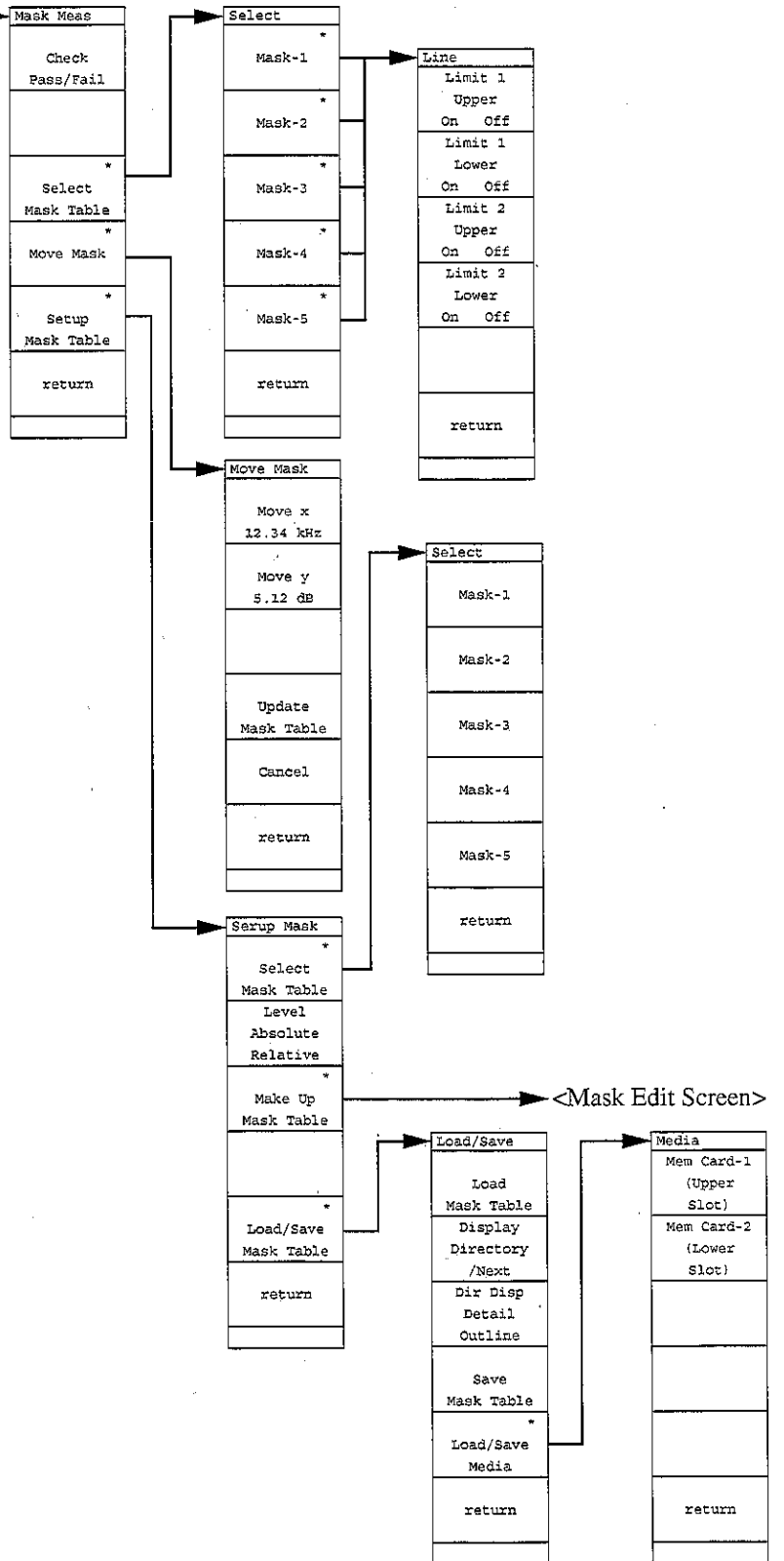


- #5 Occ BW Measure: Measure the occupied bandwidth. Select the X dB DOWN or N % of POWER mode.
- #6 Adj ch pwr Measure: Measure leak power from adjacent channels. Select Channel Separate, Channel Bandwidth and Measurement Mode (Method), On/Off of ACP Graph, On/Off of Channel Center Line and On/Off of Channel BW Line, Upper Channel, Lower Channel or Both Channel, etc.
- #7 Mask: Set Standard Line of the frequency domain and judge Good/NG in relation to the standard line. Select Mask Table, Mask Movement, Measurement Mode, Mask Table Preparation, Load/Save of Mask Table, etc.

MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (9/25)

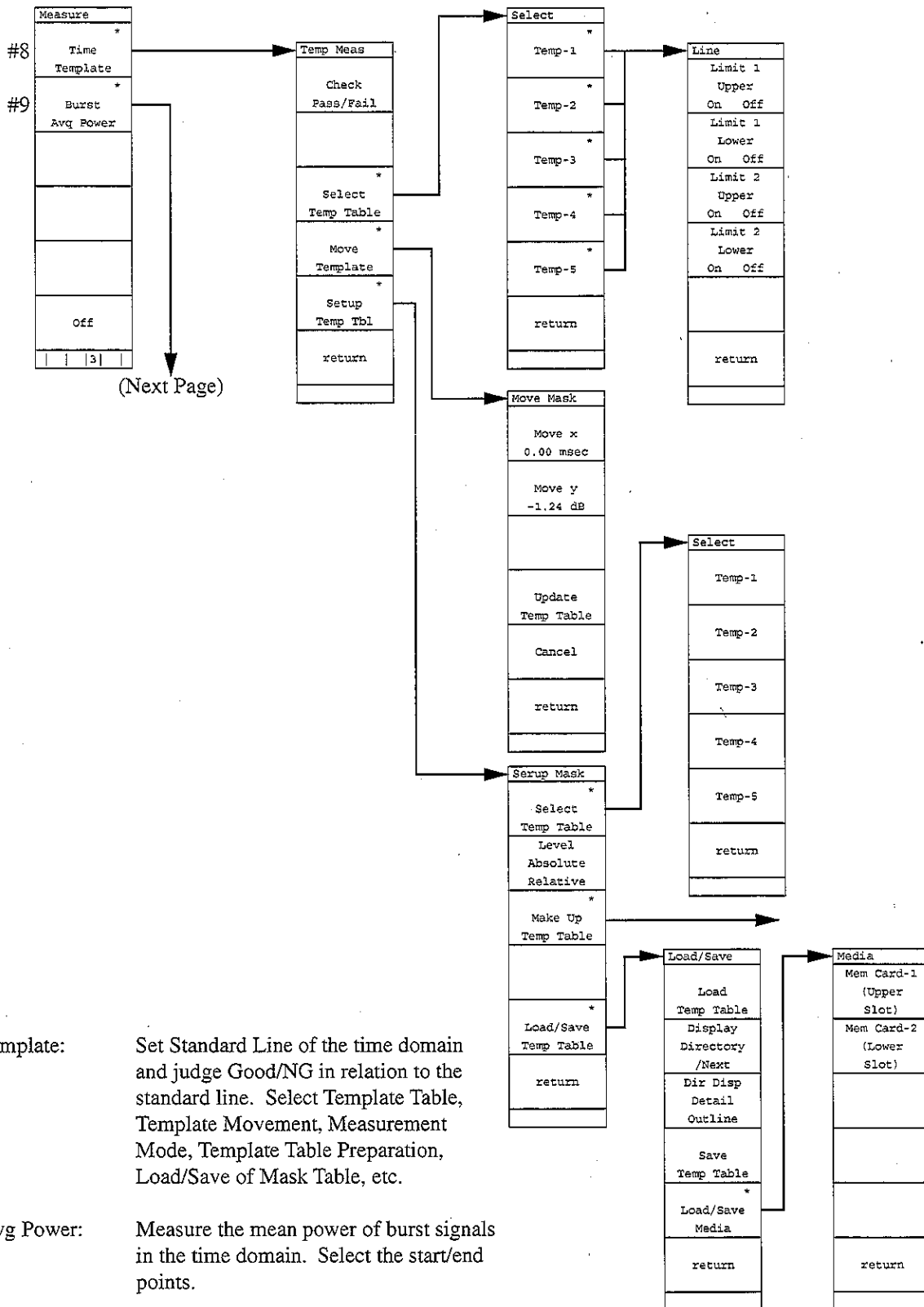
-Panel Key- Top menu Lower menus

(Previous Page)



MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (10/25)

-Panel Key- Top menu Lower menus



#8 Time Template: Set Standard Line of the time domain and judge Good/NG in relation to the standard line. Select Template Table, Template Movement, Measurement Mode, Template Table Preparation, Load/Save of Mask Table, etc.

#9 Burst Avg Power: Measure the mean power of burst signals in the time domain. Select the start/end points.

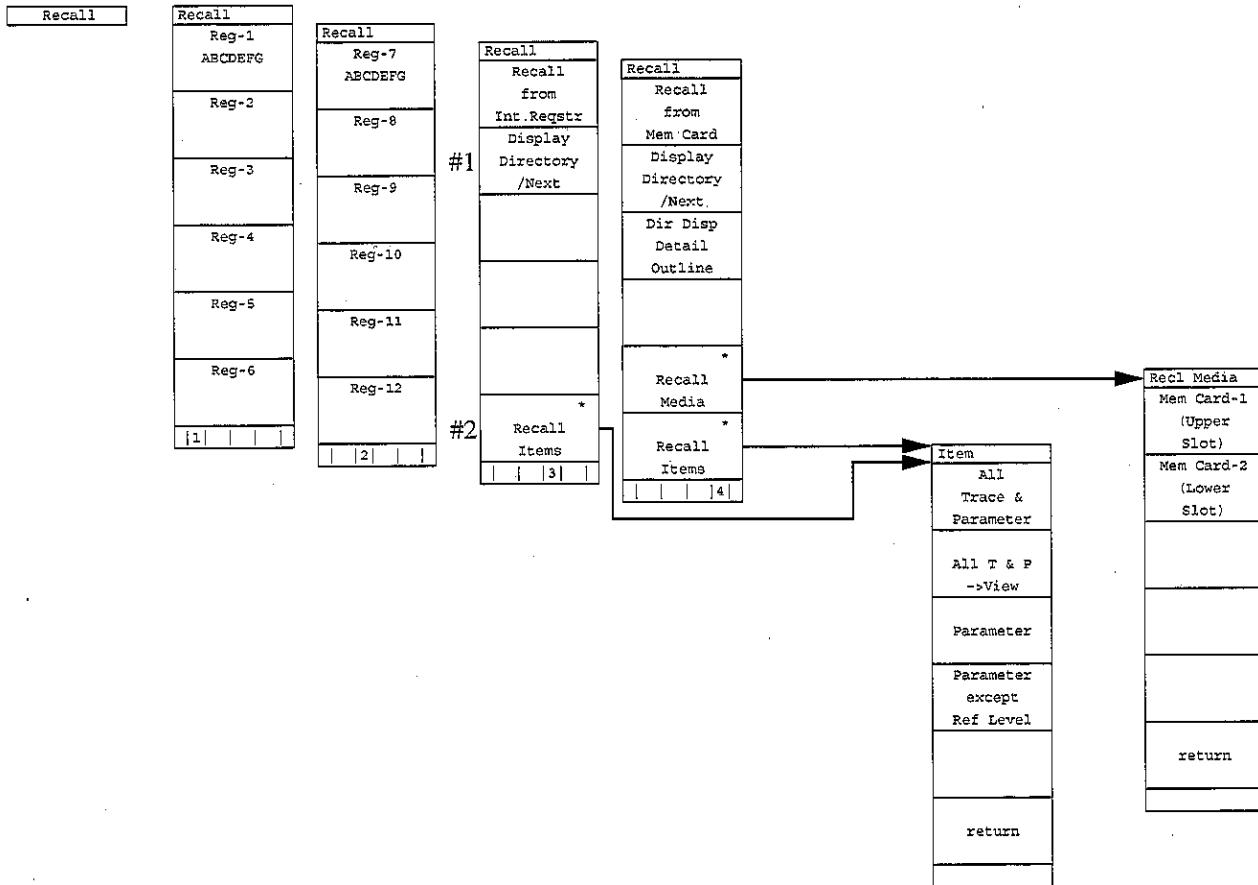
MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (11/25)  
-Panel Key- | -Top menu- | -Lower menus-

(Previous Page) →

|                       |
|-----------------------|
| Burst Pwr             |
| Execute               |
|                       |
| Start<br>Point<br>100 |
| Stop<br>Point<br>100  |
|                       |
| return                |
|                       |

MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (12/25)

Panel Key ——— Top menu ——— Lower menus



- Read out trace waveform/parameters from the internal memory or memory card. Select recall addresses and media/items, and display file directories.

#1 Displays list of internal-memory directories.

#2 Specifies items to be recalled (trace waveform, parameter, etc.).



MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (13/25)

-Panel Key-----Top menu-----Lower menus-----

|        |
|--------|
| Save   |
| Recall |

|                         |
|-------------------------|
| Save                    |
| Save to Int.Regstr      |
| Display Directory /Next |
|                         |
|                         |
|                         |
|                         |
| 1                       |

- Save trace waveform/parameters to the internal memory or memory card. Select saved media, and display file directories.

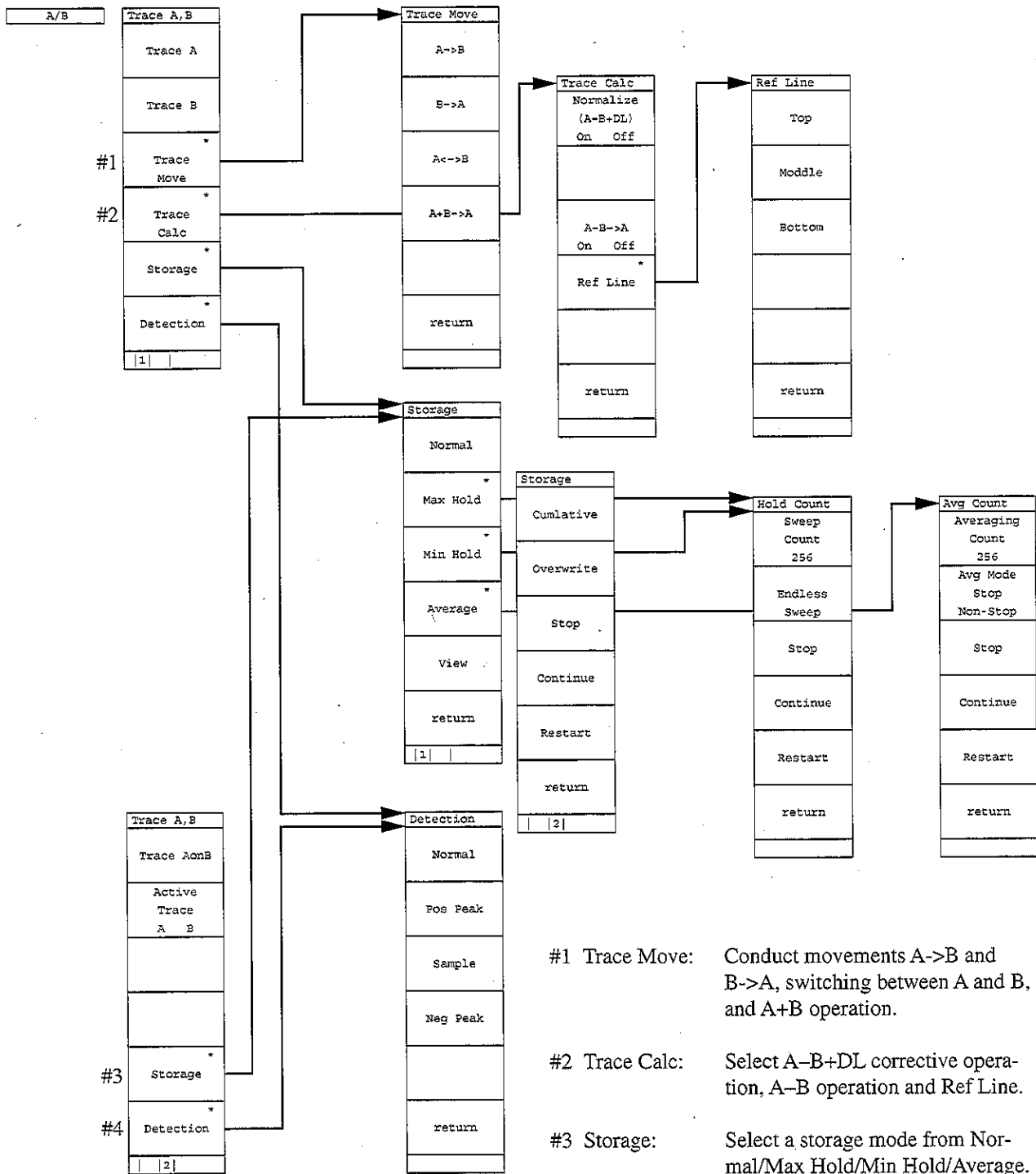
|                         |
|-------------------------|
| Save                    |
| Save to Mem Card        |
| Display Directory /Next |
| Dir Disp Detail Outline |
|                         |
| Save Media *            |
|                         |
| 2                       |

|                         |
|-------------------------|
| Save Media              |
| Mem Card-1 (Upper Slot) |
| Mem Card-2 (Lower Slot) |
|                         |
|                         |
|                         |
|                         |
| return                  |

|                          |
|--------------------------|
| Save                     |
| Save BMP file to Memcard |
| Display Directory /Next  |
| Dir Disp Detail Outline  |
|                          |
| Save Media *             |
|                          |
|                          |
| 3                        |

MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (14/25)

Panel Key | Top menu | Lower menus



- #1 Trace Move: Conduct movements A->B and B->A, switching between A and B, and A+B operation.
- #2 Trace Calc: Select A-B+DL corrective operation, A-B operation and Ref Line.
- #3 Storage: Select a storage mode from Normal/Max Hold/Min Hold/Average. Set Sweep Count, Rewrite/Overwrite, Stop Continue, Restart, etc.
- #4 Detection: Select a detection mode from Normal/Pos Peak/Neg Peak/Sample.

- Select Trace A/B, movement between Trace A/B, sum/difference operation between Trace A/B and Ref Line, and designate the storage and detection modes and Active Trace.

MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (15/25)

Panel Key | Top menu | Lower menus

|                 |
|-----------------|
| A/B, A/BG       |
| A, B            |
| #1              |
| A/B, A/BG       |
| A/B (A<B)       |
| A/B (A>B)       |
| A/BG (A<BG)     |
| A/B (A>BG)      |
|                 |
| Sweep Control * |
|                 |

- Simultaneously display two waveforms, namely Trace A and Trace B or Trace A and Trace BG (peripheral spectrum containing Trace A). The large display is Main Trace and the small one is Sub Trace; select which to display as Main Trace (or Sub Trace). Sweep Control: Set Stop/Continuous/Restart for sweep and Stop/Write for Sub Trace.

#1 Displays two traces A and B simultaneously at top and bottom of screen. The trace-B display is the larger at this time.

|                 |
|-----------------|
| Sweep Cntl      |
| Sub Trace Write |
| Sub Trace View  |
| Stop            |
| Continue        |
| Restart         |
| return          |
|                 |

MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (16/25)

Panel Key | Top menu | Lower menus

|                                 |
|---------------------------------|
| Time                            |
| Trace Time                      |
| Delay Time<br>10.0 ms           |
| Time Span<br>200 us             |
| Trigger<br>Freerun<br>Triggered |
| Trigger<br>Source               |
| Storage                         |
| Detection                       |
| 1                               |

- Set to the zero-span time domain display. Set Time Span, Trigger, Trigger Source, Storage, Detection and FM Monitor On/Off, and select Expand (waveform).

|        |
|--------|
| Source |
|--------|

(Same as "Trigger Source" menu in Trig/Gate key)

|         |
|---------|
| Storage |
|---------|

(Same as "Storage Mode" menu in A,B key)

|           |
|-----------|
| Detection |
|-----------|

(Same as "Det Mode" menu in A,B key)

|            |
|------------|
| Trace Time |
| FM Monitor |
| Expand     |
| 2          |

#1

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| FM Monitor                 |
| FM Monitor<br>On Off       |
| Range<br>5kHz/Div          |
| Demod<br>Coupling<br>AC DC |
| return                     |

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Expand                     |
| Zone Start<br>Point<br>100 |
| Zone Span<br>Point<br>50   |
| Expand<br>Zone<br>On Off   |
| Expand<br>On Off           |
| return                     |

#1 Zooms in time-domain waveform display.

A/Time  
Time

|                    |
|--------------------|
| A/Time             |
| A/Time<br>(A<Time) |
| A/Time<br>(A>Time) |
| Sweep<br>Control   |

#2

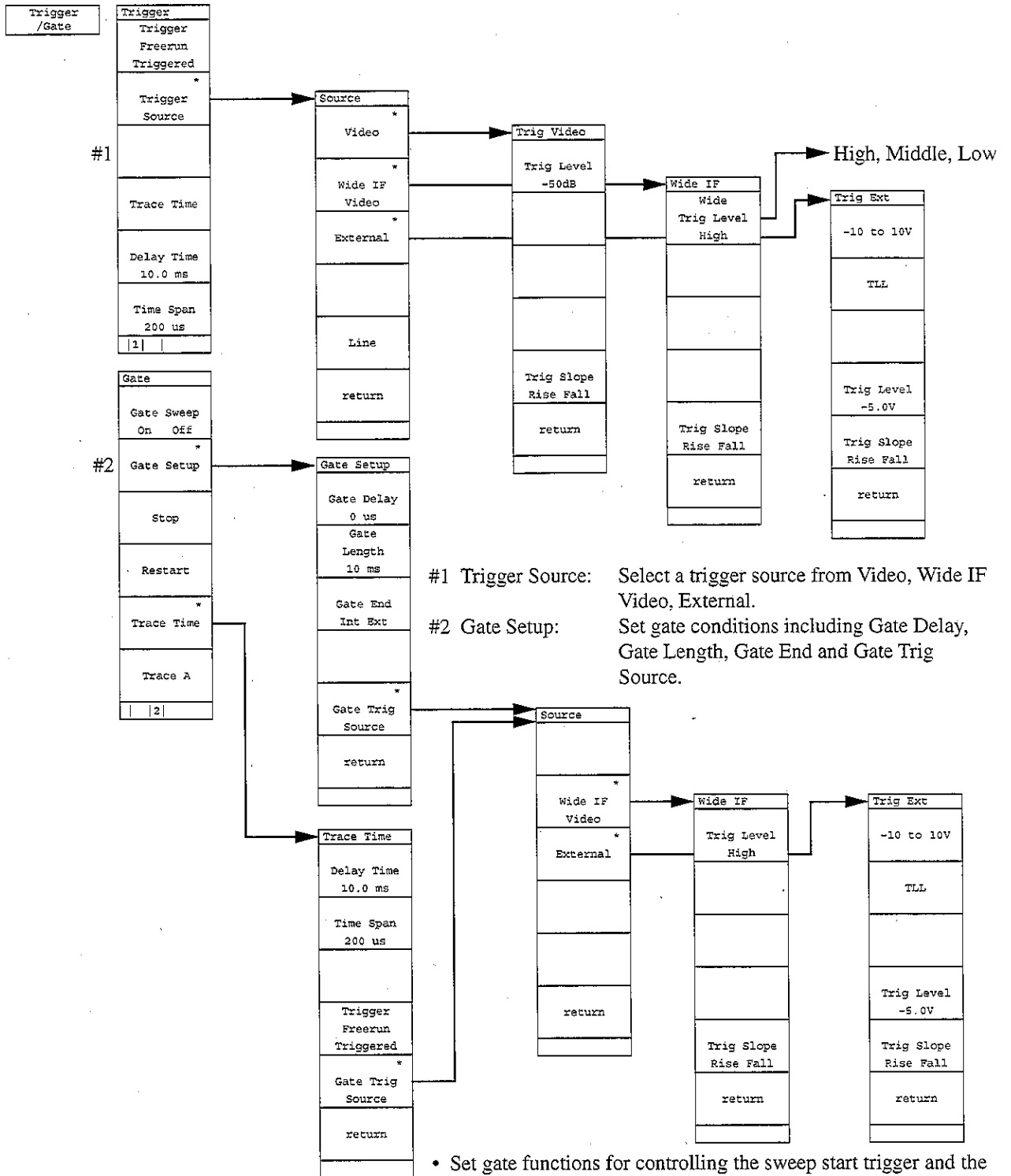
|                    |
|--------------------|
| Sweep Cntl         |
| Sub Trace<br>Write |
| Sub Trace<br>View  |
| Stop               |
| Continue           |
| Restart            |
| return             |

#2 Displays trace-A waveforms in frequency domain and time domain simultaneously at top and bottom of screen. The time-domain display is the larger at this time.

- Simultaneously display waveforms of Trace a and Time Domain. Which to display as Main Trace (or Sub Trace) can be selected.

MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (17/25)

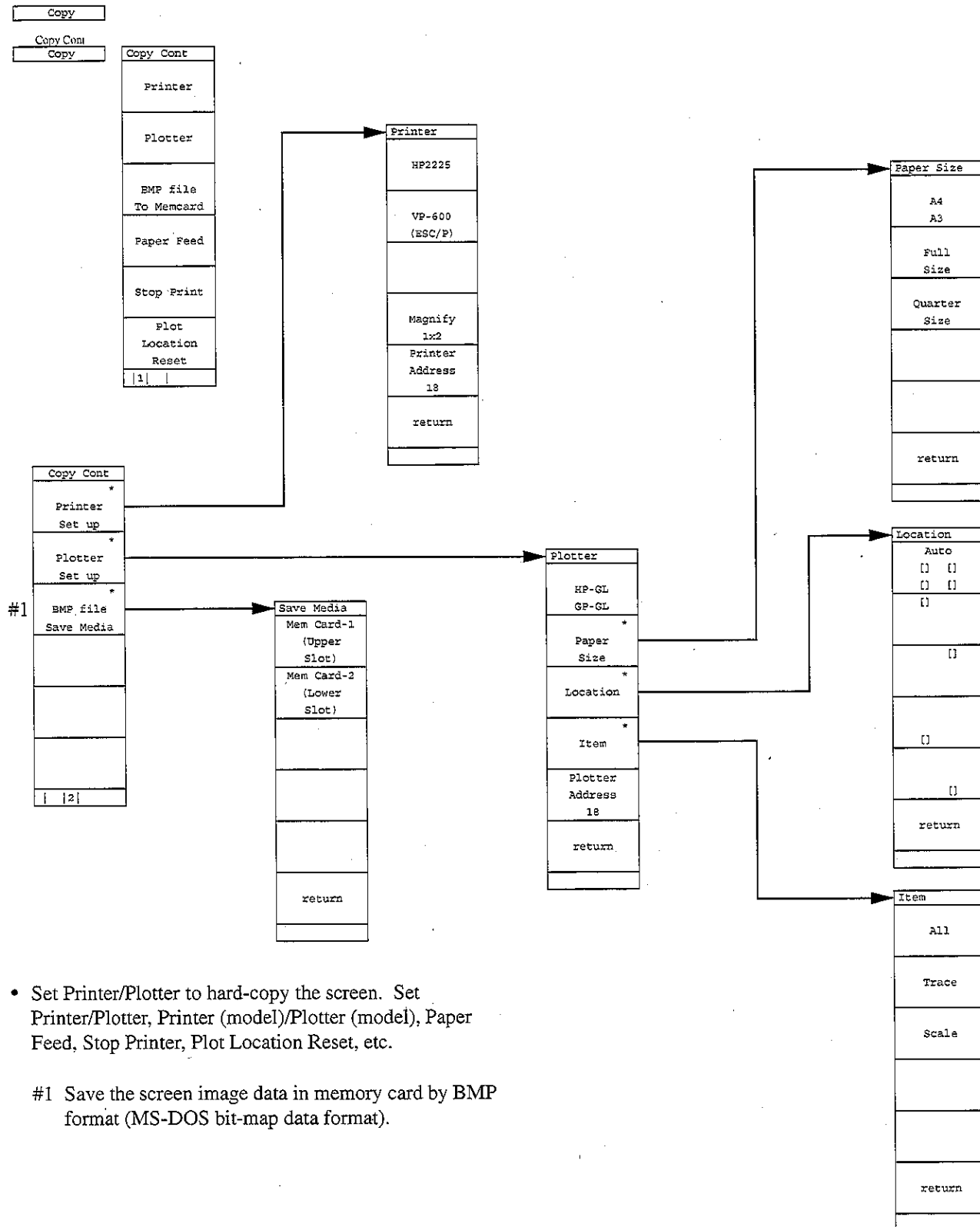
Panel Key | Top menu | Lower menus



- Set gate functions for controlling the sweep start trigger and the writing of waveform data. Set the trigger mode, trigger source, trace time, delay time and time span. Select On/Off, Stop and Restart of Gate Sweep.

MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (18/25)

Panel Key | Top menu | Lower menus



- Set Printer/Plotter to hard-copy the screen. Set Printer/Plotter, Printer (model)/Plotter (model), Paper Feed, Stop Printer, Plot Location Reset, etc.

#1 Save the screen image data in memory card by BMP format (MS-DOS bit-map data format).

MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (19 /25)

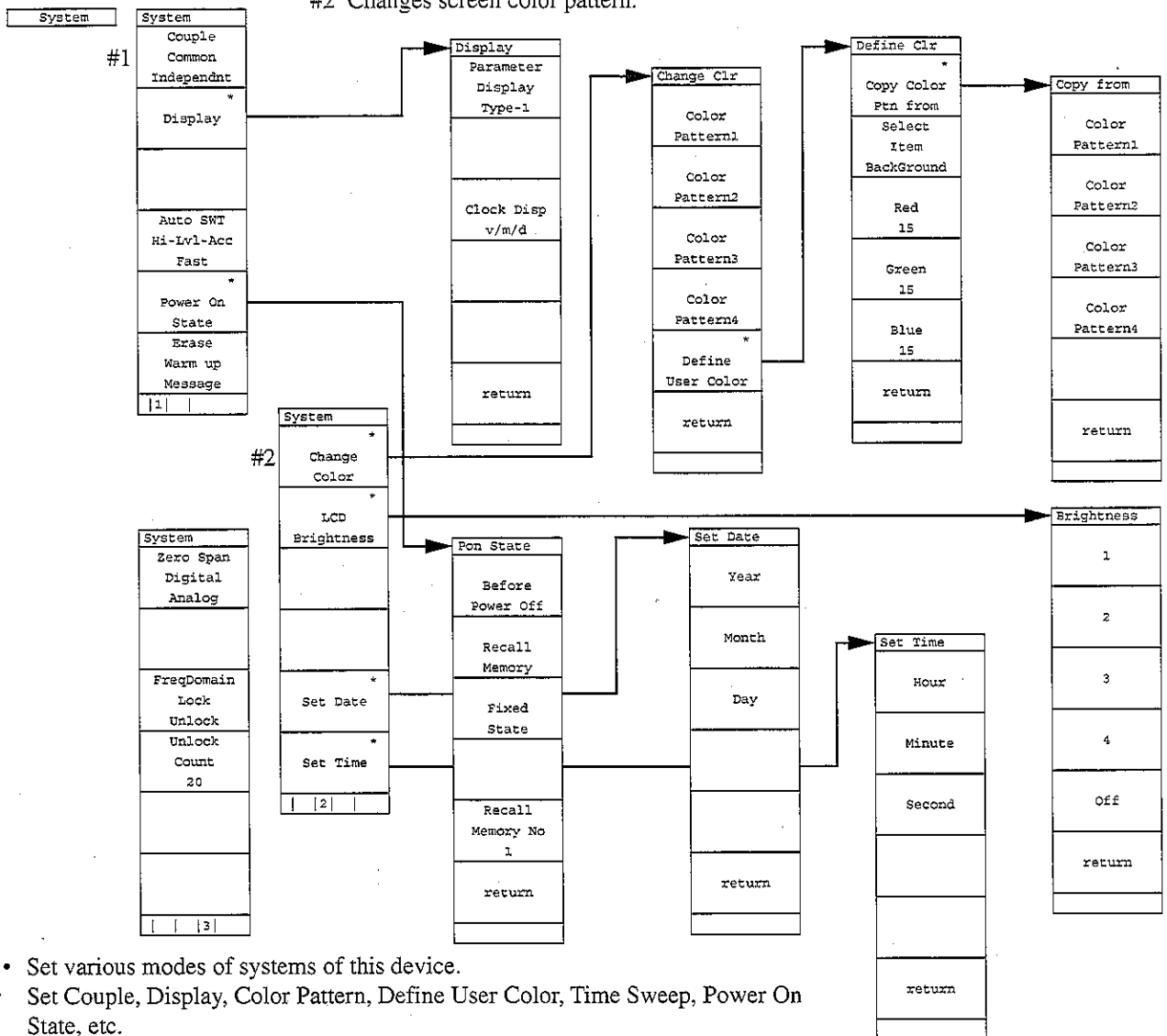
-Panel Key-----Top menu-----Lower menus-----

|             |
|-------------|
| Sound       |
| Sound       |
| AM          |
| Narrow FM   |
| Wide FM     |
| Off         |
| Volume<br>6 |

- Demodulate the received signal and monitor-output it from the speaker. Select AM, Narrow FM, Wide FM, TV (voice) and Volume.

#1 Sets whether the coupled settings for RBW, VBW, etc., in frequency and time domain, independent or common.

#2 Changes screen color pattern.



- Set various modes of systems of this device.
- Set Couple, Display, Color Pattern, Define User Color, Time Sweep, Power On State, etc.

MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (20/25)

Panel Key | Top menu | Lower menus

|     |
|-----|
| Cal |
|-----|

|                                 |
|---------------------------------|
| Cal                             |
| All Cal                         |
| Level Cal                       |
| Freq Cal                        |
| FM Cal                          |
| Pre- *<br>Selector<br>Auto tune |
| Pre- *<br>Selector<br>Tuning    |
| [1]                             |

- Execute calibration. Select an item from All Cal, Level Cal, Freq Cal, and FM Demod Cal.

|              |
|--------------|
| Preslctr     |
| Auto tune    |
| Manual<br>-5 |
| Preset       |
|              |
|              |
| return       |

|                    |
|--------------------|
| Cal                |
| Freq Cal<br>On Off |
|                    |
|                    |
|                    |
| Cal status *       |
| Mainte-<br>nance * |
| [2]                |

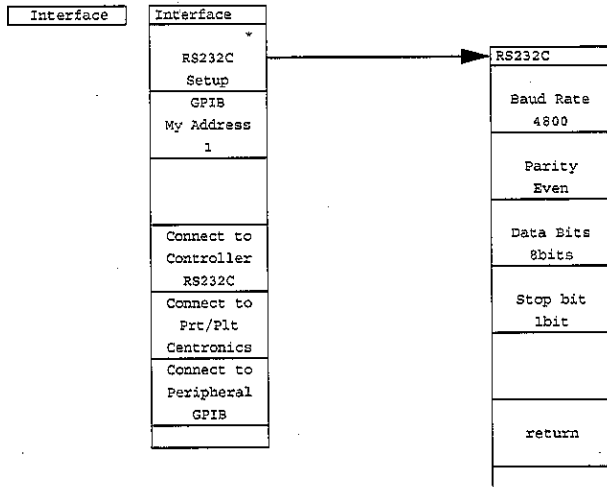
<Calibration status screen>



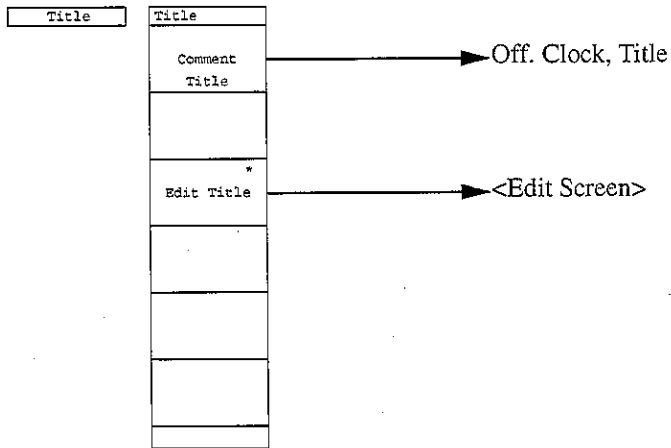
MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (21/25)



- Set interfaces for external devices to connect. Select RS232C, Centronics or GPIB, and set the RS232C interface, GPIB address, etc.

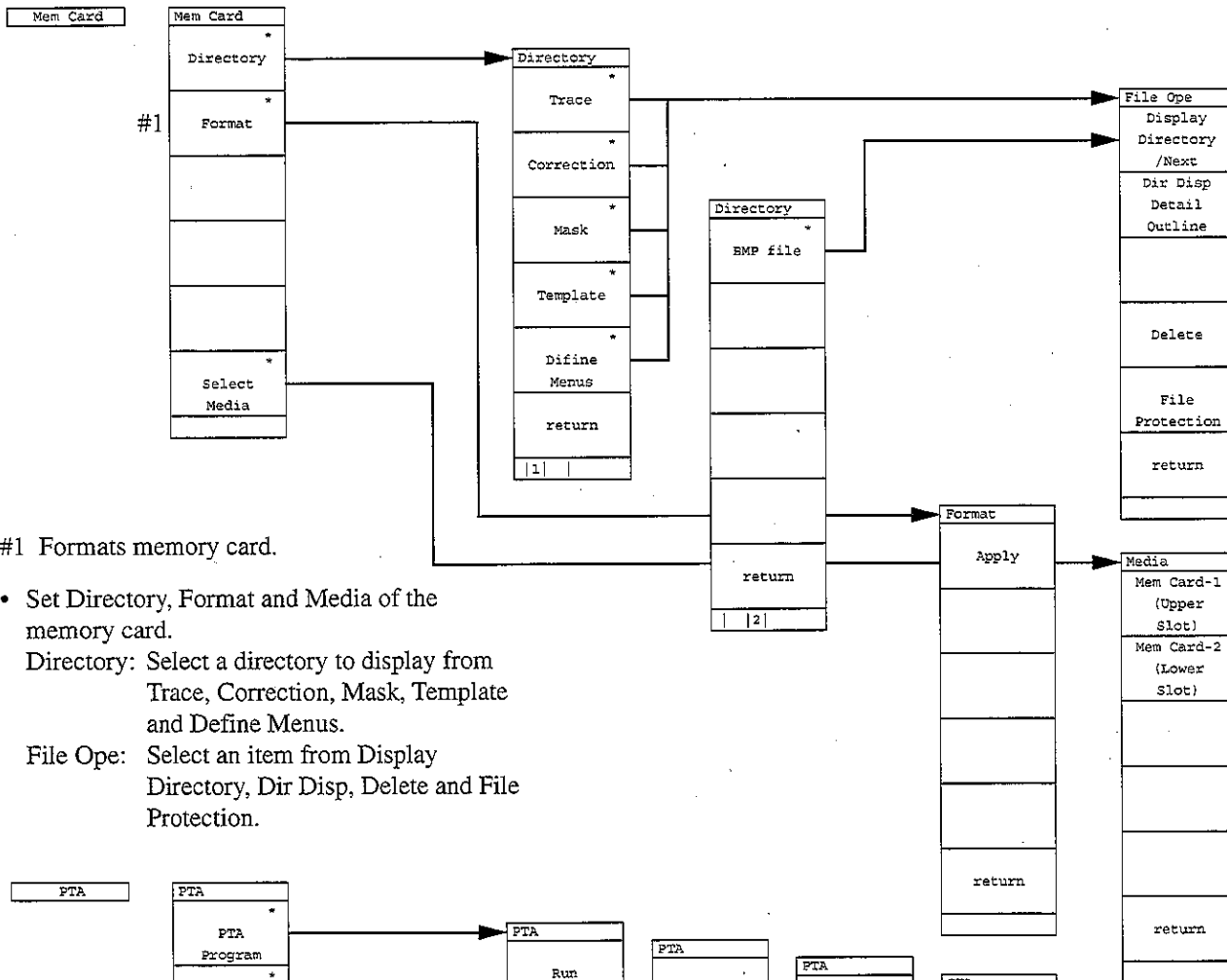


- Input a title to display on the screen.



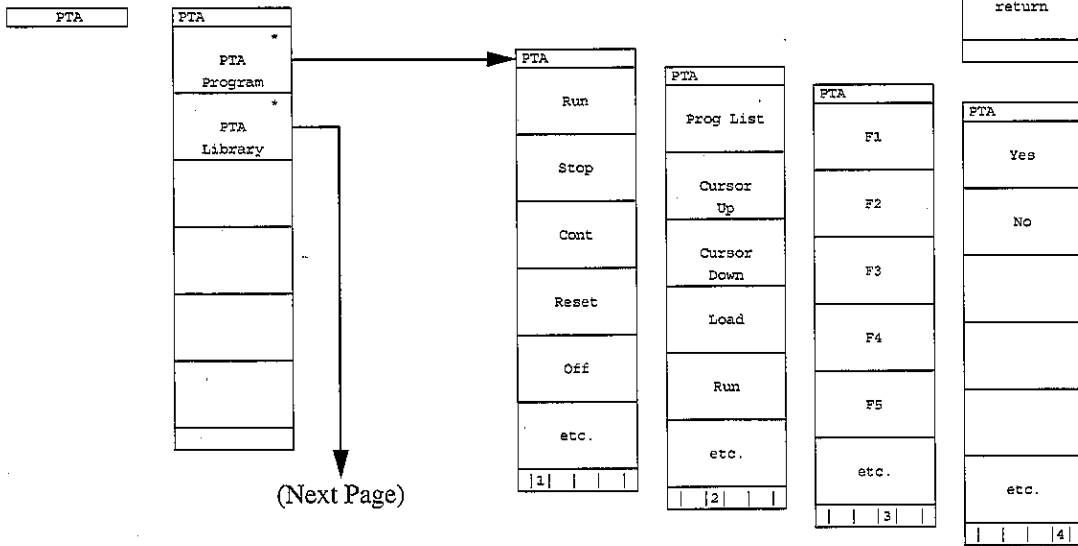
MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (22/25)

Panel Key — Top menu — Lower menus



#1 Formats memory card.

- Set Directory, Format and Media of the memory card.  
 Directory: Select a directory to display from Trace, Correction, Mask, Template and Define Menus.  
 File Ope: Select an item from Display Directory, Dir Disp, Delete and File Protection.

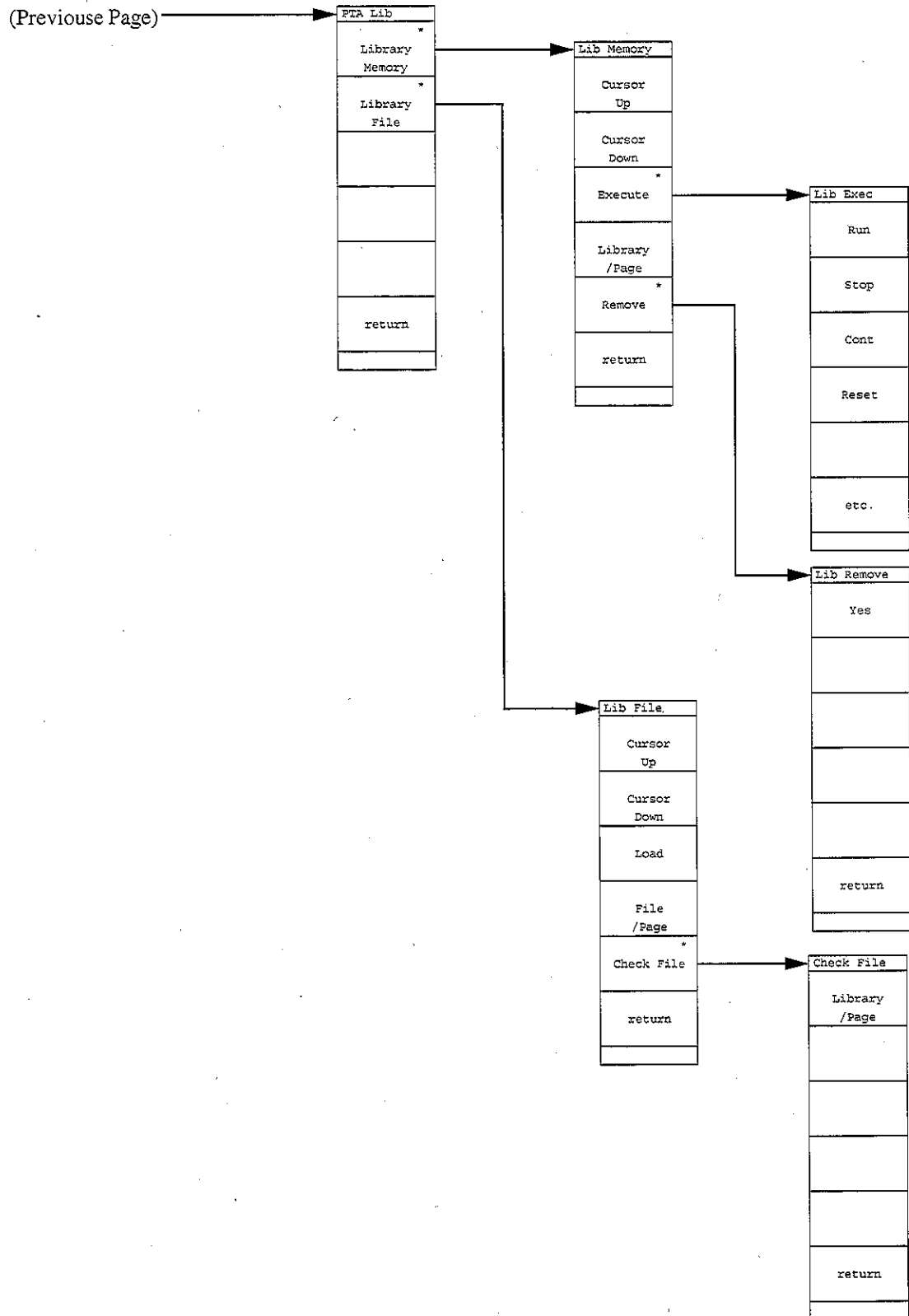


(Next Page)

- Set PTA (personal test automation) that can build an auto measurement system without requiring external controllers.  
 PTA Program: Select one from Run, Stop, Cont Reset, Prog List, Load, etc.  
 PTA Library: Select one from Display/Run for the library program and Load/Check for the library file.

MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (23/25)

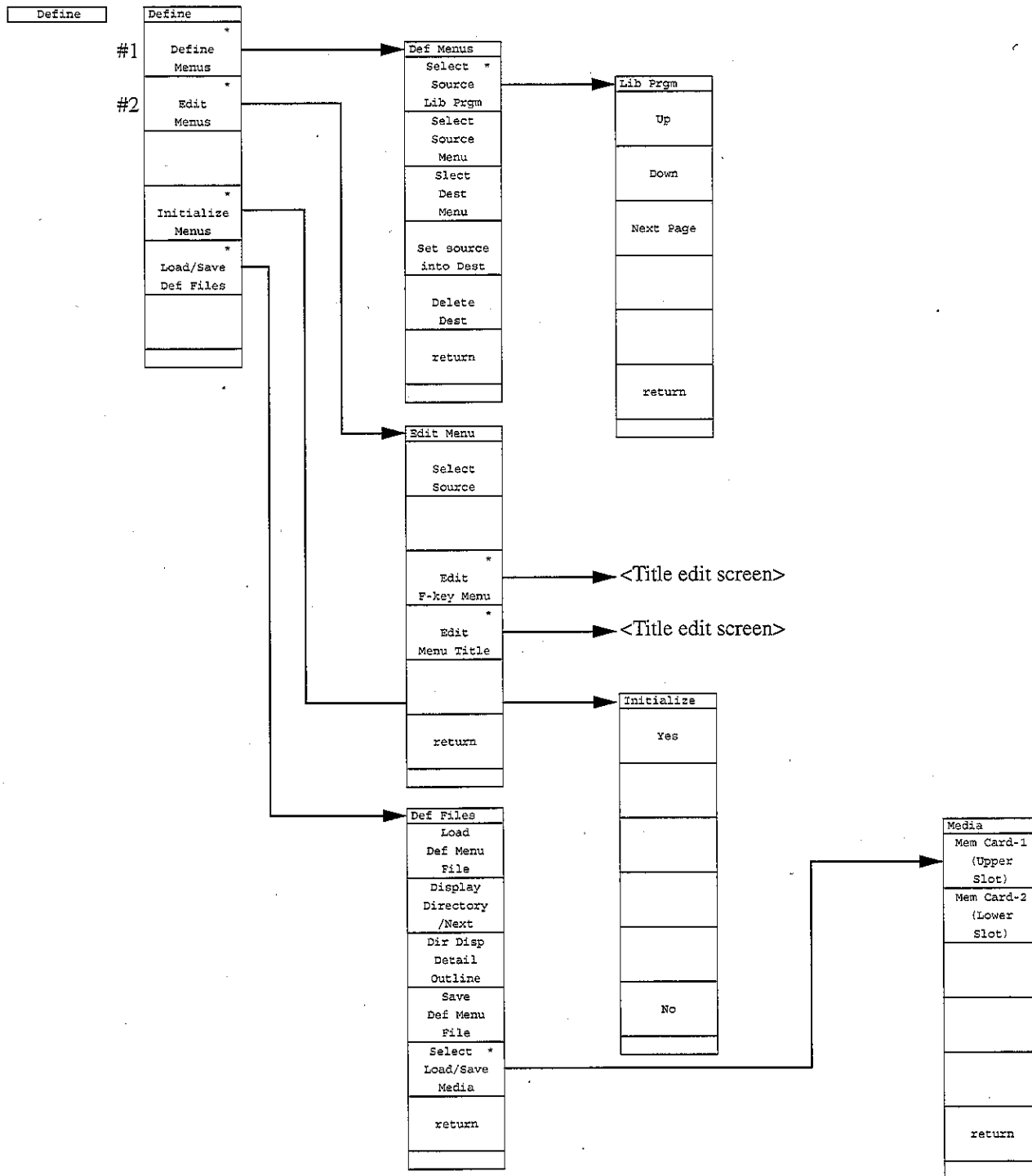
-Panel Key +----- Top menu ----- Lower menus-----



SECTION 4 SOFT-KEY MENU

MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (24/25)

Panel Key | Top menu | Lower menus



- Set Define, Edit, Initialize and Load/Save.
- #1 Define Menus: Select one from Source Menu, Source Library, Destination Menu, etc., and set Definition/Delete for the user menu.
- #2 Edit Menu: Select a source and edit Menu Title.

MS2667C/68C Menu Tree (25/25)

Panel Key | Top menu | Lower menus

|         |                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| Presets | Presets                            |
|         | Presets<br>All                     |
|         |                                    |
|         | Presets<br>Sweep<br>Control        |
|         | Presets<br>Trace<br>Parameters     |
|         | Presets<br>Level<br>Parameters     |
|         | Presets<br>Freq/Time<br>Parameters |

- Initialize measurement parameters. Select one from All, Sweep, Trace, Level and Freq/Time.

Hold

Local



SECTION 5  
BASIC OPERATION PROCEDURE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Signal Display .....                             | 5-3 |
| Turn the power on .....                          | 5-3 |
| Execute automatic calibration .....              | 5-4 |
| Set the signal to the center of the screen ..... | 5-4 |
| Enlarge and display the signal .....             | 5-5 |
| Marker Operation .....                           | 5-6 |
| Check of the zone marker function                |     |
| The "marker → CF" function check                 |     |
| "Measure" Function Check .....                   | 5-8 |
| Screen Hard Copy .....                           | 5-9 |





# SECTION 5 BASIC OPERATION PROCEDURE

The basic operation procedure of this equipment is explained here. The operations are listed on the right. Also, the explanation will advance assuming that a 2 GHz signal is applied to the input connector. Please read this manual while operating this equipment.

(□ : Panel key, — : Soft key)

<Actual operations>

- (I) Signal display
  - 1) Turn the power on,
  - 2) execute automatic calibration,
  - 3) set the signal to the center of the screen, and
  - 4) enlarge and display the signal.
- (II) Marker operation
 

Check of the zone marker function.  
The "marker → CF" function check.
- (III) "Measure" function check
- (IV) Screen hard copy

## Signal Display

### Turn the power on

Press the standby button on the rear panel, then press the power switch (0) on the front panel. In this case, continue pressing the power switch for one second or more.

Press **Preset** key.

Press **Preset All** key in the menu.

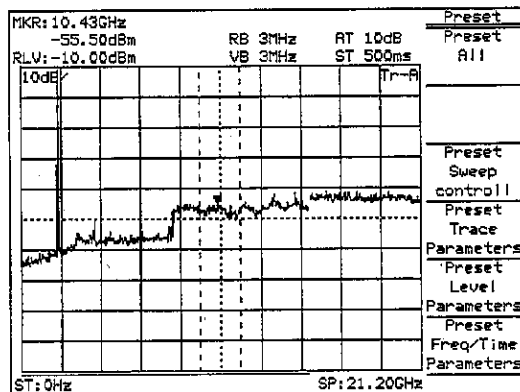


Fig. 5-1

The power is turned on/off only when the power switch is pressed for one second or more. This prevents the power from being turned on/off easily by mistake.

When **panel** key (hard key) is pressed, the related soft key menu is displayed.

Partial resettings are enabled. This resetting includes only the display-related resetting or the resetting of special modes such as zone sweep.

## Execute automatic calibration

Wait after switching on the power supply of the machine (warm up period) till the internal temperature becomes stable. This period is approximately 10 minutes.

After warm up, execute automatic calibration.

Press **Shift** key then **0** key.

Select **All Cal** from the menu displayed on the display.

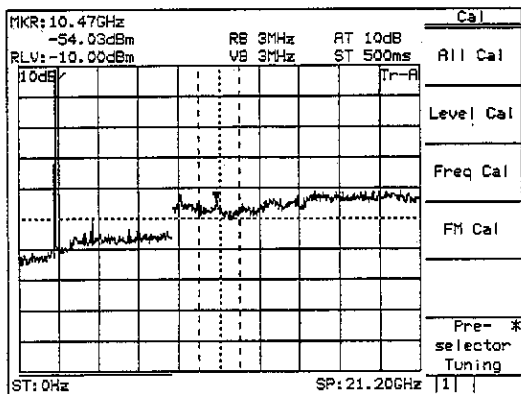


Fig. 5-2

Automatic Calibration is carried out by using an internal source without need for any external cable connection.  
See "Detailed Operation Instructions" for detail information about contents of calibration.

## Set the signal to the center of the screen

Press **Frequency** key.

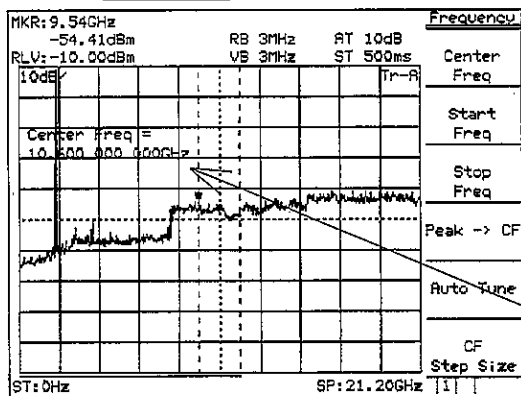


Fig. 5-3

When pressing Frequency, Span, Amplitude or Coupled Function key (s) which is used frequently, Center Frequency, Span, Reference Level, RBW or VBW function is selected and numeric value for the function can be entered into Entry area. This reduce key operation times.

This display section is called Entry area. Selecting the menu displays the current set value of the parameter. The set value can be changed by entering data in Entry area.

Press **Menu On/Off** key

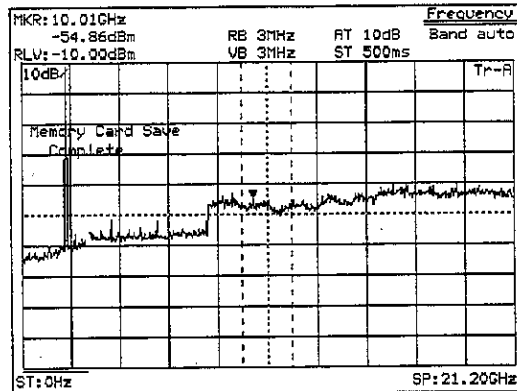


Fig. 5-4

The display of the soft key menu can be switched on/off using **Menu On/Off** key. When the menu disappears, the scale is enlarged. Also, when the menu is displayed, the scale is reduced.

Press **Menu On/Off** key to return to previous screen.

Use the ten-key pad (numeric keys) to enter 2 GHz.

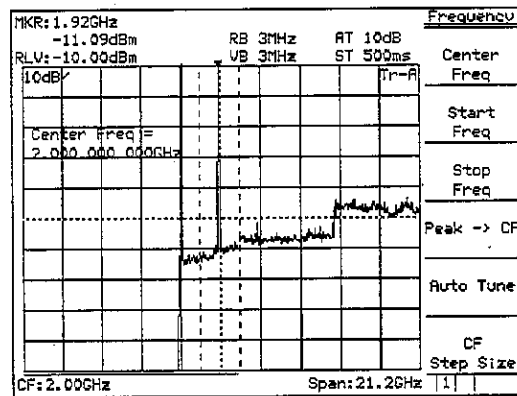


Fig. 5-5

The following three methods to input numeric values to parameters are provided: direct input by the ten-key pad (numeric keys), up/down keys, and rotary knob.

## Enlarge and display the signal

Press **Span** key, then press the **V** down key several times to enlarge the signal display.

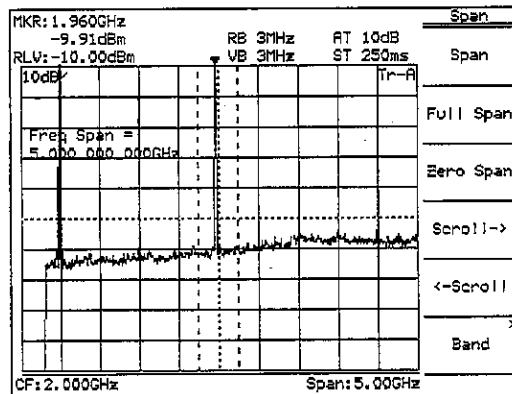


Fig. 5-6

# Marker Operation

Here, checks that the signal frequency and level are displayed in a marker display area. The zone marker automatically fetches the highest level signal within the zone and displays the frequency and level.

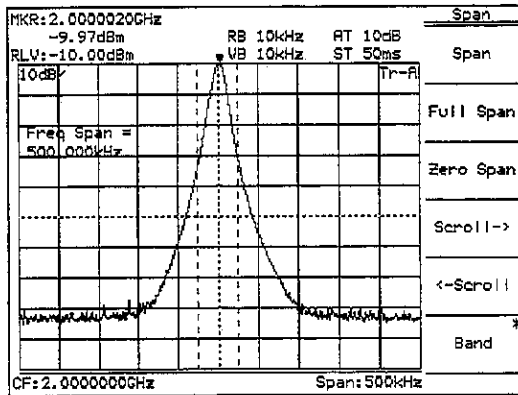


Fig. 5-7

To check Marker → CF function, shift the signal from the center intentionally.

Press **Frequency** key and **More** key in order, and then **Scroll →** key two times.

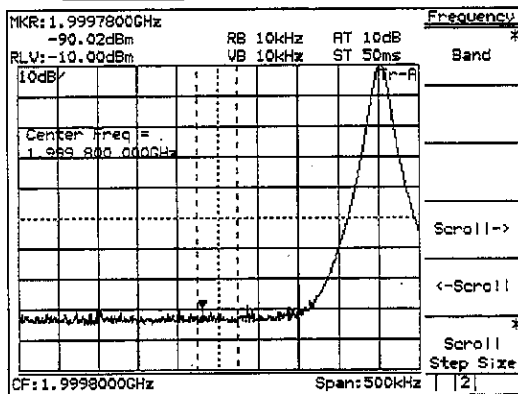


Fig. 5-8

The soft key menu marked by an asterisk on the upper right indicates that the menu can further be opened by pressing the key. Adversely, the soft key menu not marked indicates that the menu cannot be opened any more, so to speak, the end of menu opening.

The following items can easily be checked by the soft key menu tab: How many pages of the soft key menu being displayed currently are there?, and what page is displayed now?

To turn over the page, press **More** key.

Press **Peak Search** key.

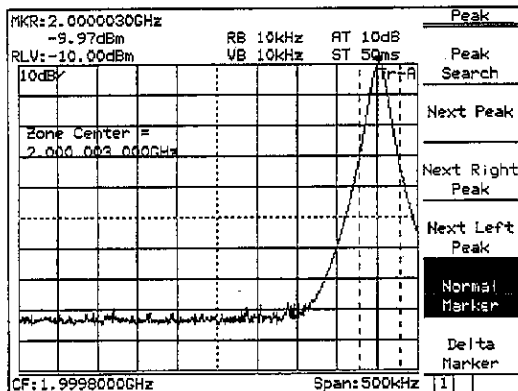


Fig. 5-9

The marker fetches the signal.

\*Advanced operation memo: It is convenient that the page can also be turned over by repeatedly pressing the panel key. This method is used when key(s), such as **Measure** key, has a number of pages. Besides, the Freq/Ampl and Marker-related keys do not turn over the page by repeatedly pressing the panel key. For these keys, because the first page is important specially, it should always be displayed when the panel key is pressed.

Press **More** key and **marker** → key in order.

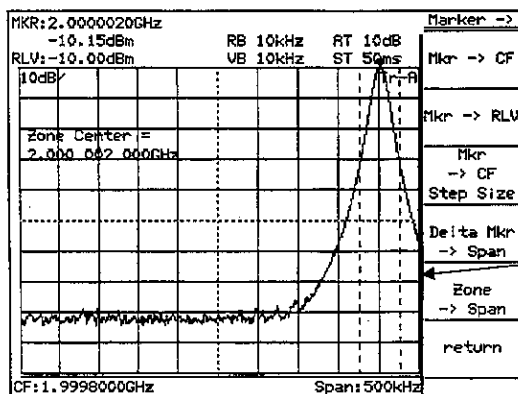


Fig. 5-10

When the soft key menu is pressed, a menu of function related to the menu is further displayed. In this case, as shown in the figure on the left, the thick line (the line on the preceding page) is displayed at the left of the soft key menu. This indicates that a new menu is overlapped with the preceding page.

Press **marker** → CF key.

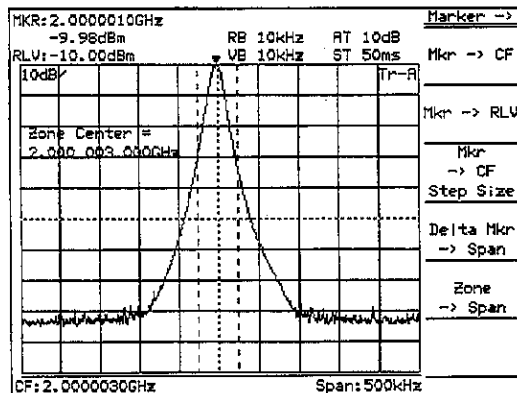


Fig. 5-11

Here, return to the screen of Fig. 5-8 and ensure that the screen changes to that of Fig. 5-11 only by pressing the **→ CF** key.

The page opened by pressing the soft key can return to the preceding page by the **Return** key. Besides, it can be checked that which soft key menu was pressed previously to open the current menu, as the menu title is displayed on the upper row of the soft key.

# "Measure" Function Check

Press **Preset** key and **Preset All** key in order.

Press **Peak Search** key.

If the zero beat signal level (local feed through) is larger than the signal level and the marker fetches the 1st Local feed through, press "Next peak" key and put the marker on the signal.

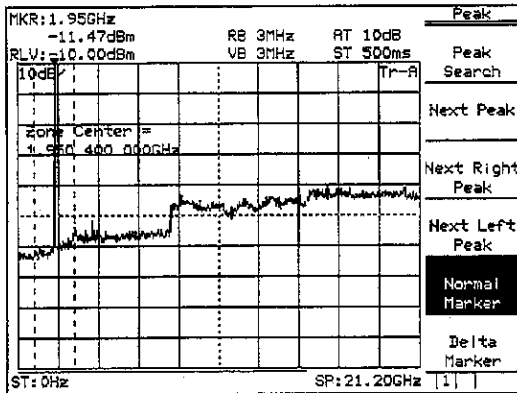


Fig. 5-12

Press the **Measure** key and **Frequency Count** key to set the function of high accuracy frequency measurement of the marker points.

Then, press the **Count On** key and start measurement.

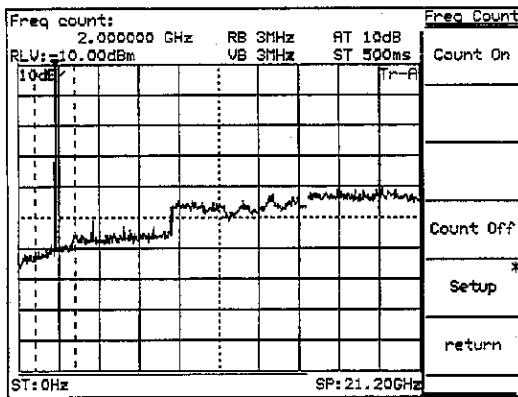


Fig. 5-13

The soft-key menu display can be switched On/Off by the **Menu On/Off** key. However, keys that condition setting is not possible unless a menu is On unconditionally make the soft-key menu display On when pressing a panel key.

From the screen after executing measurement, press another panel key and change parameters, and then, pressing again the **Measure** key will automatically return to the menu of this screen and not to page 1 of the menu (page learning function). It is a useful function when repeating measurement.

The frequency of marker points is displayed at the top left of the screen.

Incidentally, the internal counter correctly operates even at the full span condition, so an operation to reduce frequency span otherwise required is not necessary in this model.

## Screen Hard Copy

The screen can be hard-copied with the VP-600 printer (Epson) via an RS232C interface, and the procedures are described below:

- 1) As illustrated below, connect the RS-232C connector and printer with an attached RS-232C cable.
- 2) Press the **Copy** key, and the currently displayed screen is hard-copied.  
If the printed copy is improper, check if the RS-232C interface is correctly set in the following sequence.
- 3) Press the **Shift** key and then the **Interface** key.
- 4) Press the **Connect to Controller** key several times to get None on the display, and press the **Connect to Prt/Plt** key several times and get RS-232C on the display.  
Now the printer can be operated with RS-232C.
- 5) Press the **RS232C Setup** key and set so that (or check if) the setting of RS-232C interface is the same between the main body and printer.  
(For the setting/checking of the RS-232C interface on the printer side, refer to the instruction manual of the printer.)
- 6) Press the **Shift** key and then the **Copy Cont** key.
- 7) Press the **Printer/Plotter** key and select Printer.
- 8) Press the **Printer Setup** key, and then press the **VP-600** key.
- 9) Press the **Magnify** key several times and make the display 1×1.
- 10) Press the **Copy** key, and the currently displayed screen is hard-copied.

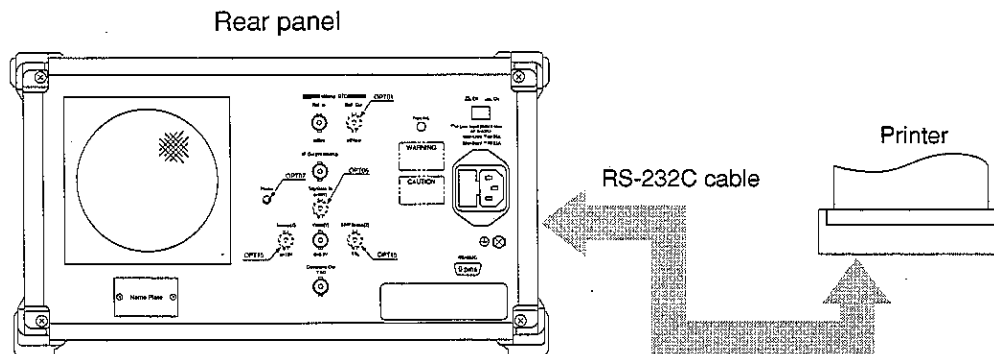


Fig. 5-14

SECTION 5 BASIC OPERATION PROCEDURE



## SECTION 6

### PERFORMANCE TESTS

In this section, measuring instruments, setup and operations necessary for conducting performance tests of MS2665C equipped with a reference oscillator (Option 01) and MS2667C/68C are described.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Requirement for Performance Tests .....                | 6-3  |
| Instruments Required for Performance Test .....        | 6-4  |
| Performance Test .....                                 | 6-6  |
| Reference oscillator frequency stability .....         | 6-7  |
| Frequency readout accuracy .....                       | 6-9  |
| Frequency span readout accuracy .....                  | 6-14 |
| Resolution bandwidth (RBW) and selectivity .....       | 6-18 |
| Sideband phase noise .....                             | 6-24 |
| Frequency measurement accuracy .....                   | 6-27 |
| Amplitude display linearity .....                      | 6-29 |
| Frequency response .....                               | 6-33 |
| Reference level accuracy .....                         | 6-39 |
| Average noise level .....                              | 6-42 |
| Second harmonic distortion .....                       | 6-47 |
| Resolution bandwidth (RBW) switching uncertainty ..... | 6-50 |
| Input attenuator (RF ATT) switching uncertainty .....  | 6-53 |
| Sweep time and time span accuracy .....                | 6-56 |
| Service .....  | 6-60 |



# SECTION 6 PERFORMANCE TESTS

## Requirement for Performance Tests

Performance tests are used as preventive maintenance to prevent degradation of the MS2665C/67C/68C performance before it occurs.

Use the performance tests whenever necessary such as at acceptance and periodic inspection of the MS2665C/67C/68C and to verify performance after repair. Execute the performance tests listed below to verify the MS2665C/67C/68C performance at acceptance inspection, periodic inspection and after repair.

- Reference oscillator frequency stability
- Frequency readout accuracy
- Frequency span readout accuracy
- Resolution bandwidth and selectivity
- Sideband phase noise
- Frequency measurement accuracy
- Amplitude display linearity
- Frequency response
- Reference level accuracy
- Average noise level
- Second harmonic distortion
- Resolution bandwidth (RBW) switching uncertainty
- Input attenuator switching uncertainty
- Sweep time and time span accuracy

Execute the performance tests at regular intervals as preventive maintenance for important evaluation items. We recommend that the performance be inspected regularly once or twice a year.

If the specifications are not met at the performance tests, please contact Anritsu Corporation.

## Instruments Required for Performance Test

A list of instruments required for performance test is shown below.

### Instruments Required for Performance Test (1/2)

| Recommended instrument name (Model name)               | Required Performance †  | Test item  |
|--|---|--|
| Synthesized signal generator<br>(MG3633A)              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frequency range 100 MHz to 1 GHz Resolution of 1 Hz possible</li> <li>• Output level range -20 to 0 dBm<br/>Resolution of 0.1 dB possible</li> <li>• SSB phase noise<br/>≤ 130 dBc / Hz<br/>(at 10 kHz offset)</li> <li>• Second harmonic<br/>≤ 30 dBc</li> <li>• Amplitude modulation<br/>(0 % to 100 %, 0.1 to 400 Hz) possible</li> <li>• External reference input<br/>(10 MHz) possible</li> </ul> | Frequency-span display accuracy<br>Resolution bandwidth, selectivity<br>Sideband noise<br>Amplitude display linearity<br>Reference-level accuracy<br>Second-harmonic distortion<br>Resolution-bandwidth switching error<br>Input-attenuator switching error<br>Sweep-time and time-span accuracy |
| Swept Frequency Synthesizer<br>(69269A with Option 2A) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frequency range<br/>10 MHz to 40.0 GHz<br/>Resolution of 2 kHz possible</li> <li>• Output level range<br/>-20 to 0 dBm<br/>Resolution of 0.1 dB possible</li> <li>• Pulse modulation possible<br/>Pulse width: 0.5 to 10 μs<br/>Repetitive cycle: 5 μs to 5 ms</li> <li>• External reference input (10 MHz) possible</li> </ul>  | Center-frequency display accuracy<br>Frequency-span display accuracy<br>Frequency measurement accuracy<br>Frequency response<br>Time-span accuracy   |
| Attenuator<br>(MN510C)                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frequency<br/>100 MHz</li> <li>• Maximum attenuation<br/>70 dB (resolution 0.1 dB) possible with calibrated data</li> </ul>  | Amplitude display linearity<br>Input-attenuator switching error  |

† Extracts part of performance which can cover the measurement range of the test item.

## Instruments Required for Performance Test (2/2)

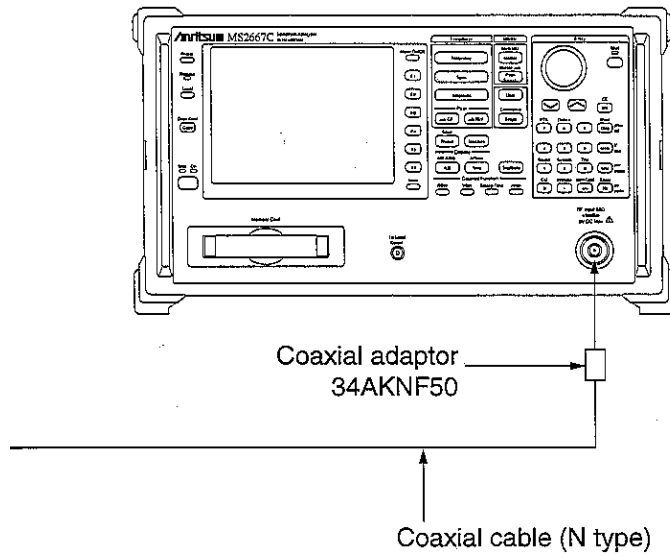
| Recommended instrument name (Model name) | Required Performance †   | Test item  |
|--|--|--|
| Power meter (ML2437A)                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Main instrument accuracy <math>\pm 0.02</math> dB</li> <li>Frequency range 10 MHz to 40.0 GHz (depending on the power sensor type)</li> </ul>           | Frequency response<br>Reference-level accuracy<br>Input-attenuator switching error                       |
| Power sensor (MA2422A)                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frequency range 10 MHz to 18 GHz</li> <li>Measurement power range <math>-30</math> to <math>+10</math> dBm</li> <li>Input connector N type</li> </ul>   | Frequency response<br>Reference-level accuracy<br>Input-attenuator switching error                       |
| Power sensor (MA2424A)                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frequency range 10 MHz to 40.0 GHz</li> <li>Measurement power range <math>-30</math> to <math>+10</math> dBm</li> <li>Input connector K type</li> </ul> |  |
| 50 $\Omega$ terminator (28S50)           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frequency range DC to 40.0 GHz</li> <li>VSWR <math>\leq 1.2</math></li> </ul>   | Average noise level  |
| Low-pass filter (M-238C) (SAGE L20CA072) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attenuation <math>\geq 70</math> dB (at frequency: <math>2 \times (10</math> MHz and 1 GHz))</li> </ul>   | Second-harmonic distortion   |
| Frequency counter (MF1601A)              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10 MHz measurement possible</li> <li>Number of display digits: 10</li> <li>External reference input (10 MHz) possible</li> </ul>                        | Reference-oscillator frequency stability   |
| Frequency standard                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frequency 10 MHz</li> <li>Stability <math>\leq 1 \times 10^{-9}</math>/day</li> </ul>   | Reference-oscillator frequency stability<br>Frequency readout accuracy<br>Frequency measurement accuracy |

† Extracts part of performance which can cover the measurement range of the test item.

## Performance Test

The warm-up time depends on the test item. For test item other than oscillator frequency, warm-up the equipment for at least for thirty minutes and test the performance after the MS2665C/67C/68C stabilizes completely. Also, begin measurement after taking the warm-up time of the calibration instrument into full consideration. In addition, the test must be conducted at room temperature; there must be little AC power supply voltage fluctuation, and no noise, vibration, dust, humidity, etc.

In case of MS2667C/68C, if coaxial cable for the performance test is N type connector, connect the coaxial adaptor 34AKNF50 (DC to 20 GHz, sold separately) to the MS2667C/68C.



## Reference oscillator frequency stability

The 10 MHz reference oscillator is tested for frequency stability.

In case of MS2665C, 10 MHz reference oscillator is option 01.

Stability is determined by measuring frequency variation after 24 hours and after 48 hours of power on at ambient temperatures of 0°C and 50°C.

In case of MS2665C, if a device is not to mount Option 01, this test is not available since there is no 10 MHz reference buffer output.

### (1) Specifications

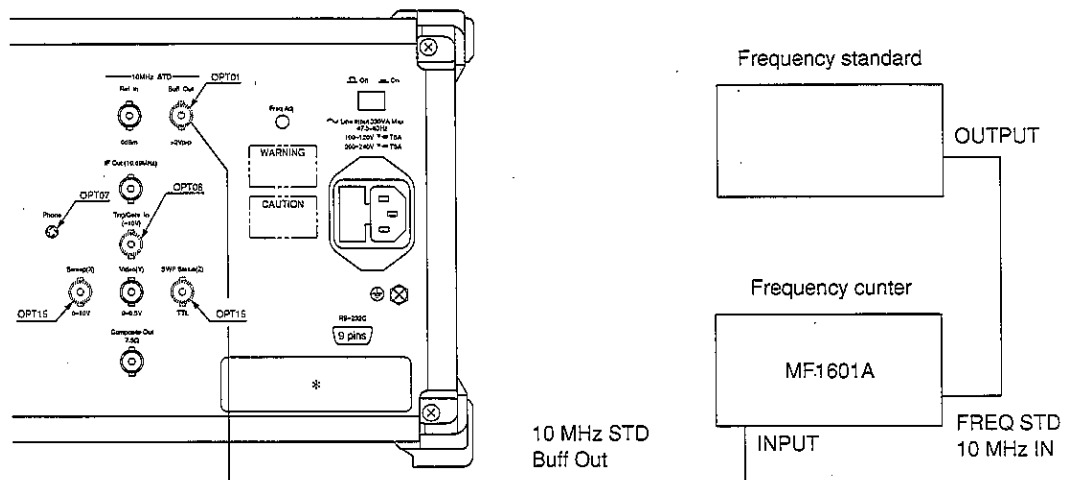
#### ■ Reference oscillator

- Frequency: 10 MHz
- Aging rate:  $\leq \pm 2 \times 10^{-8}$ /day  
After 24 hour warm-up at 25°C  $\pm 5^\circ\text{C}$
- Temperature stability:  $\leq \pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$  at 0 and 50°C referred to frequency at 25°C

### (2) Test instruments

- Frequency counter: MF1601A
- Frequency standard: with stability of  $\leq \pm 1 \times 10^{-9}$ /day

### (3) Setup



**Reference Oscillator Frequency Stability Test**

## (4) Procedure

Aging rate/day: Test this at the ambient temperature  $\pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$  in a vibration-free place.

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | Set the change over switch (FREQ STD: INT/EXT) on the MF1601A counter rear panel to EXT.   |
| 2    | Set the power supply switch on the spectrum analyzer rear panel to On and then the Power switch on the spectrum analyzer front panel to On.          |
| 3    | Measure the frequency using the counter with 0.1 Hz resolution after 24 hours have passed after turning the power ON.                                |
| 4    | Measure the frequency using the counter after 24 more hours have passed from the step 3 measurement.   |
| 5    | Calculate the stability by using the following equation.   |
|      | $\text{Frequency stability} = \frac{(\text{2nd reading of the counter}) - (\text{1st reading of the counter})}{(\text{1st reading of the counter})}$ |

Temperature stability: Test this performance in a vibration-free constant-temperature chamber.

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | Set up the spectrum analyzer in a constant-temperature chamber at $25^{\circ}\text{C}$ in the same setup.   |
| 2    | Set the LINE and Power switches on the spectrum analyzer to On and wait until the spectrum analyzer internal temperature stabilizes (approx. 1.5 hours after the chamber temperature stabilizes). |
| 3    | When the internal temperature stabilizes, measure the frequency by using the counter with 0.1 Hz resolution.  |
| 4    | Change the chamber temperature to $50^{\circ}\text{C}$ .  |
| 5    | When the chamber temperature and the spectrum analyzer internal temperature re-stabilize, measure the frequency by using the counter.   |
| 6    | Calculate the stability by using the following equation.  |
|      | $\text{Temperature stability} = \frac{(\text{counter reading at } 50^{\circ}\text{C}) - (\text{counter reading at } 25^{\circ}\text{C})}{(\text{counter reading at } 25^{\circ}\text{C})}$        |
| 7    | Change the chamber temperature to $0^{\circ}\text{C}$ and repeat steps 5 and 6.   |



## Frequency readout accuracy

Add the known frequency which serves as the center frequency reference to the spectrum analyzer as shown in the figure below and set CF (same value as the known reference frequency) and SPAN. At this time, check that the difference between the reading of the marker readout frequency (thick arrow in the figure) of the center frequency peak point, and the CF set value is  $\leq$  specifications.

As shown in the figure, the Synthesized Signal Generator uses the signal source phase-locked with the same accuracy as the frequency standard.

### (1) Specifications

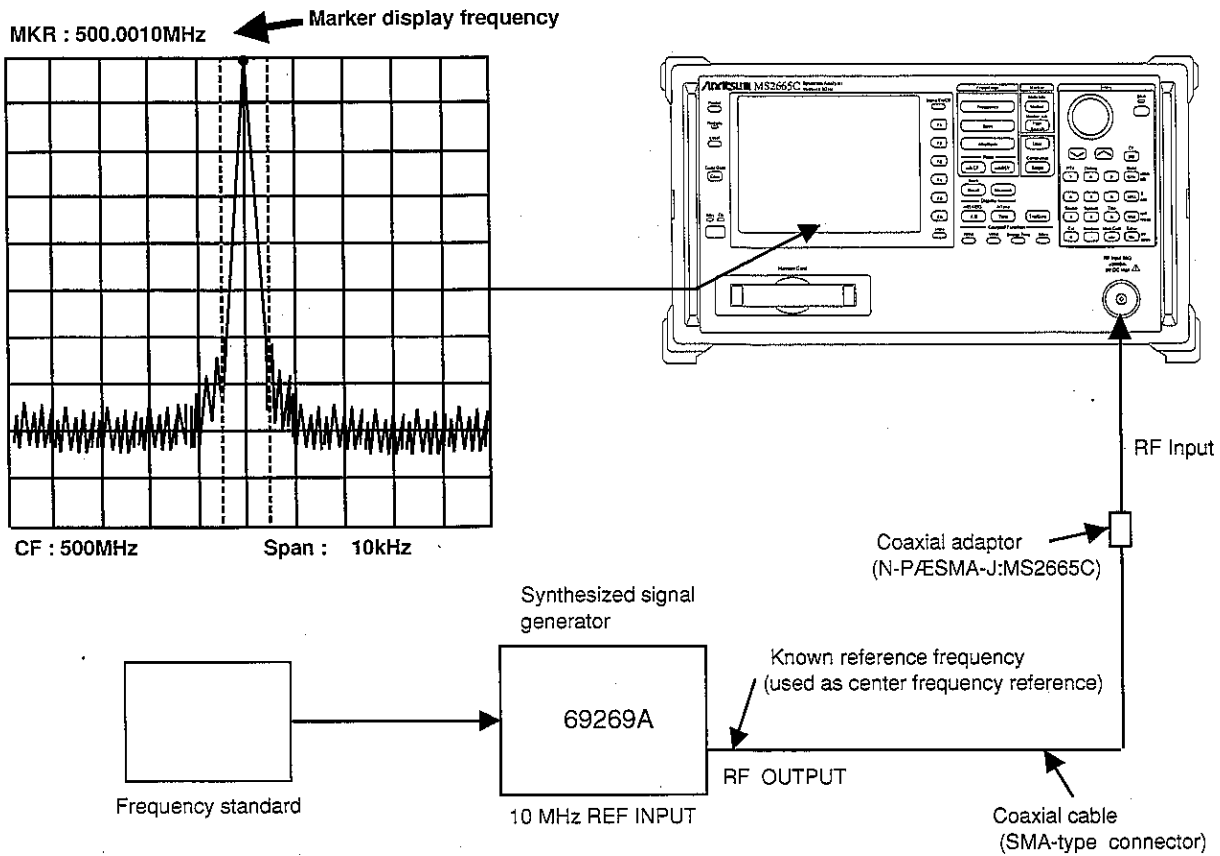
Frequency readout accuracy:

- MS2665C:  $\pm$  (Readout frequency  $\times$  frequency reference accuracy + span  $\times$  span accuracy + 100 Hz  $\times$  N);  
Span  $\geq$  10 kHz  $\times$  N (after calibration)
- MS2667C/68C:  $\pm$  (Readout frequency  $\times$  frequency reference accuracy + span  $\times$  span accuracy);  
Span  $\geq$  10 kHz  $\times$  N (after calibration)  
(N is harmonic order at mixer)

### (2) Test instruments

- Synthesized signal generator: 69269A
- Frequency standard

(3) Setup



**Center-Frequency Readout-Accuracy Test**

(4) Precautions

Set the signal generator output level to approx -10 to -20 dBm.

## (5) Procedure

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | Press the spectrum analyzer [Preset] key.   |
| 2    | Operate Freq Cal.   |
| 3    | Set the signal generator output frequency equal to the center frequency (500 MHz) in the following table.   |
| 4    | Set the spectrum analyzer to the center frequency in the following table.   |
| 5    | Set the span (10 kHz) that corresponds to the center frequency (500 MHz) in the table by using the numeric/unit keys.   |
| 6    | Read the marker frequency (indicated by thick arrow in the figure on the previous page) and check that the value is within the range between the maximum and minimum values shown in the following table. |
| 7    | Repeat steps 3 to 6 for other combination of the center frequency and span according to the combinations shown in the following table.  |

## Frequency read out accuracy test

## • MS2665C

| Signal generator | Center frequency | Span frequency | Band   | Frequency readout |             |                   |
|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|
|                  |                  |                |        | Minimum value     | Maker value | Maximam value     |
| 500 MHz          | 500 MHz          | 10 kHz         | 0 (1)  | 499.999 66 MHz    |             | 500.000 34 MHz    |
|                  |                  | 200 kHz        |        | 499.995 2 MHz     |             | 500.004 8 MHz     |
|                  |                  | 100 MHz        |        | 497.6 MHz         |             | 502.4 MHz         |
| 5 GHz            | 5 GHz            | 10 kHz         | 1- (1) | 4.999 999 55 GHz  |             | 5.000 000 45 GHz  |
|                  |                  | 200 kHz        |        | 4.999 994 8 GHz   |             | 5.000 005 2 GHz   |
|                  |                  | 100 MHz        |        | 4.997 6 GHz       |             | 5.002 4 GHz       |
| 7.5 GHz          | 7.5 GHz          | 10 kHz         | 1+ (1) | 7.499 999 50 GHz  |             | 7.500 000 50 GHz  |
|                  |                  | 200 kHz        |        | 7.499 994 8 GHz   |             | 7.500 005 2 GHz   |
|                  |                  | 100 MHz        |        | 7.497 6 GHz       |             | 7.502 4 GHz       |
| 12 GHz           | 12 GHz           | 20 kHz         | 2+ (2) | 11.999 999 06 GHz |             | 12.000 000 94 GHz |
|                  |                  | 200 kHz        |        | 11.999 994 6 GHz  |             | 12.000 005 4 GHz  |
|                  |                  | 100 MHz        |        | 11.997 6 GHz      |             | 12.002 4 GHz      |
|                  |                  | 1 GHz          |        | 11.976 GHz        |             | 12.024 GHz        |
| 20 GHz           | 20 GHz           | 30 kHz         | 3+ (3) | 19.999 998 55 GHz |             | 20.000 001 45 GHz |
|                  |                  | 200 kHz        |        | 19.999 994 3 GHz  |             | 20.000 005 7 GHz  |
|                  |                  | 100 MHz        |        | 19.997 6 GHz      |             | 20.002 4 GHz      |
|                  |                  | 1 GHz          |        | 19.976 GHz        |             | 20.024 GHz        |

## SECTION 6 PERFORMANCE TESTS

## • MS2667C

| Signal generator | Center frequency | Span frequency | Band   | Frequency readout |             |                  |
|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------|-------------------|-------------|------------------|
|                  |                  |                |        | Minimum value     | Maker value | Maximam value    |
| 500 MHz          | 500 MHz          | 10 kHz         | 0 (1)  | 499.999 5 MHz     |             | 500.000 5 MHz    |
|                  |                  | 200 kHz        |        | 499.99 MHz        |             | 500.01 MHz       |
|                  |                  | 100 MHz        |        | 495 MHz           |             | 505 MHz          |
| 5 GHz            | 5 GHz            | 10 kHz         | 1- (1) | 4.999 999 4 GHz   |             | 5.000 000 6 GHz  |
|                  |                  | 200 kHz        |        | 4.999 99 GHz      |             | 5.000 01 GHz     |
|                  |                  | 100 MHz        |        | 4.995 GHz         |             | 5.05 GHz         |
| 7.5 GHz          | 7.5 GHz          | 10 kHz         | 1+ (1) | 7.499 999 3 GHz   |             | 7.500 000 7 GHz  |
|                  |                  | 200 kHz        |        | 7.499 99 GHz      |             | 7.500 01 GHz     |
|                  |                  | 100 MHz        |        | 7.495 GHz         |             | 7.505 GHz        |
| 12 GHz           | 12 GHz           | 10 kHz         | 2+ (2) | 11.999 998 8 GHz  |             | 12.000 001 2 GHz |
|                  |                  | 200 kHz        |        | 11.999 99 GHz     |             | 12.000 01 GHz    |
|                  |                  | 100 MHz        |        | 11.995 GHz        |             | 12.005 GHz       |
|                  |                  | 1 GHz          |        | 11.95 GHz         |             | 12.05 GHz        |
| 20 GHz           | 20 GHz           | 10 kHz         | 3+ (3) | 19.999 998 1 GHz  |             | 20.000 001 9 GHz |
|                  |                  | 200 kHz        |        | 19.999 99 GHz     |             | 20.000 01 GHz    |
|                  |                  | 100 MHz        |        | 19.995 GHz        |             | 20.005 GHz       |
|                  |                  | 1 GHz          |        | 19.95 GHz         |             | 20.05 GHz        |
| 29 GHz           | 29 GHz           | 10 kHz         | 4+ (4) | 28.999 998 9 GHz  |             | 29.000 001 1 GHz |
|                  |                  | 200 kHz        |        | 28.999 99 GHz     |             | 29.000 01 GHz    |
|                  |                  | 100 MHz        |        | 28.995 GHz        |             | 29.005 GHz       |
|                  |                  | 1 GHz          |        | 28.95 GHz         |             | 29.05 GHz        |

## • MS2668C

| Signal generator | Center frequency | Span frequency | Band (LO order) | Frequency readout |             |                  |
|------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------|
|                  |                  |                |                 | Minimum value     | Maker value | Maximam value    |
| 500 MHz          | 500 MHz          | 10 kHz         | 0 (1)           | 499.999 5 MHz     |             | 500.000 5 MHz    |
|                  |                  | 200 kHz        |                 | 499.99 MHz        |             | 500.01 MHz       |
|                  |                  | 100 MHz        |                 | 495 MHz           |             | 505 MHz          |
| 5 GHz            | 5 GHz            | 10 kHz         | 1- (1)          | 4.999 999 4 GHz   |             | 5.000 000 6 GHz  |
|                  |                  | 200 kHz        |                 | 4.999 99 GHz      |             | 5.000 01 GHz     |
|                  |                  | 100 MHz        |                 | 4.995 GHz         |             | 5.05 GHz         |
| 7.5 GHz          | 7.5 GHz          | 10 kHz         | 1+ (n=1) (1)    | 7.499 999 3 GHz   |             | 7.500 000 7 GHz  |
|                  |                  | 200 kHz        |                 | 7.499 99 GHz      |             | 7.500 01 GHz     |
|                  |                  | 100 MHz        |                 | 7.495 GHz         |             | 7.505 GHz        |
| 12 GHz           | 12 GHz           | 10 kHz         | 1+ (n=2) (2)    | 11.999 999 3 GHz  |             | 12.000 000 7 GHz |
|                  |                  | 200 kHz        |                 | 11.999 99 GHz     |             | 12.000 01 GHz    |
|                  |                  | 100 MHz        |                 | 11.995 GHz        |             | 12.005 GHz       |
|                  |                  | 1 GHz          |                 | 11.95 GHz         |             | 12.05 GHz        |
| 20 GHz           | 20 GHz           | 10 kHz         | 2- (n=4) (4)    | 19.999 999 1 GHz  |             | 20.000 000 9 GHz |
|                  |                  | 200 kHz        |                 | 19.999 99 GHz     |             | 20.000 01 GHz    |
|                  |                  | 100 MHz        |                 | 19.995 GHz        |             | 20.005 GHz       |
|                  |                  | 1 GHz          |                 | 19.95 GHz         |             | 20.05 GHz        |
| 29 GHz           | 29 GHz           | 10 kHz         | 3- (n=6) (6)    | 28.999 998 9 GHz  |             | 29.000 001 1 GHz |
|                  |                  | 200 kHz        |                 | 28.999 99 GHz     |             | 29.000 01 GHz    |
|                  |                  | 100 MHz        |                 | 28.995 GHz        |             | 29.005 GHz       |
|                  |                  | 1 GHz          |                 | 28.95 GHz         |             | 29.05 GHz        |
| 39 GHz           | 29 GHz           | 10 kHz         | 3- (n=6) (6)    | 38.999 998 7 GHz  |             | 39.000 001 3 GHz |
|                  |                  | 200 kHz        |                 | 38.999 99 GHz     |             | 39.000 01 GHz    |
|                  |                  | 100 MHz        |                 | 38.995 GHz        |             | 39.005 GHz       |
|                  |                  | 1 GHz          |                 | 38.95 GHz         |             | 39.05 GHz        |

## Frequency span readout accuracy

Using the setup shown in the figure below, set the frequencies corresponding the 1st and 9th division from the left side of the screen scale with the SG. The frequency difference between the peak levels at the 1st and 9th divisions is equal to the frequency span $\times$ 0.8.

### (1) Specifications

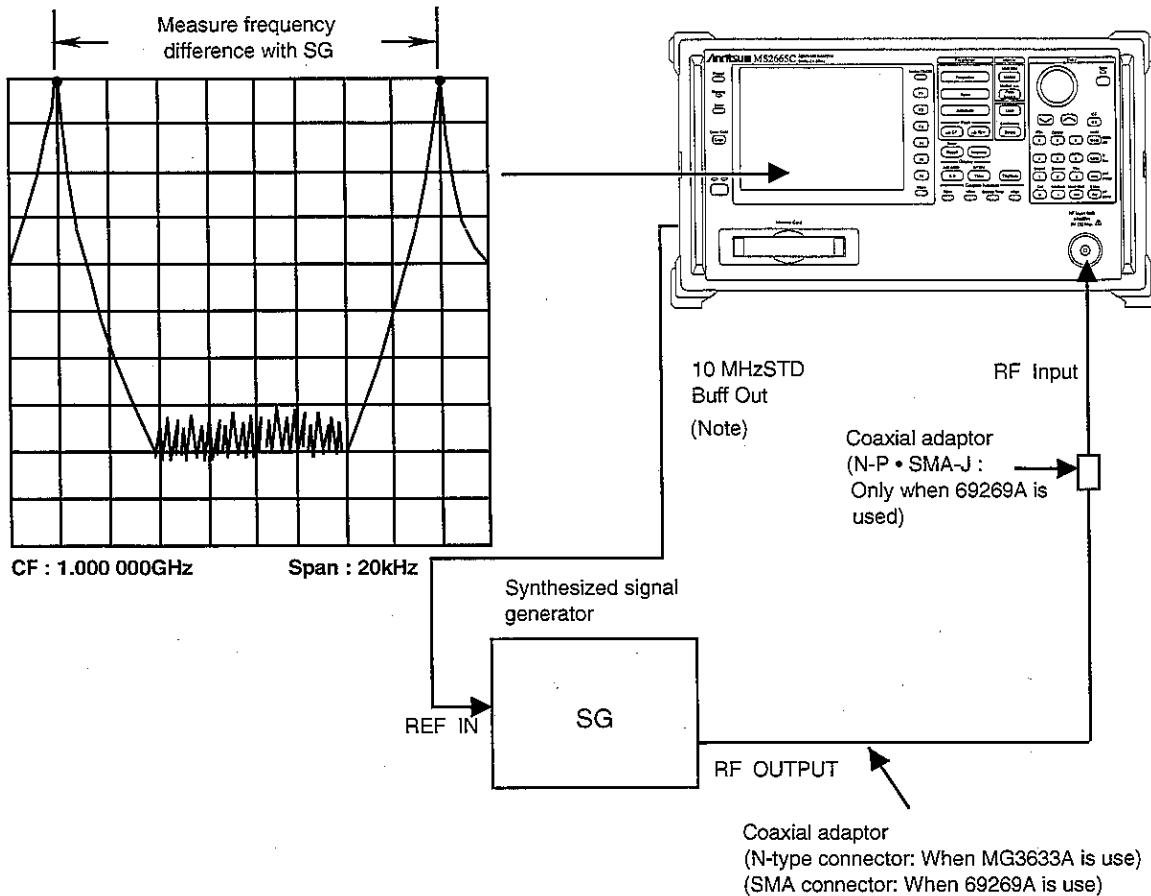
Frequency span readout accuracy

- MS2665C:  $\pm 2.5\%$  (span  $\geq 10\text{ kHz} \times N$ )
- MS2667C/68C:  $\pm 5\%$  (span  $\geq 10\text{ kHz} \times N$ )  
(N is harmonic order at mixer)

### (2) Test instrument

- Synthesized signal generator: MG3633A  
69269A

### (3) Setup



## Frequency Readout Accuracy Test

(Note) In case of MS2665C, if there is no buffer output for the reference oscillator (Option 01) on the rear panel, input a reference signal from an external 10 MHz frequency standard to the main body and signal generator.

### (4) Precautions

Set the signal generator output level to approx.  $-10$  to  $-20$  dBm.

### (5) Procedure

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | Press the [Preset] key.   |
| 2    | Operate Freq Cal.   |
| 3    | Connect the MG3633A output to the spectrum analyzer RF Input.   |
| 4    | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below:<br>Span ..... 20 kHz<br>Center Freq ..... 1000 MHz  |
| 5    | Set the MG3633A output frequency to the $f_1$ frequency (999.992 MHz) shown in the table on the next page.  |
| 6    | Adjust the MG3633A output frequency to set the spectrum peak at the 1st division from the left end of the screen scale.<br>Remember the frequency as $f_1'$ .                   |
| 7    | After setting the MG3633A output frequency to the $f_2$ frequency (1000.008 MHz), adjust it to set the spectrum peak at the 9th division.<br>Remember the frequency as $f_2'$ . |
| 8    | Calculate $(f_2' - f_1')/0.8$ and check that the value is within the specified range (minimum to maximum values) shown in the table on the next page.                           |
| 9    | Repeat steps 4 through 8 for each frequency span with 1 GHz center frequency shown in the table on the next page.   |

### Frequency-Span Readout-Accuracy Test

- MS2665C

| MS2665C          |          | Signal generator |               | Results       |                           |               |
|------------------|----------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Center frequency | Span     | $f_1$            | $f_2$         | Minimum value | $\frac{f_2' - f_1'}{0.8}$ | Maximum value |
| 1 GHz            | 20 kHz   | 0.999 99 2 GHz   | 1.000 008 GHz | 19.5 kHz      |                           | 20.5 kHz      |
|                  | 200 kHz  | 0.999 92 GHz     | 1.000 08 GHz  | 195 kHz       |                           | 205 kHz       |
|                  | 2 MHz    | 0.999 2 GHz      | 1.000 8 GHz   | 1.95 MHz      |                           | 2.05 MHz      |
|                  | 10 MHz   | 0.996 GHz        | 1.004 GHz     | 9.75 MHz      |                           | 10.25 MHz     |
|                  | 100 MHz  | 0.96 GHz         | 1.04 GHz      | 97.5 MHz      |                           | 102.5 MHz     |
|                  | 2 GHz    | 0.2 GHz          | 1.8 GHz       | 1.95 GHz      |                           | 2.05 GHz      |
| 4.25 GHz         | 100 kHz  | 4.21 GHz         | 4.29 GHz      | 97.5 MHz      |                           | 102.5 MHz     |
|                  | 1 MHz    | 3.85 GHz         | 4.65 GHz      | 0.975 GHz     |                           | 1.025 GHz     |
|                  | 8.5 MHz  | 0.85 GHz         | 7.65 GHz      | 8.2875 GHz    |                           | 8.7125 GHz    |
| 10.6 GHz         | 100 MHz  | 10.56 GHz        | 10.64 GHz     | 97.5 MHz      |                           | 102.5 MHz     |
|                  | 1 GHz    | 10.2 GHz         | 11 GHz        | 0.975 GHz     |                           | 1.025 GHz     |
|                  | 21.2 GHz | 2.12 GHz         | 19.08 GHz     | 20.67 GHz     |                           | 21.73 GHz     |

- MS2667C

| MS2667C          |         | Signal generator |               | Results       |                           |               |
|------------------|---------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Center frequency | Span    | $f_1$            | $f_2$         | Minimum value | $\frac{f_2' - f_1'}{0.8}$ | Maximum value |
| 1 GHz            | 20 kHz  | 0.999 992 GHz    | 1.000 008 GHz | 19 kHz        |                           | 21 kHz        |
|                  | 200 kHz | 0.999 92 GHz     | 1.000 08 GHz  | 190 kHz       |                           | 210 kHz       |
|                  | 2 MHz   | 0.999 2 GHz      | 1.000 8 GHz   | 1.9 MHz       |                           | 2.1 MHz       |
|                  | 10 MHz  | 0.996 GHz        | 1.004 GHz     | 9.5 MHz       |                           | 10.5 MHz      |
|                  | 100 MHz | 0.96 GHz         | 1.04 GHz      | 95 MHz        |                           | 105 MHz       |
|                  | 2 GHz   | 0.2 GHz          | 1.8 GHz       | 1.9 GHz       |                           | 2.1 GHz       |
| 4.25 GHz         | 100 kHz | 4.21 GHz         | 4.29 GHz      | 95 MHz        |                           | 105 MHz       |
|                  | 1 GHz   | 3.85 GHz         | 4.65 GHz      | 0.95 GHz      |                           | 1.05 GHz      |
|                  | 8.5 MHz | 0.85 GHz         | 7.65 GHz      | 8.075 GHz     |                           | 8.925 GHz     |
| 10 GHz           | 100 MHz | 9.96 GHz         | 10.04 GHz     | 95 MHz        |                           | 105 MHz       |
|                  | 1 GHz   | 9.6 GHz          | 10.4 GHz      | 0.95 GHz      |                           | 1.05 GHz      |
|                  | 20 GHz  | 2 GHz            | 18 GHz        | 19 GHz        |                           | 21 GHz        |
| 15 GHz           | 100 MHz | 14.96 GHz        | 15.04 GHz     | 95 MHz        |                           | 105 MHz       |
|                  | 1 GHz   | 14.6 GHz         | 15.4 GHz      | 0.95 GHz      |                           | 1.05 GHz      |
|                  | 30 GHz  | 1.5 GHz          | 28.5 GHz      | 28.5 GHz      |                           | 31.5 GHz      |



## • MS2668C

| MS2668C          |         | Signal generator |               | Results       |                         |               |
|------------------|---------|------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Center frequency | Span    | $f_1$            | $f_2$         | Minimum value | $\frac{f_2 - f_1}{0.8}$ | Maximum value |
| 1 GHz            | 20 kHz  | 0.999 992 GHz    | 1.000 008 GHz | 19 kHz        |                         | 21 kHz        |
|                  | 200 kHz | 0.999 92 GHz     | 1.000 08 GHz  | 190 kHz       |                         | 210 kHz       |
|                  | 2 MHz   | 0.999 2 GHz      | 1.000 8 GHz   | 1.9 MHz       |                         | 2.1 MHz       |
|                  | 10 MHz  | 0.996 GHz        | 1.004 GHz     | 9.5 MHz       |                         | 10.5 MHz      |
|                  | 100 MHz | 0.96 GHz         | 1.04 GHz      | 95 MHz        |                         | 105 MHz       |
|                  | 2 GHz   | 0.2 GHz          | 1.8 GHz       | 1.9 GHz       |                         | 2.1 GHz       |
| 4.25 GHz         | 100 kHz | 4.21 GHz         | 4.29 GHz      | 95 MHz        |                         | 105 MHz       |
|                  | 1 GHz   | 3.85 GHz         | 4.65 GHz      | 0.95 GHz      |                         | 1.05 GHz      |
|                  | 8.5 MHz | 0.85 GHz         | 7.65 GHz      | 8.075 GHz     |                         | 8.925 GHz     |
| 10 GHz           | 100 MHz | 9.96 GHz         | 10.04 GHz     | 95 MHz        |                         | 105 MHz       |
|                  | 1 GHz   | 9.6 GHz          | 10.4 GHz      | 0.95 GHz      |                         | 1.05 GHz      |
|                  | 20 GHz  | 2 GHz            | 18 GHz        | 19 GHz        |                         | 21 GHz        |
| 20 GHz           | 100 MHz | 19.96 GHz        | 20.04 GHz     | 95 MHz        |                         | 105 MHz       |
|                  | 1 GHz   | 19.6 GHz         | 20.4 GHz      | 0.95 GHz      |                         | 1.05 GHz      |
|                  | 40 GHz  | 2 GHz            | 38 GHz        | 38 GHz        |                         | 42 GHz        |

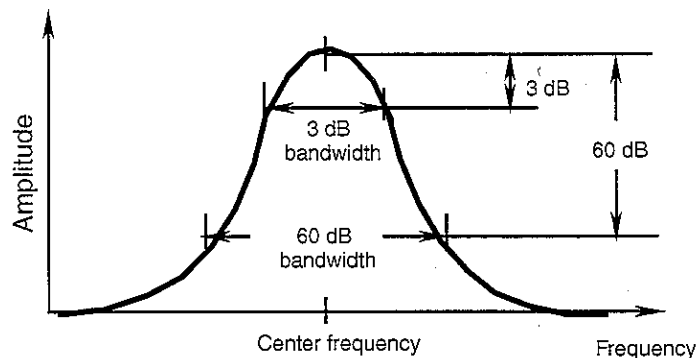
## Resolution bandwidth (RBW) and selectivity

If there are two input signals with the frequency difference corresponding to 3 dB bandwidth (of IF final stage), these signals can be resolved as two spectrum waveforms.

This is called the resolution bandwidth.

Selectivity can be improved by narrowing the 60 dB bandwidth. The selectivity is defined by the ratio of the filter width, in Hz, at the -60 dB point, to the filter width, in Hz, at the -3 dB point, as shown in the formula below.

$$\text{Selectivity} = \frac{60 \text{ dB bandwidth ( Hz )}}{3 \text{ dB bandwidth ( Hz )}}$$



To test the resolution bandwidth and selectivity, first measure the resolution bandwidth (3dB bandwidth), then the 60 dB bandwidth and calculate the 60 dB/3 dB bandwidth ratio.

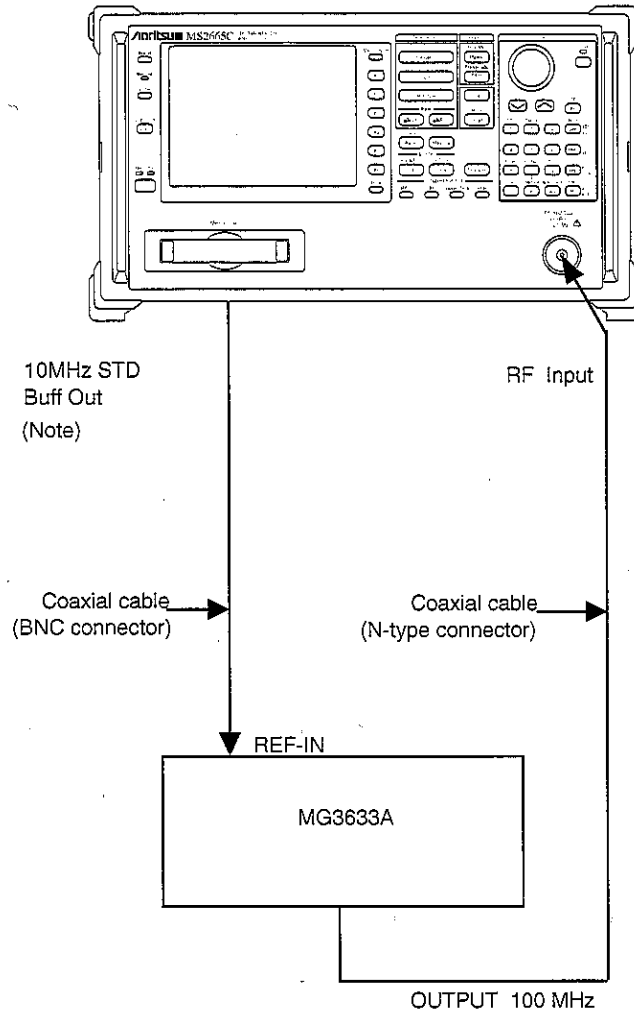
### (1) Specifications

- Resolution bandwidth accuracy:
  - $\pm 20\%$  (RBW=1 kHz to 1 MHz)
  - $\pm 30\%$  (RBW=3 MHz)
- Selectivity ( 60 dB/3 dB bandwidth ):
  - $\leq 15:1$  (RBW=1 kHz to 3 MHz)

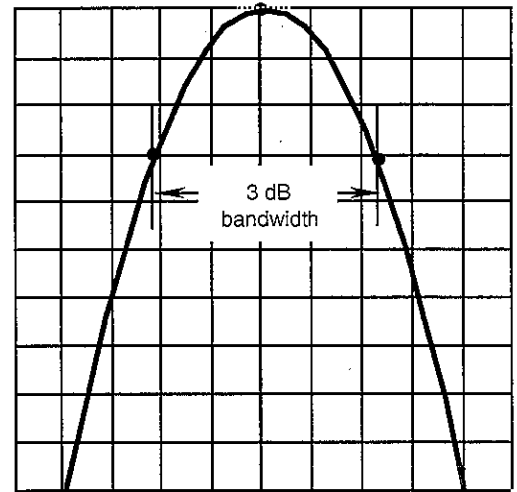
### (2) Test instrument

- Synthesized signal generator: MG3633A

(3) Setup

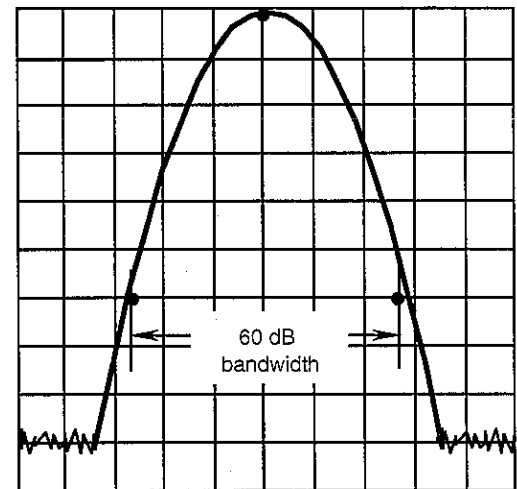


$\Delta MKR : 1.01\text{MHz } 0.00\text{dB}$



(a) Resolution bandwidth

$\Delta MKR : 4.498\text{MHz } 0.00\text{dB}$



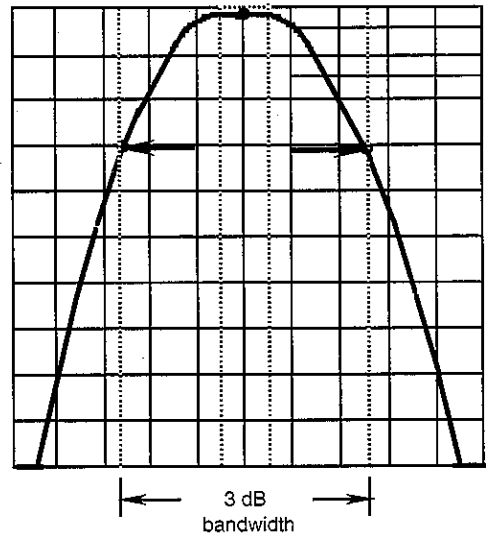
(b) 60 dB dropped bandwidth

**Resolution Bandwidth/Selectivity Test**

(4) Procedure

(a) Resolution bandwidth accuracy

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | Press the [Preset] key.  |
| 2    | Perform all calibration.   |
| 3    | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below:<br><br>Center Freq ..... 100 MHz<br>Span ..... 5 MHz<br>RBW (MANUAL) ..... 1 MHz<br>Scale ..... LOG 1 dB / div   |
| 4    | Press the [→RLV] key and match the peak of the signal trace to the top line (REF LEVEL) on the screen.   |
| 5    | Press the [Single] key to execute a single sweep, then check that the single sweep has been completed.   |
| 6    | After pressing the Measure key, operate Occ BW Measure and Setup and display the setup menu of occupied frequency bandwidth measurement.   |
| 7    | Select X dB Down and set it to 3 dB.   |
| 8    | Press Return to return to the Occ BW Measure menu, and then press Execute.   |
| 9    | The 3 dB resolution bandwidth value is displayed in the upper left-hand corner of the screen.<br>Fill in this value in the table on the next page.   |
| 10   | Repeat steps 3 to 9 for the frequencies other than the resolution bandwidth 1 MHz and the frequency span 5 MHz according to the combinations of resolution bandwidth and frequency span shown in the table on the next page. |



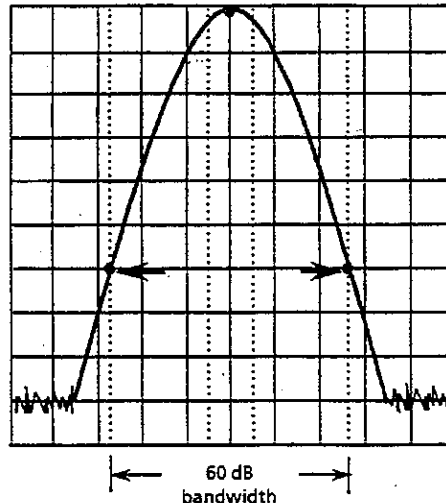
**Bandwidth Measurement**

## Resolution Bandwidth (3 dB)

| Resolution bandwidth | Frequency span | 3 dB bandwidth |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 3 MHz                | 10 MHz         | 5.76 M         |
| 1 MHz                | 5 MHz          | 2.82 M         |
| 300 kHz              | 500 kHz        | 484 K          |
| 100 kHz              | 200 kHz        | 190.4 K        |
| 30 kHz               | 50 kHz         | 48.5 K         |
| 10 kHz               | 20 kHz         | 19.0 K         |
| 3 kHz                | 5 kHz          | 4.84 K         |
| 1 kHz                | 2 kHz          | 1.89 K         |

(b) Resolution bandwidth selectivity

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below:<br>Center Freq ..... 100 MHz<br>Span ..... 20 MHz<br>RBW (MANUAL) ..... 1 MHz<br>Scale ..... LOG 10 dB/div<br>VBW ..... 100 Hz<br>Marker ..... NORMAL<br>Zone Width ..... 1 div     |
| 2    | Press the [→RLV] key to match the peak of the signal trace to the top line (REF LEVEL) on the screen.   |
| 3    | Press the [Single] key to execute a single sweep, then check that the single sweep has been completed.  |
| 4    | After pressing the Measure key, operate Occ BW Measure and Setup and display the setup menu of occupied frequency bandwidth measurement.  |
| 5    | Select X dB Down and set it to 60 dB.   |
| 6    | Press Return to return to the Occ BW Measure menu, and then press Execute.  |
| 7    | The 60 dB resolution bandwidth value is displayed in the upper left-hand corner of the screen. Fill in this value in the table on the next page.  |
| 8    | Repeat steps 1 to 7 for the frequencies other than the resolution bandwidth 1 MHz and the frequency span 20 MHz according to the combinations of resolution bandwidth and frequency span shown in the table on the next page. |
| 9    | For the 3 dB bandwidth, too, write the value of the Resolution Bandwidth (3 dB) table on the preceding page in the table on the next page.  |
| 10   | For each resolution bandwidth in the table on the next page, confirm that the value calculated from (60 dB BW/3 dB BW) is $\leq 15$ .   |



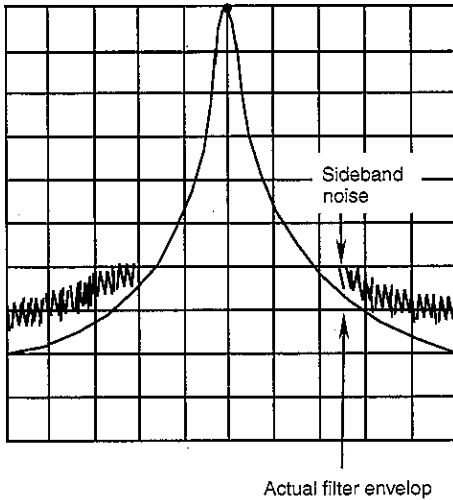
**60 dB Bandwidth Measurement**

### Selectivity Test (60 dB/3 dB Bandwidth Ratio)

| Resolution bandwidth | Frequency span | Video bandwidth | 60 dB BW | 3 dB BW | 60 dB BW/30 dB BW |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------|---------|-------------------|
| 3 MHz                | 100 MHz        | 100 Hz          |          | 3.76 m  | ≤15               |
| 1 MHz                | 20 MHz         | 100 Hz          | 2.84 μ   | 2.82 m  | ≤15               |
| 300 kHz              | 10 MHz         | 100 Hz          |          | 484. K  | ≤15               |
| 100 kHz              | 5 MHz          | 100 Hz          |          | 1904 K  | ≤15               |
| 30 kHz               | 1 MHz          | 100 Hz          |          | 48.5 K  | ≤15               |
| 10 kHz               | 200 kHz        | 100 Hz          |          | 190 K   | ≤15               |
| 3 kHz                | 100 kHz        | 100 Hz          |          | 4.84 K  | ≤15               |
| 1 kHz                | 50 kHz         | 100 Hz          |          | 1.896 K | ≤15               |

## Sideband phase noise

When the resolution bandwidth is set to a fixed value and a signal that has far less sideband-noise level than the equipment to be tested is input, check the level of the noise as compared to the peak signal (dBc) at the specified frequency away from the peak.



Since the average value is measured for noise level, use a video filter for measurement.

This sideband noise is a spectrum response which is modulated by the internal noise of the spectrum analyzer. If this response is large, the actual filter envelope is masked by the noise as shown, which makes measurement impossible.

### (1) Specifications

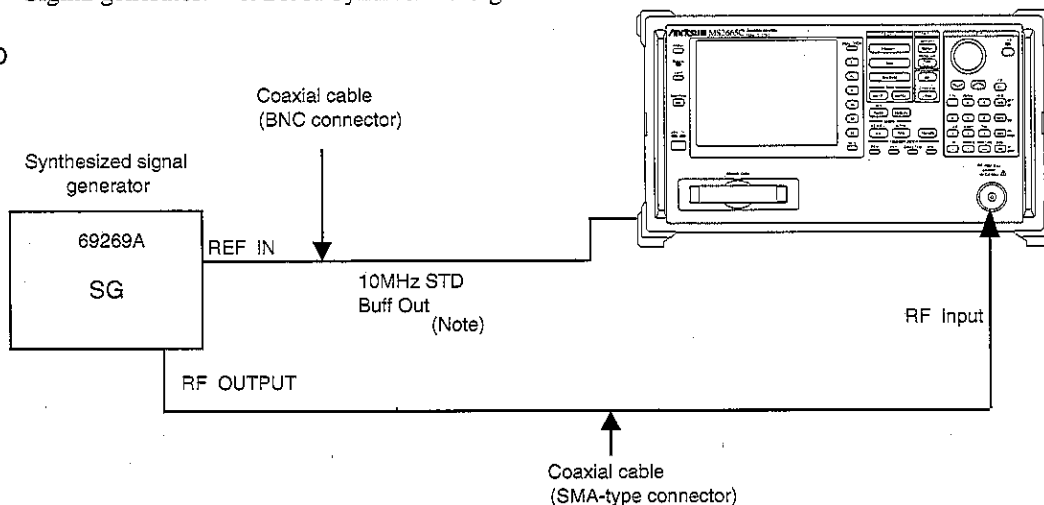
Sideband phase noise:

- MS2665C:  $\leq -95 \text{ dBc/Hz} + 20 \text{ Log } N$  (1 MHz to 21.2 GHz, 10 kHz offset)
- MS2667C:  $\leq -95 \text{ dBc/Hz} + 20 \text{ Log } N$  (1 MHz to 30.0 GHz, 10 kHz offset)  
(N is harmonic order at mixer)
- MS2668C:  $\leq -95 \text{ dBc/Hz} + 20 \text{ Log } N$  (1 MHz to 40.0 GHz, 10 kHz offset)  
(N is LO harmonic order at mixer)

### (2) Test instruments

- Signal generator: 69269A Synthesized Signal Generator

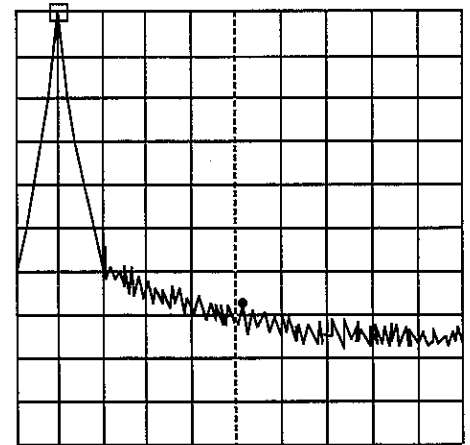
### (3) Setup





## (4) Procedure

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | Press the [Preset] key.   |
| 2    | Operate All Cal.  |
| 3    | Set the 69269A output to 2 GHz and 0 dBm.   |
| 4    | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below:<br><br>Center Freq ..... 2.000 010 GHz<br>Span ..... 25 kHz<br>Reference Level ..... 0 dBm<br>Attenuator ..... 10 dB<br>RBW ..... 1 kHz<br>VBW ..... 10 Hz<br>DET MODE ..... SAMPLE |
| 5    | Press the [Peak Search] key to search for a peak point so that the peak point on the signal trace is included in the zone marker.   |
| 6    | Press the [→RLV] key to match the peak of the signal trace to the top line (REF LEVEL) on the screen.   |
| 7    | After pressing the Measure key, select C/N Ratio Measure.   |
| 8    | Press the Meas On key to start C/N measurement.   |
| 9    | Set Zone Width of Marker to Spot.   |
| 10   | Press the [Marker] key, then turn the rotary knob to move the zone marker to the right so that the zone center frequency is 10.0 kHz.   |
| 11   | Make sure that the C/N value is $-95 \text{ dBc} + 20 \log N$ or less.  |
| 12   | Repeat steps 3 through 11 for each frequency shown in the table on the next page.   |



CF : 2.000 010GHz

Span : 25kHz

**Sideband Noise Measurement**

## SECTION 6 PERFORMANCE TESTS

## • MS2665C

| Center frequency | Signal generator | Harmonic order at mixer | Results | Spec.        |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------|--------------|
| 2.000 01 GHz     | 2 GHz            | 1                       |         | -95 dBc/Hz   |
| 6.000 01 GHz     | 6 GHz            | 1                       |         | -95 dBc/Hz   |
| 10.000 01 GHz    | 10 GHz           | 2                       |         | -89 dBc/Hz   |
| 20.000 01 GHz    | 20 GHz           | 3                       |         | -85.5 dBc/Hz |

## • MS2667C

| Center frequency | Signal generator | Harmonic order at mixer | Results | Spec.        |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------|--------------|
| 2.000 01 GHz     | 2 GHz            | 1                       |         | -95 dBc/Hz   |
| 6.000 01 GHz     | 6 GHz            | 1                       |         | -95 dBc/Hz   |
| 10.000 01 GHz    | 10 GHz           | 2                       |         | -89 dBc/Hz   |
| 20.000 01 GHz    | 20 GHz           | 3                       |         | -85.5 dBc/Hz |
| 26.500 01 GHz    | 26.5 GHz         | 4                       |         | -83 dBc/Hz   |

## • MS2668C

| Center frequency | Signal generator | Harmonic order at mixer | Results | Spec.        |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------|--------------|
| 2.000 01 GHz     | 2 GHz            | 1                       |         | -95 dBc/Hz   |
| 6.000 01 GHz     | 6 GHz            | 1                       |         | -95 dBc/Hz   |
| 10.000 01 GHz    | 10 GHz           | 2                       |         | -89 dBc/Hz   |
| 20.000 01 GHz    | 20 GHz           | 4                       |         | -85.5 dBc/Hz |
| 26.000 01 GHz    | 26 GHz           | 4                       |         | -83 dBc/Hz   |
| 39.000 01 GHz    | 39 GHz           | 6                       |         | -80 dBc/Hz   |

## Frequency measurement accuracy

Set the marker point to the position at least 20 dB higher than the noise (or adjacent interference signal) to operate the built-in counter with the higher-S/N signal, and test the frequency measurement accuracy using Count On mode.

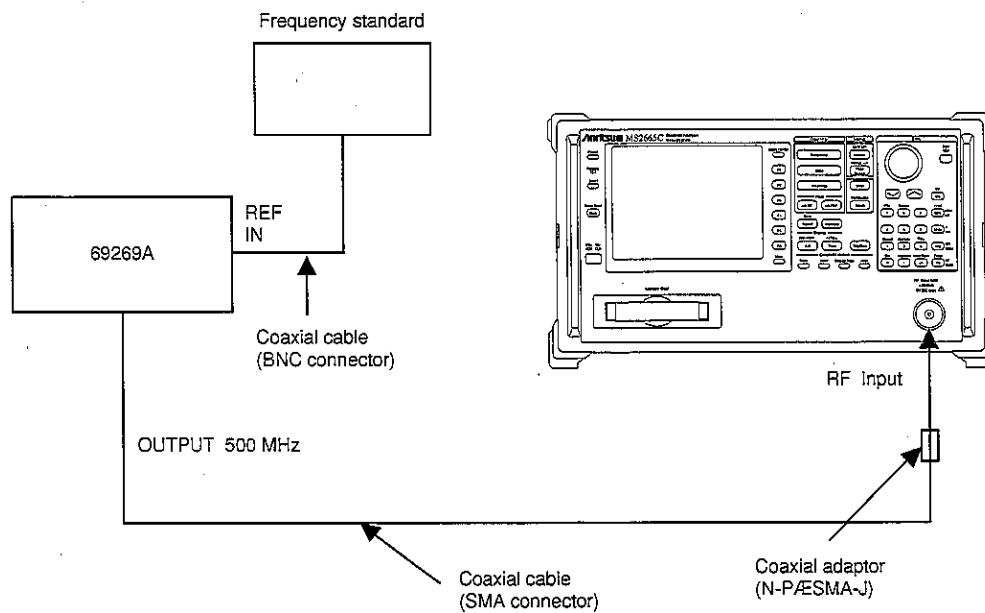
### (1) Specifications

- Accuracy:  $\leq (\text{Readout frequency} \times \text{reference oscillator accuracy} \pm (1 \text{ count}))$
- Resolution: 1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz, 1 kHz

### (2) Test instrument

- Signal generator: 69269A
- Frequency standard

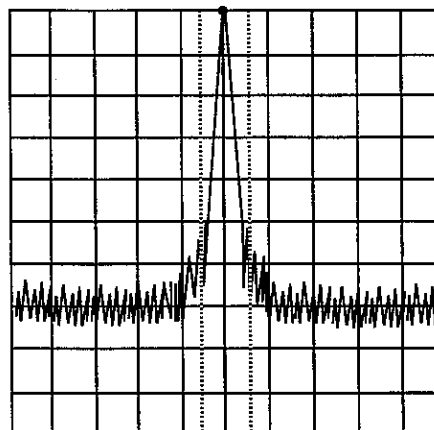
### (3) Setup



## Frequency Measurement Accuracy Test

(4) Procedure

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | Press the [Preset] key.  |
| 2    | Set the 69269A to 500 MHz and -10 dBm.   |
| 3    | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below:<br>Center Freq ..... 500 MHz<br>Span ..... 50 kHz  |
| 4    | Press the [Measure] key and set to Frequency Count. Press Setup and set Resolution to 1 Hz. Then, press the Return key and set to Count On.  |
| 5    | Confirm that the FREQ reading at the upper-left of the screen is the RF INPUT frequency 500 MHz $\pm$ 1 Hz or less.  |
| 6    | Change the counter resolution to 10 Hz and confirm that the Freq reading is 500 MHz $\pm$ 10 Hz or less.   |
| 7    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Change the counter resolution to 100 Hz and confirm that the Freq reading is 500 MHz <math>\pm</math>100 Hz or less.</li> <li>• Change the counter resolution to 1 kHz and confirm that the Freq reading is 500 MHz <math>\pm</math>1 kHz or less.</li> </ul> |



Frequency Measurement

## Amplitude display linearity

Test the error per vertical graduation for the LOG display. For the LOG display linearity, test that the graduation is equal to the logarithm (dB) of the input signal level.

Input the correct level signal to the RF Input via an external attenuator and calculate the error from the attenuation of the attenuator and the  $\Delta$  marker reading at the trace waveform peak.

### (1) Specifications

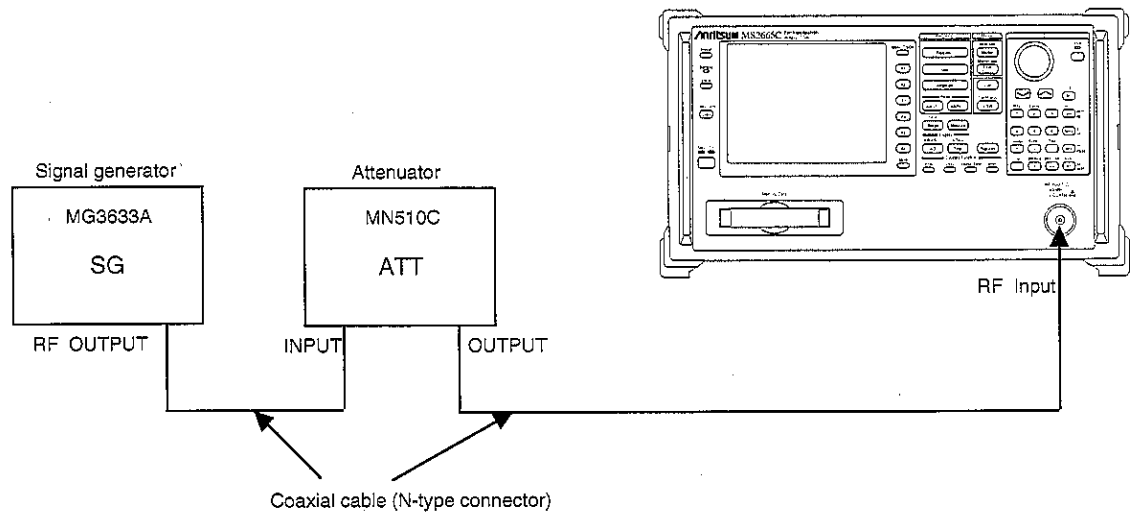
- Amplitude display linearity:
 

|      |                                |
|------|--------------------------------|
|      | After automatic calibration    |
| LOG: | $\pm 2.5$ dB for 0 to $-90$ dB |
|      | $\pm 1.5$ dB for 0 to $-85$ dB |
|      | $\pm 1$ dB for 0 to $-70$ dB   |
|      | $\pm 0.4$ dB for 0 to $-20$ dB |

### (2) Test instruments

- Signal generator: MG3633A
- Attenuator: MN510C

### (3) Setup



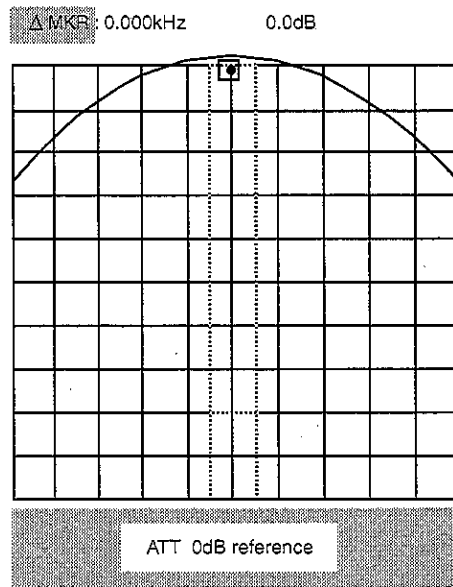
**Amplitude Display Linearity Test**

## (4) Procedure

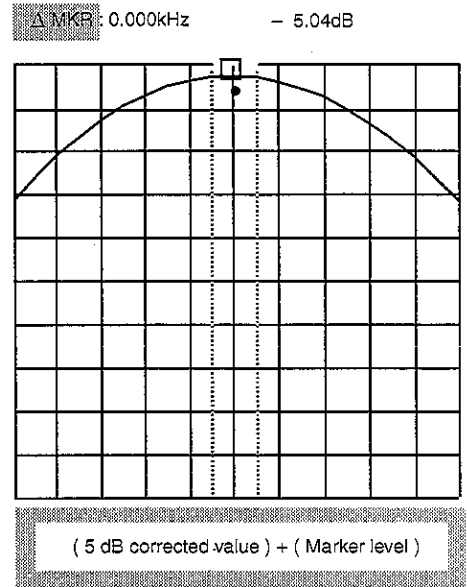
## LOG display linearity

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | Press the [Preset] key.   |
| 2    | Operate All Cal.  |
| 3    | Set the MG3633A to 100 MHz and 0 dBm.   |
| 4    | Set the MN510C to 0 dB.   |
| 5    | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below:<br>Center Freq ..... 100 MHz<br>Span ..... 10 kHz<br>Reference Level ..... 0 dBm<br>Attenuator ..... 10 dB<br>RBW ..... 3 kHz<br>VBW ..... 300 Hz |
| 6    | Press the [→ CF] key to set the spectrum waveform peak to the center of the screen.   |
| 7    | Adjust the MG3633A output level so that the marker level reading is 0.0 dBm.  |
| 8    | Press the [Marker] key sequentially to set the marker to $\Delta$ marker after the sweep is completed.  |

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 9    | As shown on Fig. (b), read the level of the current marker when ATT is set at 5dB. An error is determined as calibrated ATT 5 dB value+ $\Delta$ marker level. |
| 10   | Add a marker level corresponding to the calibrated ATT value when ATT is set as 10 to 90 DB (with 5 dB steps) and determine the error.                         |



(a) Reference Point Setting

(b)  $\Delta$  Marker Level when ATT is 5

### Log Display Linearity (10 dB/div)

| ATT setting (dB) | A                     | B                          | Error (dB)=A+B |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
|                  | ATT Calibration value | $\Delta$ marker level (dB) |                |
| 0                | 0 (reference)         | 0 (reference)              | 0 (reference)  |
| 5                | _____                 | _____                      | _____          |
| 10               | _____                 | _____                      | _____          |
| 15               | _____                 | _____                      | _____          |
| 20               | _____                 | _____                      | _____          |
| 25               | _____                 | _____                      | _____          |
| 30               | _____                 | _____                      | _____          |
| 35               | _____                 | _____                      | _____          |
| 40               | _____                 | _____                      | _____          |
| 45               | _____                 | _____                      | _____          |
| 50               | _____                 | _____                      | _____          |
| 55               | _____                 | _____                      | _____          |
| 60               | _____                 | _____                      | _____          |
| 65               | _____                 | _____                      | _____          |
| 70               | _____                 | _____                      | _____          |
| 75               | _____                 | _____                      | _____          |
| 80               | _____                 | _____                      | _____          |
| 85               | _____                 | _____                      | _____          |
| 90               | _____                 | _____                      | _____          |



## Frequency response

Generally, when one or more signals with a different frequency but the same amplitude are input, the spectrum analyzer displays the same amplitude for each spectrum on the screen.

### (1) Specifications

Relative flatness:

- MS2665C:
  - $\pm 1.5$  dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, band 0)
  - $\pm 1.0$  dB (100 kHz to 3.2 GHz, band 0)
  - $\pm 1.5$  dB (2.92 to 8.1 GHz, band 1-/+)
  - $\pm 3.0$  dB (8.0 to 15.2 GHz, band 2+)
  - $\pm 4.0$  dB (15.1 to 21.2 GHz, band 3+)
- MS2667C:
  - $\pm 1.5$  dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, band 0)
  - $\pm 1.0$  dB (100 kHz to 3.2 GHz, band 0)
  - $\pm 1.5$  dB (2.92 to 8.1 GHz, band 1-/+)
  - $\pm 3.0$  dB (8.0 to 15.2 GHz, band 2+)
  - $\pm 4.0$  dB (15.1 to 21.2 GHz, band 3+)
  - $\pm 4.0$  dB (22.3 to 30 GHz, band 4+)
- MS2668C:
  - $\pm 1.5$  dB (9 kHz to 3.2 GHz, band 0)
  - $\pm 1.0$  dB (100 kHz to 3.2 GHz, band 0)
  - $\pm 1.5$  dB (3.1 to 8.1 GHz, band 1-/+ (n=1))
  - $\pm 3.0$  dB (7.9 to 14.3 GHz, band 1+ (n=2))
  - $\pm 4.0$  dB (14.1 to 26.5 GHz, band 2- (n=4))
  - $\pm 4.0$  dB (26.2 to 40 GHz, band 3- (n=6))

\* RF ATT=10 dB, at band 1, 2, 3, 4, after tuning the pre-selector, referenced to the midpoint between highest and lowest frequency deviation in each band.

Absolute flatness:

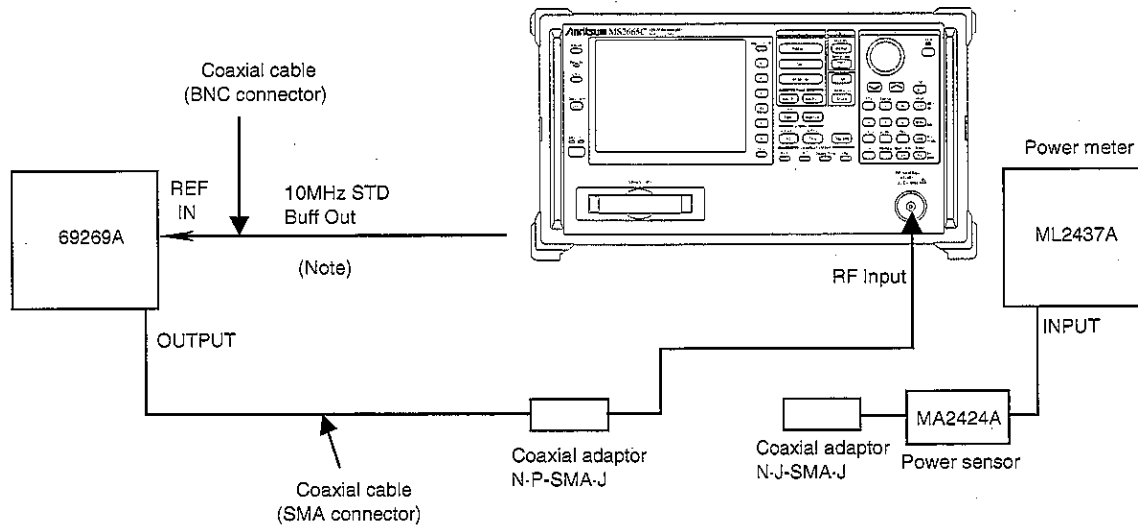
- MS2665C:  $\pm 5.0$  dB (9 kHz to 21.2 GHz)
- MS2667C:  $\pm 5.0$  dB (9 kHz to 30.0 GHz)
- MS2668C:  $\pm 5.0$  dB (9 kHz to 40 GHz)

\* Referenced to 100 MHz, RF ATT=10 dB, at band 1,2,3,4, after tuning the pre-selector.

### (2) Test instruments

- Signal generator: 69269A
- Power meter: ML2437A
- Power sensor: MA2424A

(3) Setup



**Frequency Response Test**

(Note) In case of MS2665C, if there is no buffer output for the reference oscillator (Option 01) on the rear panel, input a reference signal from an external 10 MHz frequency standard to the main body and signal generator.

(4) Precautions

This test should be performed after allowing the instrument to warm up for 60 minutes or more.

(5) Procedure

(a) Calibration of signal-generator 69269A

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | Set the 69269A as shown below:<br><br>OUTPUT FREQ ..... 100 MHz<br>OUTPUT LEVEL ..... -10 dBm  |
| 2    | Connect the 69269A output to the power sensor input with a coaxial cable.  |
| 3    | Read the power meter display.  |
| 4    | Change the 69269A output frequency as shown in the tables on the next page and read the power meter display with level at 100 MHz as reference. This data is the calibration data. |

(b) Readout of measured amplitude deviation (frequency response)

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | Connect the 69269A OUTPUT to the spectrum analyzer RF Input with a coaxial cable.  |
| 2    | Press the spectrum analyzer [Preset] key.  |
| 3    | Perform all calibration.   |
| 4    | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below:<br>Band ..... 0<br>Center Freq ..... 100 MHz<br>Span ..... 200 kHz<br>Reference Level ..... -10 dBm  |
| 5    | Press the [→ CF] key.  |
| 6    | Set the marker mode to delta marker.   |
| 7    | Set the spectrum analyzer band and center frequency as shown in the tables on the next page, then obtain the deviation from the formula below by reading the delta marker level at each frequency.<br><br>Deviation = Delta marker level reading - Measurement frequency calibration value<br>For Band 1-, 1+, 2, 3, 4, the preselector is peaked. (See Chapter 8 of Vol.2, "Detailed Panel Operation.") |

## • MS2665C

| Band | Frequency | Calibration Value (dBm) | Marker level (dB) | Deviation (dB) |
|------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 0    | 100 MHz   | 0                       | 0 (reference)     | 0 (reference)  |
| 0    | 500 MHz   |                         |                   |                |
| 0    | 1 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 0    | 1.5 GHz   |                         |                   |                |
| 0    | 2 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 0    | 3 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 1-   | 3.1 GHz   |                         |                   |                |
| 1-   | 4 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 1-   | 5 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 1-   | 6 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 1-   | 6.5 GHz   |                         |                   |                |
| 1+   | 6.5 GHz   |                         |                   |                |
| 1+   | 7 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 1+   | 7.5 GHz   |                         |                   |                |
| 1+   | 8 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 2+   | 8 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 2+   | 9 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 2+   | 10 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 2+   | 11 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 2+   | 12 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 2+   | 13 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 2+   | 14 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 2+   | 15 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 3+   | 15.2 GHz  |                         |                   |                |
| 3+   | 16 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 3+   | 17 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 3+   | 18 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 3+   | 19 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 3+   | 20 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 3+   | 21 GHz    |                         |                   |                |

## • MS2667C

| Band | Frequency | Calibration Value (dBm) | Marker level (dB) | Deviation (dB) |
|------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 0    | 100 MHz   | 0                       | 0 (reference)     | 0 (reference)  |
| 0    | 500 MHz   |                         |                   |                |
| 0    | 1 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 0    | 1.5 GHz   |                         |                   |                |
| 0    | 2 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 0    | 3 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 1-   | 3.1 GHz   |                         |                   |                |
| 1-   | 4 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 1-   | 5 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 1-   | 6 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 1-   | 6.5 GHz   |                         |                   |                |
| 1+   | 6.5 GHz   |                         |                   |                |
| 1+   | 7 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 1+   | 7.5 GHz   |                         |                   |                |
| 1+   | 8 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 2+   | 8 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 2+   | 9 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 2+   | 10 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 2+   | 11 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 2+   | 12 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 2+   | 13 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 2+   | 14 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 2+   | 15 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 3+   | 15.2 GHz  |                         |                   |                |
| 3+   | 16 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 3+   | 17 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 3+   | 18 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 3+   | 19 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 3+   | 20 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 3+   | 21 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 3+   | 22 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 4+   | 23 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 4+   | 24 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 4+   | 25 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 4+   | 26 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 4+   | 27 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 4+   | 28 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 4+   | 29 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 4+   | 30 GHz    |                         |                   |                |

## SECTION 6 PERFORMANCE TESTS

## • MS2668C

| Band      | Frequency | Calibration Value (dBm) | Marker level (dB) | Deviation (dB) |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 0         | 100 MHz   | 0                       | 0 (reference)     | 0 (reference)  |
|           | 500 MHz   |                         |                   |                |
|           | 1 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 1.5 GHz   |                         |                   |                |
|           | 2 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 3 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 1-        | 3.1 GHz   |                         |                   |                |
|           | 4 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 5 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 5.7 GHz   |                         |                   |                |
| 1+<br>n=1 | 5.5 GHz   |                         |                   |                |
|           | 6.5 GHz   |                         |                   |                |
|           | 7.5 GHz   |                         |                   |                |
|           | 8 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 1+<br>n=2 | 8 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 9 GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 10 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 11 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 12 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 13 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 2-<br>n=4 | 14 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 15 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 17 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 19 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 21 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 23 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 25 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 3-<br>n=6 | 26 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 27 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 29 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 31 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 33 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 35 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 37 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 39 GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 40 GHz    |           |                         |                   |                |

## Reference level accuracy

Here the absolute amplitude level at only 100 MHz is tested. Confirm the level accuracy after inputting an SG output (calibrated by a standard power meter) to the MS2665C/67C/68C.

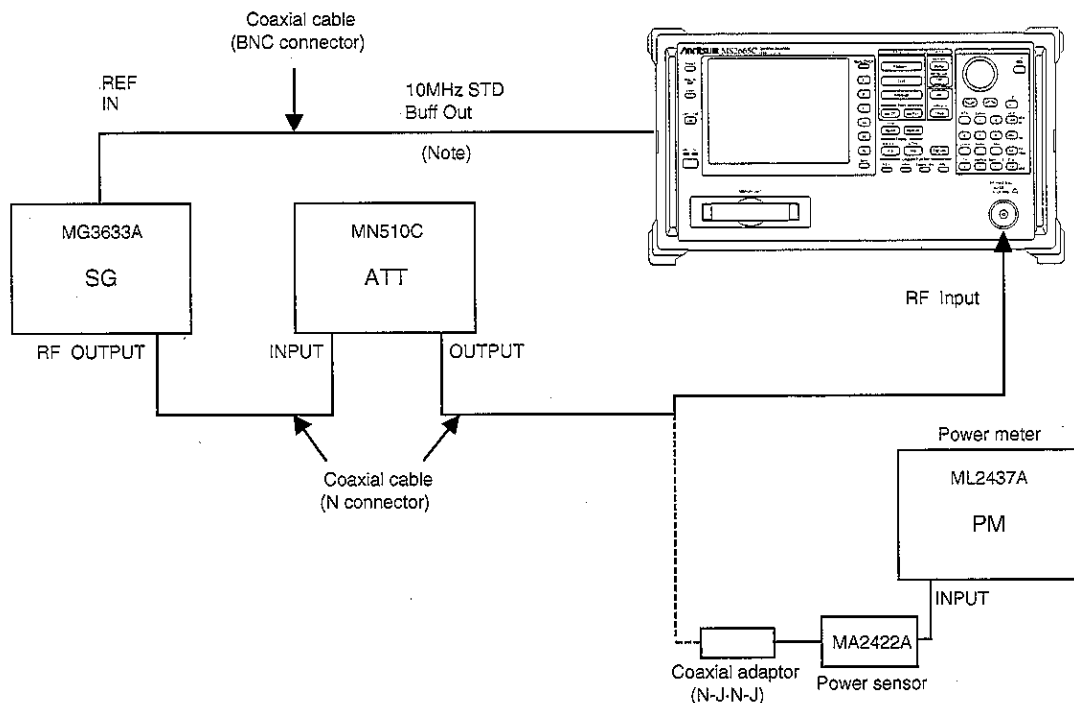
### (1) Specifications

- Reference level accuracy: At 100 MHz frequency and 1 MHz span after automatic calibration (Resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth, RF ATT and sweep time set to AUTO)
  - $\leq \pm 0.4$  dB (0 to  $-49.9$  dBm)
  - $\leq \pm 0.75$  dB ( $-69.9$  to  $-50$  dBm, 0.1 to  $+30$  dBm)
  - $\leq \pm 1.5$  dB ( $-80$  to  $-70$  dBm)

### (2) Test instruments

- Signal generator: MG3633A
- Attenuator: MN510C
- Power sensor: MA2422A
- Power meter: ML2437A

### (3) Setup



### Reference Level Accuracy Test

- (Note) In case of MS2665C, if there is no buffer output for the reference oscillator (Option 01) on the rear panel, input a reference signal from an external 10 MHz frequency standard to the main body and signal generator.

## (4) Precautions

- 1) Set the resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth, ATT and sweep time to Auto.
- 2) This test should be performed after warming up this instrument for 60 minutes or more.

## (5) Procedure

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | Press the spectrum analyzer [Preset] key.  |
| 2    | Operate All Cal.   |
| 3    | Connect the attenuator OUTPUT to the power sensor input.   |
| 4    | Set the SG frequency to 100 MHz and adjust the SG level so that the power meter indication is 0 dBm. At this time, set the attenuator to 0 dB. |
| 5    | Connect the attenuator OUTPUT to the spectrum analyzer RF Input connector.   |
| 6    | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below:<br>Center Freq ..... 100 MHz<br>Span ..... 1 MHz<br>Reference Level ..... 0 dBm                      |
| 7    | Press the [→ CF] to move the peak point of the spectrum waveform to the center of the screen.  |
| 8    | Read the marker level.   |



| Step | Procedure |
|------|-----------|
|------|-----------|

**9** Change the attenuator in 10 dB steps, set the reference level as shown in the table below and read the marker level each time.

| Reference level setting | Marker readout | Correction factor of ATT | Error |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------|
| 0 dBm                   | dBm            | dB                       | dB    |
| -10 dBm                 | dBm            | dB                       | dB    |
| -20 dBm                 | dBm            | dB                       | dB    |
| -30 dBm                 | dBm            | dB                       | dB    |
| -40 dBm                 | dBm            | dB                       | dB    |
| -50 dBm                 | dBm            | dB                       | dB    |
| -60 dBm                 | dBm            | dB                       | dB    |
| -70 dBm                 | dBm            | dB                       | dB    |
| -80 dBm                 | dBm            | dB                       | dB    |

**10** Calculate the error from the following equation.

$$\text{Error} = \text{Marker readout} - \text{reference level set value} - \text{correction factor of ATT}$$

## Average noise level

The internal noise distributed evenly in proportion to the resolution bandwidth over the whole measurement frequency band is called the average noise level.

### (1) Specifications

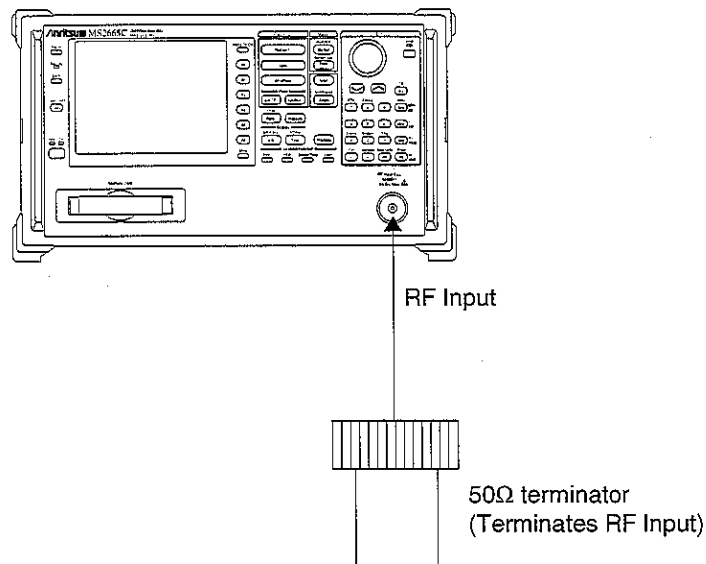
Average noise level: At 1 kHz resolution bandwidth, 1 Hz video bandwidth, and 0 dB RF ATT

- MS2665C:
  - $\leq -115$  dBm (1 MHz to 1 GHz, band 0)
  - $\leq -115$  dBm + 1.5f [GHz] dB (1 to 3.1 GHz, band 0)
  - $\leq -110$  dBm (2.92 to 8.1 GHz, band 1)
  - $\leq -102$  dBm (8.0 to 15.3 GHz, band 2)
  - $\leq -98$  dBm (15.2 to 21.2 GHz, band 3)
- MS2667C:
  - $\leq -115$  dBm (1 MHz to 1 GHz, band 0)
  - $\leq -115$  dBm + 1.5f [GHz] dB (1 to 3.1 GHz, band 0)
  - $\leq -110$  dBm (3.1 to 8.1 GHz, band 1)
  - $\leq -102$  dBm (8.0 to 15.3 GHz, band 2)
  - $\leq -98$  dBm (15.2 to 22.4 GHz, band 3)
  - $\leq -91$  dBm (22.3 to 30 GHz, band 3)
- MS2668C:
  - $\leq -115$  dBm (1 MHz to 1 GHz, band 0)
  - $\leq -115$  dBm + 1.5f [GHz] dB (1 to 3.1 GHz, band 0)
  - $\leq -114$  dBm (3.1 to 8.1 GHz, band 1- / 1+ (n=1))
  - $\leq -113$  dBm (7.9 to 14.3 GHz, band 1+ (n=2))
  - $\leq -105$  dBm (14.1 to 26.5 GHz, band 2- (n=4))
  - $\leq -101$  dBm (26.2 to 40 GHz, band 3- (n=6))

### (2) Test instruments

- 50  $\Omega$  terminator: 28S50

### (3) Setup



## (4) Procedure

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | Press the spectrum analyzer [Preset] key.  |
| 2    | Operate All Cal.   |
| 3    | Terminate the RF Input with a 50 $\Omega$ terminator.  |
| 4    | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below:<br>Band ..... 0<br>Start Freq ..... 1 MHz<br>Stop Freq ..... 10 MHz<br>Reference Level ..... -40 dBm<br>Attenuator ..... 0 dB<br>RBW ..... 30 kHz<br>VBW ..... 3 kHz<br>Detection ..... Sample |
| 5    | Press the [Single] key to execute a single sweep.  |
| 6    | Press the [ $\rightarrow$ CF] key to set the frequency at the peak level of the spectrum to the center frequency.  |
| 7    | Press the [ Shift ] key and then the [Single] key to execute a continuous sweep.   |
| 8    | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below : (Time Domain)<br>Span ..... 0 Hz<br>Reference Level ..... -100 dBm<br>RBW ..... 1 kHz<br>VBW ..... 1 Hz   |
| 9    | Press [Time], Storage, Average and Average Count keys in order and set the average count to 16.  |
| 10   | Press the Continue key to start the averaging, and wait until the 16-time averaging sweep is completed.  |
| 11   | Press the [Peak Search] key to execute peak search. At this point, read the level value at the marker.   |
| 12   | Confirm that the marker reading is less than the specification, shown in the table on the next page.   |
| 13   | Repeat steps 4 to 12 while setting Band/Start/Stop Freq from the table on next page so that the average noise level can be obtained.   |

## SECTION 6 PERFORMANCE TESTS

## • MS2665C

| MS2665C setting |           |      | Average noise level  |                     |
|-----------------|-----------|------|----------------------|---------------------|
| START FREQ      | STOP FREQ | Band | Marker readout (dBm) | Specification       |
| 1 MHz           | 10 MHz    | 0    |                      | -115 dBm            |
| 10 MHz          | 100 MHz   | 0    |                      | -115 dBm            |
| 100 MHz         | 1 GHz     | 0    |                      | -115 dBm            |
| 1 GHz           | 2 GHz     | 0    |                      | -113.5 to -112 dBm  |
| 2 GHz           | 3.1 GHz   | 0    |                      | -112 to -110.35 dBm |
| 2.92 GHz        | 4 GHz     | 1-   |                      | -110 dBm            |
| 4 GHz           | 5 GHz     | 1-   |                      | -110 dBm            |
| 5 GHz           | 6 GHz     | 1-   |                      | -110 dBm            |
| 6 GHz           | 6.5 GHz   | 1-   |                      | -110 dBm            |
| 6.4 GHz         | 7 GHz     | 1+   |                      | -110 dBm            |
| 7 GHz           | 8.1 GHz   | 1+   |                      | -110 dBm            |
| 8 GHz           | 9 GHz     | 2+   |                      | -102 dBm            |
| 9 GHz           | 10 GHz    | 2+   |                      | -102 dBm            |
| 10 GHz          | 11 GHz    | 2+   |                      | -102 dBm            |
| 11 GHz          | 12 GHz    | 2+   |                      | -102 dBm            |
| 12 GHz          | 13 GHz    | 2+   |                      | -102 dBm            |
| 13 GHz          | 14 GHz    | 2+   |                      | -102 dBm            |
| 14 GHz          | 15.3 GHz  | 2+   |                      | -102 dBm            |
| 15.2 GHz        | 16 GHz    | 3+   |                      | -98 dBm             |
| 16 GHz          | 17 GHz    | 3+   |                      | -98 dBm             |
| 17 GHz          | 18 GHz    | 3+   |                      | -98 dBm             |
| 18 GHz          | 19 GHz    | 3+   |                      | -98 dBm             |
| 19 GHz          | 20 GHz    | 3+   |                      | -98 dBm             |
| 20 GHz          | 21.2 GHz  | 3+   |                      | -98 dBm             |

## • MS2667C

| MS2667C setting |           |      | Average noise level  |                     |
|-----------------|-----------|------|----------------------|---------------------|
| START FREQ      | STOP FREQ | Band | Marker readout (dBm) | Specification       |
| 1 MHz           | 10 MHz    | 0    |                      | -115 dBm            |
| 10 MHz          | 100 MHz   | 0    |                      | -115 dBm            |
| 100 MHz         | 1 GHz     | 0    |                      | -115 dBm            |
| 1 GHz           | 2 GHz     | 0    |                      | -113.5 to -112 dBm  |
| 2 GHz           | 3.1 GHz   | 0    |                      | -112 to -110.35 dBm |
| 3.1 GHz         | 4 GHz     | 1-   |                      | -110 dBm            |
| 4 GHz           | 5 GHz     | 1-   |                      | -110 dBm            |
| 5 GHz           | 6 GHz     | 1-   |                      | -110 dBm            |
| 6 GHz           | 6.5 GHz   | 1-   |                      | -110 dBm            |
| 6.4 GHz         | 7 GHz     | 1+   |                      | -110 dBm            |
| 7 GHz           | 8.1 GHz   | 1+   |                      | -110 dBm            |
| 8 GHz           | 9 GHz     | 2+   |                      | -102 dBm            |
| 9 GHz           | 10 GHz    | 2+   |                      | -102 dBm            |
| 10 GHz          | 11 GHz    | 2+   |                      | -102 dBm            |
| 11 GHz          | 12 GHz    | 2+   |                      | -102 dBm            |
| 12 GHz          | 13 GHz    | 2+   |                      | -102 dBm            |
| 13 GHz          | 14 GHz    | 2+   |                      | -102 dBm            |
| 14 GHz          | 15.3 GHz  | 2+   |                      | -102 dBm            |
| 15.2 GHz        | 16 GHz    | 3+   |                      | -98 dBm             |
| 16 GHz          | 17 GHz    | 3+   |                      | -98 dBm             |
| 17 GHz          | 18 GHz    | 3+   |                      | -98 dBm             |
| 18 GHz          | 19 GHz    | 3+   |                      | -98 dBm             |
| 19 GHz          | 20 GHz    | 3+   |                      | -98 dBm             |
| 20 GHz          | 21 GHz    | 3+   |                      | -98 dBm             |
| 21 GHz          | 22.4 GHz  | 3+   |                      | -98 dBm             |
| 22.3 GHz        | 23 GHz    | 4+   |                      | -91 dBm             |
| 23 GHz          | 24 GHz    | 4+   |                      | -91 dBm             |
| 24 GHz          | 25 GHz    | 4+   |                      | -91 dBm             |
| 25 GHz          | 26 GHz    | 4+   |                      | -91 dBm             |
| 26 GHz          | 27 GHz    | 4+   |                      | -91 dBm             |
| 27 GHz          | 28 GHz    | 4+   |                      | -91 dBm             |
| 28 GHz          | 29 GHz    | 4+   |                      | -91 dBm             |
| 29 GHz          | 30 GHz    | 4+   |                      | -91 dBm             |

## SECTION 6 PERFORMANCE TESTS

## • MS2668C

| MS2668C setting |           |             | Average noise level  |                     |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| START FREQ      | STOP FREQ | Band        | Marker readout (dBm) | Specification       |
| 1 MHz           | 10 MHz    | 0           |                      | -115 dBm            |
| 10 MHz          | 100 MHz   |             |                      | -115 dBm            |
| 100 MHz         | 1 GHz     |             |                      | -115 dBm            |
| 1 GHz           | 2 GHz     |             |                      | -113.5 to -112 dBm  |
| 2 GHz           | 3.1 GHz   |             |                      | -112 to -110.35 dBm |
| 3.1 GHz         | 4 GHz     | 1-          |                      | -114 dBm            |
| 4 GHz           | 5 GHz     |             |                      | -114 dBm            |
| 5 GHz           | 5.7 GHz   |             |                      | -114 dBm            |
| 5.5 GHz         | 6.5 GHz   | 1+<br>(n=1) |                      | -114 dBm            |
| 6.5 GHz         | 7.5 GHz   |             |                      | -114 dBm            |
| 7.5 GHz         | 8.1 GHz   |             |                      | -114 dBm            |
| 7.9 GHz         | 9 GHz     | 1+<br>(n=2) |                      | -113 dBm            |
| 9 GHz           | 10 GHz    |             |                      | -113 dBm            |
| 10 GHz          | 11 GHz    |             |                      | -113 dBm            |
| 11 GHz          | 12 GHz    |             |                      | -113 dBm            |
| 12 GHz          | 13 GHz    |             |                      | -113 dBm            |
| 13 GHz          | 14.3 GHz  |             |                      | -113 dBm            |
| 14.1 GHz        | 15 GHz    | 2-<br>(n=4) |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 15 GHz          | 16 GHz    |             |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 16 GHz          | 17 GHz    |             |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 17 GHz          | 18 GHz    |             |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 18 GHz          | 19 GHz    |             |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 19 GHz          | 20 GHz    |             |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 20 GHz          | 21 GHz    |             |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 21 GHz          | 22.4 GHz  |             |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 22.3 GHz        | 23 GHz    |             |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 23 GHz          | 24 GHz    |             |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 24 GHz          | 25 GHz    |             | -105 dBm             |                     |
| 25 GHz          | 26.5 GHz  |             | -105 dBm             |                     |
| 26.2 GHz        | 27 GHz    | 3-<br>(n=6) |                      | -101 dBm            |
| 27 GHz          | 28 GHz    |             |                      | -101 dBm            |
| 28 GHz          | 29 GHz    |             |                      | -101 dBm            |
| 29 GHz          | 30 GHz    |             |                      | -101 dBm            |
| 30 GHz          | 31 GHz    |             |                      | -101 dBm            |
| 31 GHz          | 32 GHz    |             |                      | -101 dBm            |
| 32 GHz          | 33 GHz    |             |                      | -101 dBm            |
| 33 GHz          | 34 GHz    |             |                      | -101 dBm            |
| 34 GHz          | 35 GHz    |             |                      | -101 dBm            |
| 35 GHz          | 36 GHz    |             |                      | -101 dBm            |
| 36 GHz          | 38 GHz    |             | -101 dBm             |                     |
| 38 GHz          | 40 GHz    |             | -101 dBm             |                     |

## Second harmonic distortion

Even if a signal without harmonic distortion is input to a spectrum analyzer, the higher harmonics are generated by the analyzer input-mixer non-linearity and are displayed on the screen.

The second harmonic level is the highest harmonic displayed on the MS2665C/67C/68C spectrum analyzer. The main point of the test is to apply a signal (with a distortion that is lower than the spectrum analyzer internal harmonic distortion [at least 20 dB below]) to the spectrum analyzer and measure the level difference between the fundamental wave and the second harmonic. If a low-distortion signal source cannot be obtained, apply a low-distortion signal to the spectrum analyzer after passing the signal through a low-pass filter (LPF).

### (1) Specifications

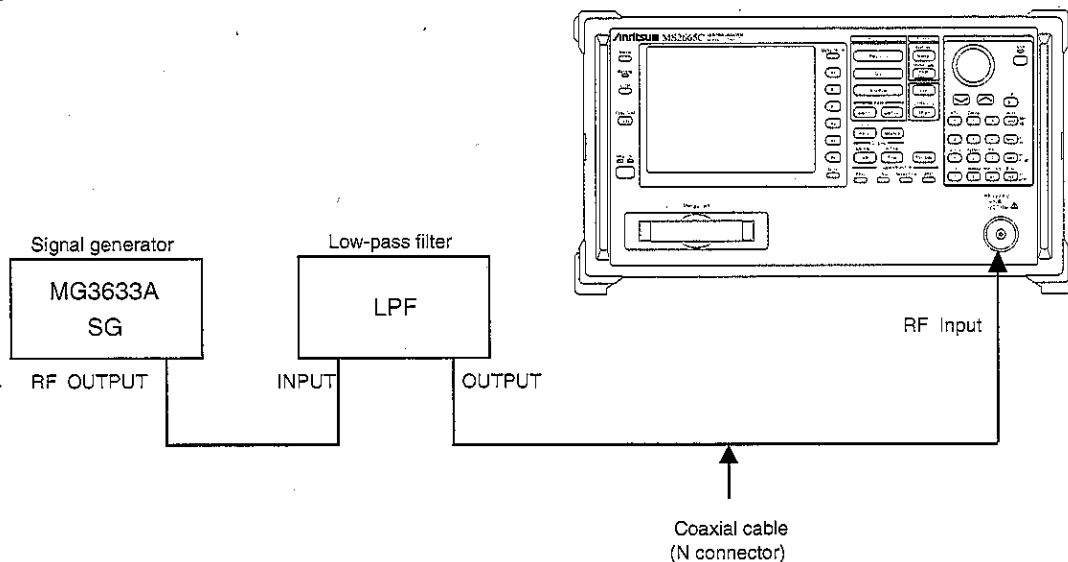
Second harmonic distortion:

- MS2665C
  - \* Input level at mixer:  $-30$  dBm
    - $\leq -60$  dBc (10 to 200 MHz, Band 0)
    - $\leq -70$  dBc (0.2 to 1.55 GHz, Band 0)
  - \* Input level at mixer:  $-10$  dBm
    - $\leq -100$  dBc or noise level (1.46 to 10.6 GHz, band 1, 2, 3)
- MS2667C
  - \* Input level at mixer:  $-30$  dBm
    - $\leq -60$  dBc (10 to 200 MHz, Band 0)
    - $\leq -70$  dBc (0.2 to 1.55 GHz, Band 0)
  - \* Input level at mixer:  $-10$  dBm
    - $\leq -90$  dBc or noise level (1.55 to 15 GHz, band 1, 2, 3, 4)
- MS2668C
  - \* Input level at mixer:  $-30$  dBm
    - $\leq -60$  dBc (10 to 200 MHz, band 0)
    - $\leq -70$  dBc (0.2 to 1.55 GHz, band 0)
  - \* Input level at mixer:  $-10$  dBm
    - $\leq -90$  dBc or noise level (1.55 to 20 GHz, band 1, 2, 3)

### (2) Test instruments

- Signal generator: MG3633A  
69269A
- LPF: With attenuation of 70 dB or more at twice the fundamental frequencies

(3) Setup

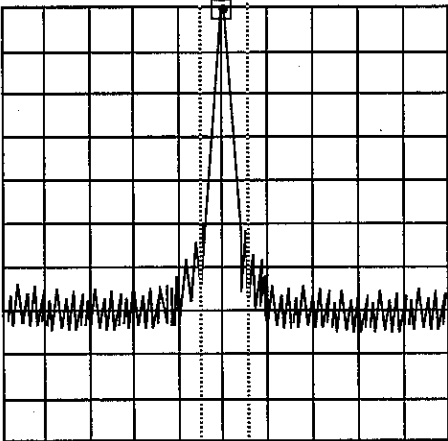
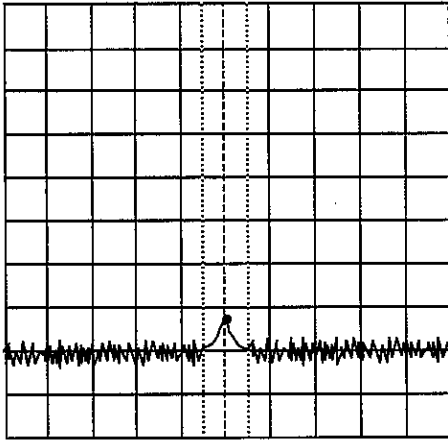


**Second Harmonic Distortion Test**

(4) Procedure

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | Press the [Preset] key.  |
| 2    | Operate All Cal.   |
| 3    | Set the LPF cut-off frequency to approx. 12.8 MHz.   |
| 4    | Set the SG output frequency to 10 MHz and the output level to -30 dBm.   |
| 5    | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below:<br>Center Freq ..... 10 MHz<br>Span ..... 10 kHz<br>Reference Level ..... -30 dBm<br>Attenuator ..... 0 dB |
| 6    | Adjust the SG output level so that peak of the spectrum waveform is at the REF LEVEL (the top horizontal line of the screen).                        |



| Step | Procedure   |  |
|------|---|--|
| 7    | Move the marker to the peak of the spectrum waveform and make the marker the $\Delta$ marker.   |  A spectrum analyzer display on a grid. A sharp peak is visible in the center. A vertical dashed line with a small square marker at the top is positioned at the peak. The rest of the display shows a noisy baseline.  |
| 8    | Set the center frequency to twice the fundamental wave frequency to display the second harmonic on the screen.<br>The $\Delta$ marker reading indicates the level difference between the fundamental wave and the second harmonic.<br>If the level difference is 80 dB or more, set the REF LEVEL to -50 dBm. Confirm that the ATT set value is 0 dB. |  A spectrum analyzer display on a grid. A small peak is visible in the center. A vertical dashed line with a small square marker at the top is positioned at the peak. The rest of the display shows a noisy baseline. |
| 9    | Set the LPF cut-off frequency to approx. 1.2 GHz.   |  |
| 10   | Set the SG as follows:<br><br>OUTPUT FREQ ..... 1 GHz<br>OUTPUT LEVEL ..... -30 dBm   |  |
| 11   | Set the spectrum analyzer as follows:<br><br>Center Freq ..... 1 GHz<br>Span ..... 10 kHz<br>Reference Level ..... -30 dBm<br>Attenuator ..... 0 dB   |  |
| 12   | Repeats steps 6 to 8.   |  |

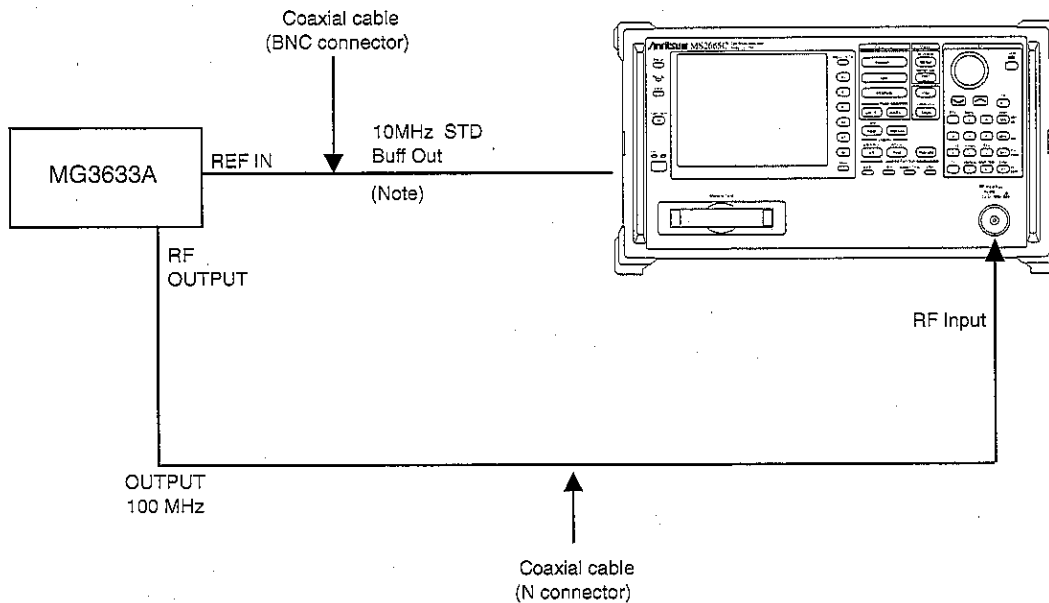
## Resolution bandwidth (RBW) switching uncertainty

When the resolution bandwidth (RBW) is switched, its level error at the peak point is measured.

### (1) Specifications

- Resolution bandwidth switching uncertainty (referenced to RBW: 3 kHz) :  $\pm 0.3$  dB (RBW=1 kHz to 1 MHz)  
 $\pm 0.4$  dB (RBW=3 MHz)

### (2) Setup



### Resolution Bandwidth Switching Error Test

- (Note) In case of MS2665C, if there is no buffer output for the reference oscillator (Option 01) on the rear panel, input a reference signal from an external 10 MHz frequency standard to the main body and signal generator.

## (4) Procedure

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | Press the spectrum analyzer [Preset] key.   |
| 2    | Operate All Cal.  |
| 3    | Set the signal generator MG3633A as shown below.<br>OUTPUT FREQ ..... 100 MHz<br>OUTPUT LEVEL ..... 0 dBm                                     |
| 4    | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below.<br>Center Freq ..... 100 MHz<br>Span ..... 15 kHz<br>Reference Level ..... 0 dBm<br>RBW ..... 3 kHz |
| 5    | Press the [ $\rightarrow$ CF] key to move the signal spectrum peak to the center.   |
| 6    | Press [Marker] key in that order to set the marker to $\Delta$ marker.  |
| 7    | Set RBW and SPAN as shown in the table on the next page and measure the level deviation (error) of each RBW by following steps 8 and 9 below. |
| 8    | Press [Peak Search] key to conduct peak search and move the current marker to the peak point of the signal spectrum.                          |
| 9    | Read the $\Delta$ marker level value.   |

**Resolution bandwidth (RBW) switching uncertainty**

| MS2665C/2667C setting |         | $\Delta$ marker readout | Specification |
|-----------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|
| RBW                   | SPAN    |                         |               |
| 1 kHz                 | 5 kHz   |                         | $\pm 0.3$ dB  |
| 3 kHz                 | 15 kHz  | 0.0 dB                  | Reference     |
| 10 kHz                | 50 kHz  |                         | $\pm 0.3$ dB  |
| 30 kHz                | 150 kHz |                         | $\pm 0.3$ dB  |
| 100 kHz               | 500 kHz |                         | $\pm 0.3$ dB  |
| 300 kHz               | 1.5 MHz |                         | $\pm 0.3$ dB  |
| 1 MHz                 | 5 MHz   |                         | $\pm 0.3$ dB  |
| 3 MHz                 | 10 MHz  |                         | $\pm 0.4$ dB  |

## Input attenuator (RF ATT) switching uncertainty

At this point, measure the switching error when the amount of attenuation in the RF input section is switched. When the input attenuator is switched, IF-section step-amplifier gain is switched. To keep this step-amplifier gain constant, the reference level is switched according to the amount of input attenuator attenuation.

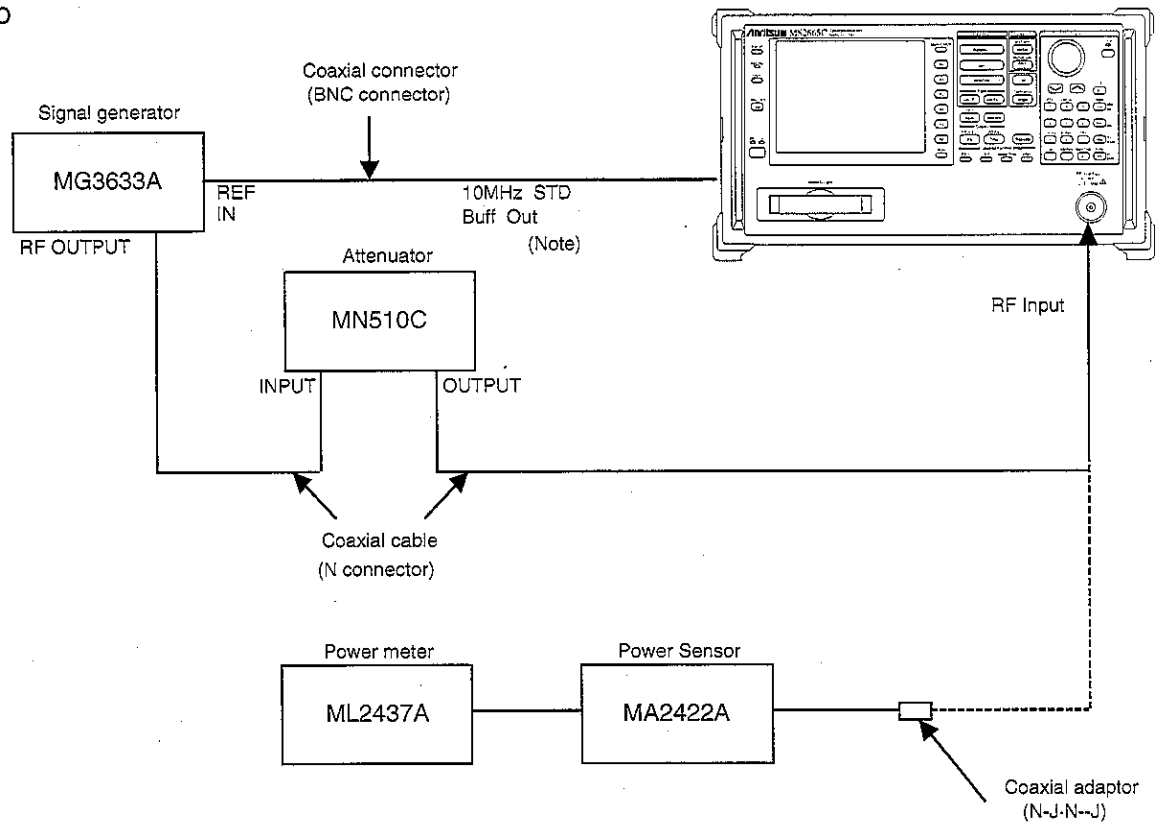
### (1) Specifications

- Input attenuator switching error:  $\pm 0.3$  dB (at 0 to 50 dB, frequency 100 MHz and input ATT 10 dB)

### (2) Test instruments

- Signal generator: MG3633A
- Attenuator: MN510C
- Power meter: ML2437A
- Power sensor: MA2422A

### (3) Setup



### Input Attenuator Switching Error Test

- (Note) In case of MS2665C, if there is no buffer output for the reference oscillator (Option 01) on the rear panel, input a reference signal from an external 10 MHz frequency standard to the main body and signal generator.

## (4) Procedure

| Step | Procedure  |
|------|--|
| 1    | Press the spectrum analyzer [Preset] key.  |
| 2    | Operate All Cal.   |
| 3    | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below:<br>Center Freq ..... 100 MHz<br>Span ..... 200 kHz   |
| 4    | Set the signal generator MG3633A as shown below:<br>OUTPUT FREQ ..... 100 MHz<br>OUTPUT LEVEL ..... -10 dBm  |
| 5    | Set the amount of attenuation of the attenuator MN510C to 0 dB.  |
| 6    | Connect the output of the attenuator MN510C to the power meter via coaxial cable.  |
| 7    | Adjust the signal-generator output level so that the indicated value of the power meter is -10.0 dBm.  |
| 8    | Connect the coaxial cable of the attenuator output to the spectrum analyzer RF Input.  |
| 9    | Press the [→ CF] key.  |
| 10   | Set the reference level to -10 dBm and attenuation to 50 dB.   |
| 11   | Read the marker level.   |
| 12   | Set Reference Level, ATT of this device and the external ATT as shown in the table on the next page, and read the level of each marker.                              |
| 13   | Find the error by the formula below:<br>$\text{Error} = \text{marker readout} - \text{Reference Level} - \text{correction factor of attenuator}$                     |
| 14   | Find the deviation by the formula below:<br>$\text{Deviation} = \text{Error} - \text{error when ATT at 10 dB}$<br>Confirm that the deviation is within $\pm 0.3$ dB. |

| Spectrum analyzer setting |       | Attenuator setting | Correction factor of attenuator | Marker readout | Error | Deviation        |
|---------------------------|-------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------|------------------|
| REF LEVEL                 | ATT   |                    |                                 |                |       |                  |
| -10 dBm                   | 50 dB | 0 dB               | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | dB               |
| -20 dBm                   | 40 dB | 10 dB              | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | dB               |
| -30 dBm                   | 30 dB | 20 dB              | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | dB               |
| -40 dBm                   | 20 dB | 30 dB              | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | dB               |
| -50 dBm                   | 10 dB | 40 dB              | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | 0 dB (reference) |
| -60 dBm                   | 0 dB  | 50 dB              | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | dB               |

## Sweep time and time span accuracy

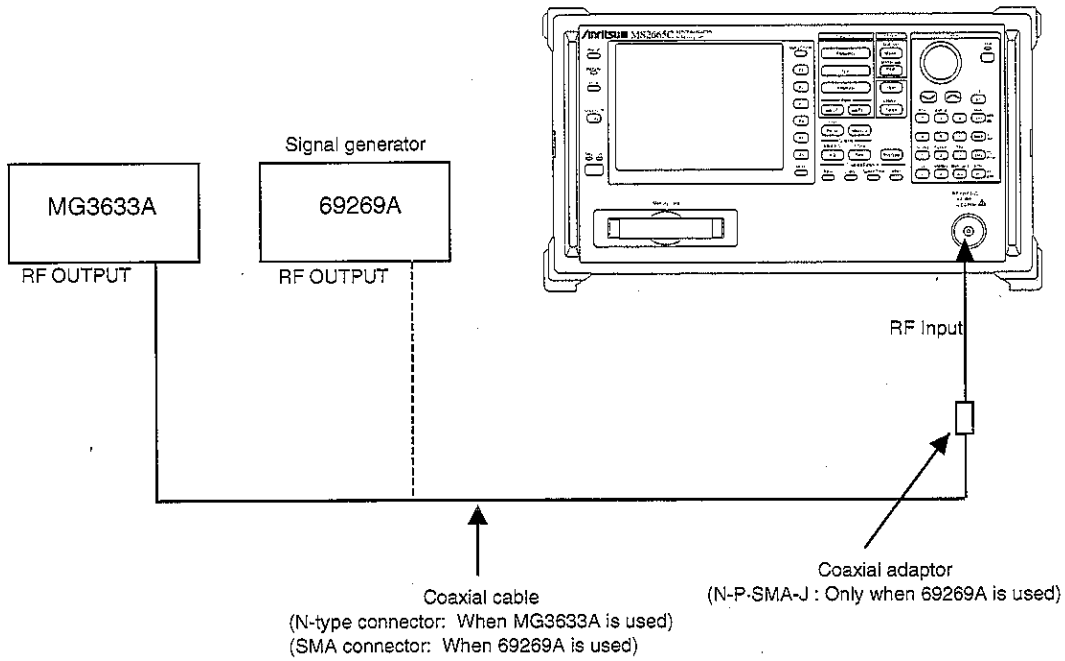
### (1) Specifications

- Sweep time accuracy:  $\pm 15\%$  (20 ms to 100 s)  
 $\pm 25\%$  (110 s to 1000 s)
- Time span accuracy:  $\pm 1\%$  (digital zero span mode)

### (2) Test instruments

- Signal generator: MG3633A  
69269A

### (3) Setup



### Sweep Time and Time Span Accuracy



## (4) Procedure

## (a) Sweep Time

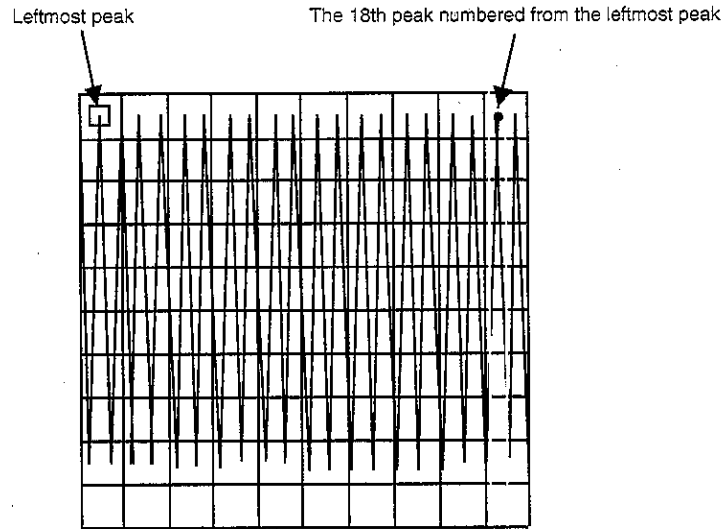
| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | Press the spectrum analyzer [Preset] key.   |
| 2    | Operate All Cal.  |
| 3    | Connect the MG3633A signal generator with the spectrum analyzer as shown in the setup diagram.  |
| 4    | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below:<br>CENTER FREQ ..... 100 MHz<br>SPAN ..... 51 kHz<br>SWP TIME ..... 50 ms<br>RBW ..... 1 MHz<br>VBW ..... 1 MHz                             |
| 5    | Set the MG3633A as shown below:<br>OUTPUT FREQ ..... 100 MHz<br>OUTPUT LEVEL ..... -16 dBm<br>MODULATION ..... AM (INT) 90 %<br>MODULATION FREQ ..... 400 Hz                          |
| 6    | Press the [→RLV] key.   |
| 7    | Set the scale to Linear.  |
| 8    | Press the [Single] key, then wait until a single sweep execution is completed.  |
| 9    | Set the marker zone width to 5 Hz (Zone Width=5 Hz).  |
| 10   | Move the marker to the left of the screen using the knob and set the zone marker on the left most peak of the sine wave.  |
| 11   | Setting the marker mode to Δ (delta), move the current marker to the right using the knob. Then set the zone marker to the 18th peak from the left most sine wave peak on the screen. |
| 12   | Read the frequency difference of the Δ marker, which corresponds to 90 % of the Sweep Time. Obtain the SWP TIME by the following equation.  |

$$\text{SWP TIME (calculated)} = \text{Setting SWP TIME} \times \frac{\Delta \text{marker readout}}{51000 \text{ (Hz)}}$$

| Step | Procedure |
|------|-----------|
|------|-----------|

**13** Measure at each setting shown in the table below according to steps 8 to 12.

| Spectrum analyzer setting SWP TIME | Signal Generator AM modulation frequency | SWT TIME calculated | 90 % of specification min/max |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| 50 ms                              | 400 Hz                                   |                     | 38.25 ms/51.75 ms             |
| 200 ms                             | 100 Hz                                   |                     | 153 ms/207 ms                 |
| 2 s                                | 10 Hz                                    |                     | 1.53 s/2.07 s                 |
| 20 s                               | 1 Hz                                     |                     | 15.3 s/20.7 s                 |
| 200 s                              | 0.1 Hz                                   |                     | 99 s/261 s                    |



## (b) Time span

| Step | Procedure   |
|------|---|
| 1    | Press the spectrum analyzer [Preset] key.   |
| 2    | Operate All Cal.  |
| 3    | Connect the MG3633A signal generator with the spectrum analyzer shown in the setup diagram.   |
| 4    | Set the spectrum analyzer as shown below:<br>CENTER FREQ ..... 100 MHz<br>SPAN ..... 0 MHz<br>SWEEP TIME ..... 20 ms<br>RBW ..... 1 MHz<br>VBW ..... 1 MHz                              |
| 5    | Set the MG3633A as shown below:<br>OUTPUT FREQ ..... 100 MHz<br>OUTPUT LEVEL ..... -16 dBm<br>MODULATION ..... AM (INT) 90 %<br>MODULATION FREQ ..... 1 kHz                             |
| 6    | Press the [→RLV] key.   |
| 7    | Set the scale to Linear.  |
| 8    | Press the [Single] key, then wait until a single sweep execution is completed.  |
| 9    | Move the marker to the left of the screen using the knob and set the marker on the left most peak of the sine wave.   |
| 10   | Setting the marker mode to $\Delta$ (delta), move the current marker to the right using the knob. Then set the marker to the 18th peak from the left most sine wave peak on the screen. |
| 11   | Read the time difference of the $\Delta$ marker, which corresponds to 90 % of the Time Span.  |
| 12   | Measure at each setting shown in the table below according to step 4 to 11.   |

| Spectrum analyzer time span | Signal Generator AM modulation frequency | $\Delta$ Marker readout | 90 % of specification min/max |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 20 ms                       | 1 kHz                                    |                         | 17.82 ms/18.18 ms             |
| 200 ms                      | 100 Hz                                   |                         | 178.2 ms/181.8 ms             |
| 2 s                         | 10 Hz                                    |                         | 1.782 s/1.818 s               |
| 20 s                        | 1 Hz                                     |                         | 17.82 s/18.18 s               |
| 200 s                       | 0.1 Hz                                   |                         | 178.2 s/181.1 s               |

## Service

If the instrument is damaged or does not operate as specified, contact your nearest Anritsu dealer or business office for repair. When you request repair, provide the following information.

- (a) Model name and serial number on rear panel
- (b) Fault description
- (c) Name of a personnel-in-charge and address for contact when fault confirmed or at a completion of repair

# SECTION 7

## STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION

This section describes the long-term storage, repacking and transportation of the MS2665C/67C/68C as well as the regular care procedures and the timing.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Cleaning Cabinet .....                | 7-3 |
| Storage Precautions .....             | 7-4 |
| Precautions before storage .....      | 7-4 |
| Recommended storage precautions ..... | 7-4 |
| Repacking and Transportation .....    | 7-5 |
| Repacking .....                       | 7-5 |
| Transportation .....                  | 7-5 |



# SECTION 7 STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION

## Cleaning Cabinet

Always turn the spectrum analyzer POWER switch OFF and disconnect the power plug from the AC power inlet before cleaning the cabinet. To clean the external cabinet:

- Use a soft, dry cloth for wiping off.
- Use a cloth moistened with diluted neutral cleaning liquid if the instrument is very dirty or before long-term storage.

After insuring that the cabinet has been thoroughly dried, use a soft, dry cloth for wiping off.

- If loose screws are found, tighten them with the appropriate tools.

### **CAUTION**

Never use benzene, thinner, or alcohol to clean the external cabinet; it may damage the coating, or cause deformation or discoloration.

## Storage Precautions

This paragraph describes the precautions to take for long-term storage of the MS2665C/67C/68C Spectrum Analyzer.

### Precautions before storage

- (1) Before storage, wipe dust, finger-marks, and other dirt off the spectrum analyzer.
- (2) Avoid storing the spectrum analyzer where:
  - 1) It may be exposed to direct sunlight or high dust levels.
  - 2) It may be exposed to high humidity.
  - 3) It may be exposed to active gases.
  - 4) It may be exposed to extreme temperatures ( $<-40^{\circ}\text{C}$  or  $>70^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) or high humidity ( $\geq 90\%$ ).

### Recommended storage precautions

The recommended storage conditions are as follows:

- Temperature ..... 0 to  $30^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Humidity ..... 40 % to 80 %
- Stable temperature and humidity over 24-hour period



## Repacking and Transportation

The following precautions should be taken if the MS2665C/67C/68C Spectrum Analyzer must be returned to Anritsu Corporation for servicing.

### Repacking

Use the original packing materials. If the spectrum analyzer is packed in other materials, observe the following packing procedure:

- (1) Wrap the spectrum analyzer in a plastic sheet or similar material.
- (2) Use a cardboard, wooden box, or aluminum case which allows shock-absorbent material to be inserted on all sides of the equipment.
- (3) Use enough shock-absorbent material to protect the spectrum analyzer from shock during transportation and to prevent it from moving in the container.
- (4) Secure the container with packing straps, adhesive tape or bands.

### Transportation

Do not subject the spectrum analyzer to severe vibration during transport. It should be transported under the storage conditions recommended before.

SECTION 7 STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION

# APPENDIXES

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| APPENDIX A FRONT AND REAR PANEL LAYOUT ..... | A-1 |
| APPENDIX B BLOCK DIAGRAM .....               | B-1 |
| APPENDIX C PERFORMANCE TEST RECORD .....     | C-1 |



# APPENDIX A

## FRONT AND REAR PANEL LAYOUT

This appendix shows the front and rear panel layout.

|          |                                  |      |
|----------|----------------------------------|------|
| Fig. A-1 | MS2665C Front Panel Layout ..... | A-3  |
| Fig. A-2 | MS2665C Rear Panel Layout .....  | A-5  |
| Fig. A-3 | MS2667C Front Panel Layout ..... | A-7  |
| Fig. A-4 | MS2667C Rear Panel Layout .....  | A-9  |
| Fig. A-5 | MS2668C Front Panel Layout ..... | A-11 |
| Fig. A-6 | MS2668C Rear Panel Layout .....  | A-12 |



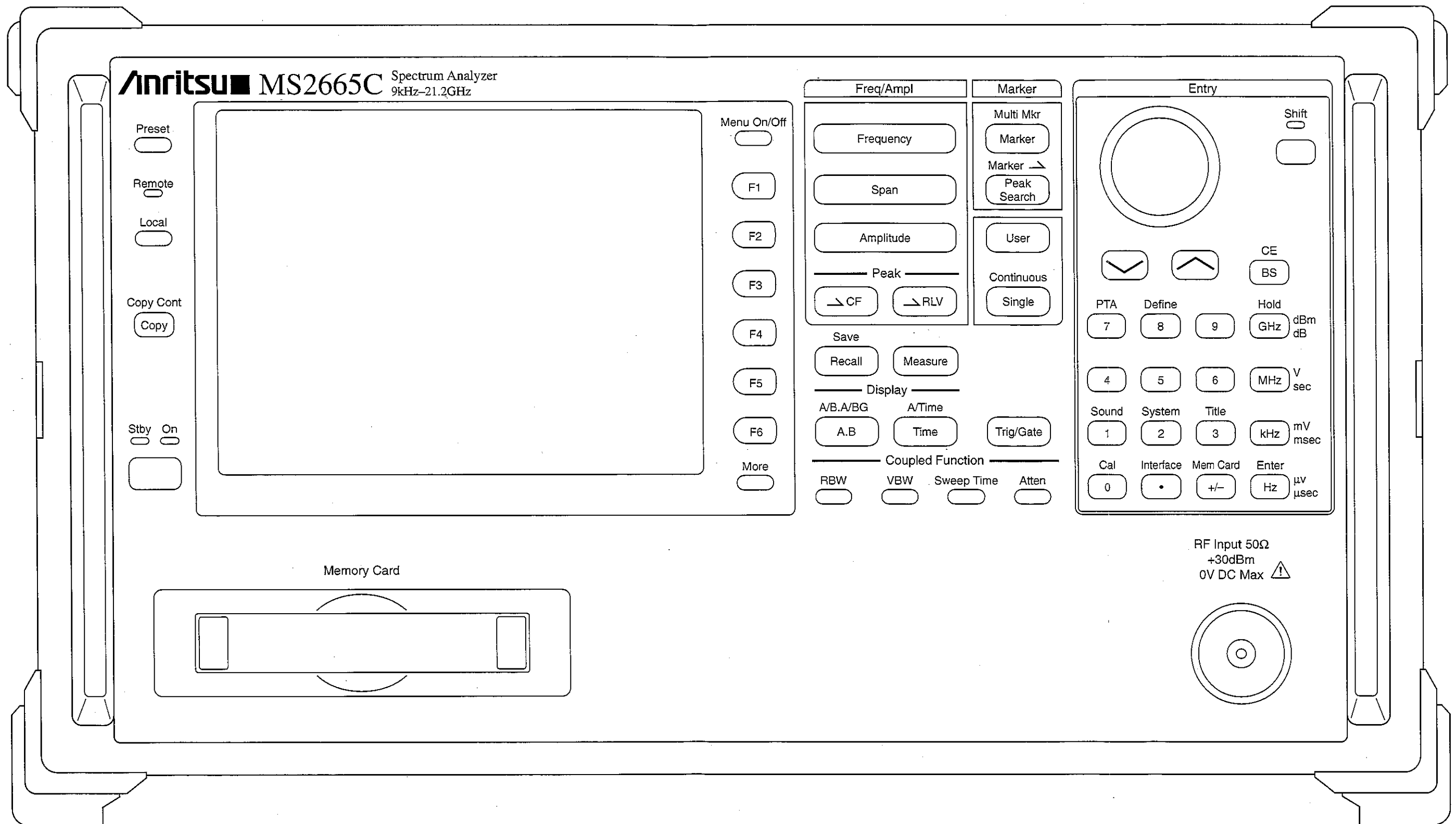
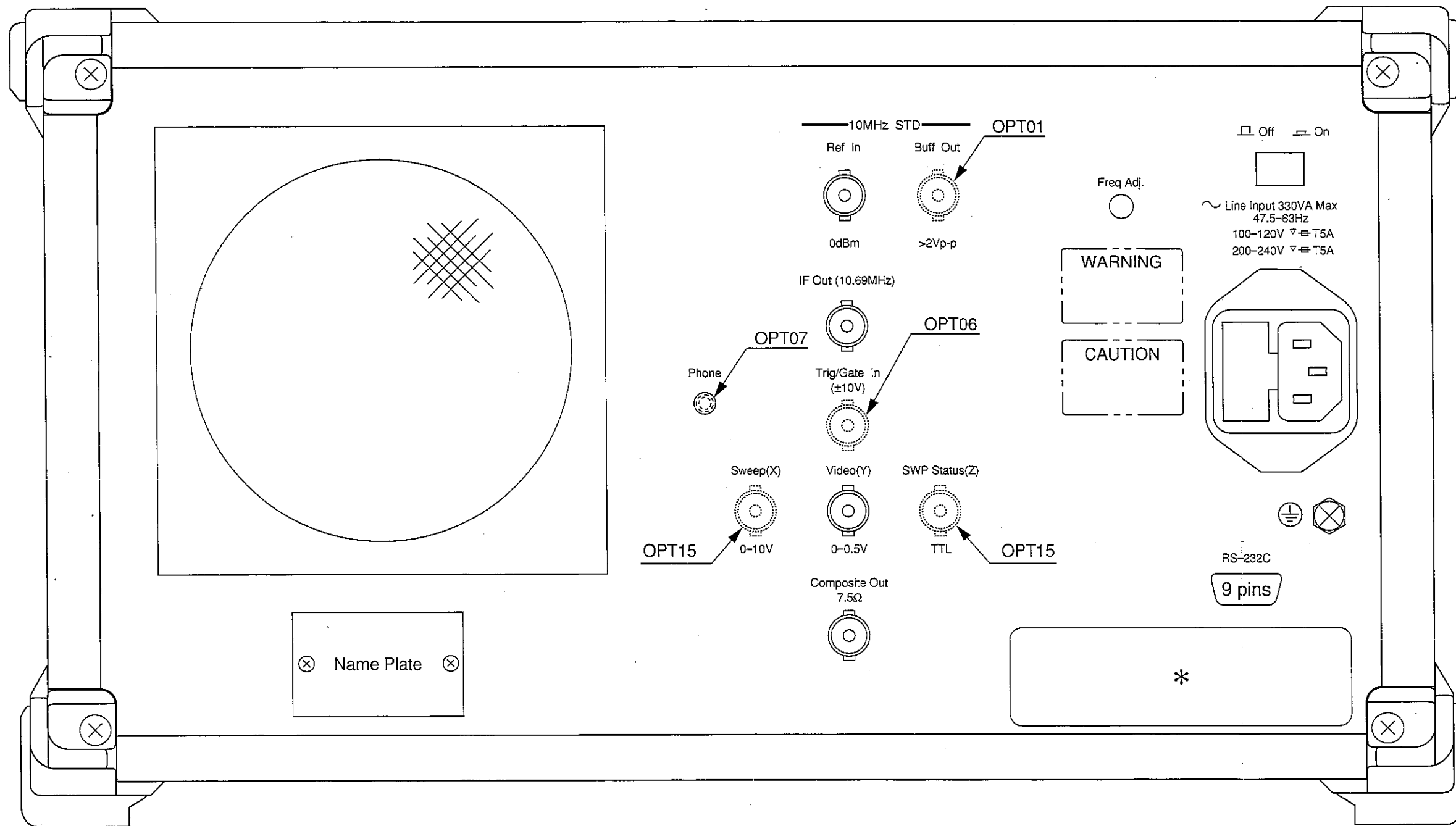


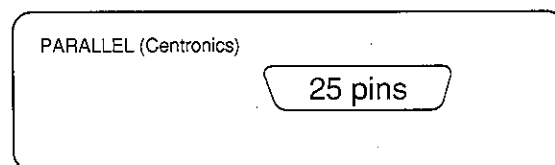
Fig. A-1 MS2665C Front Panel Layout







\* ; Option 10



\* ; Standard

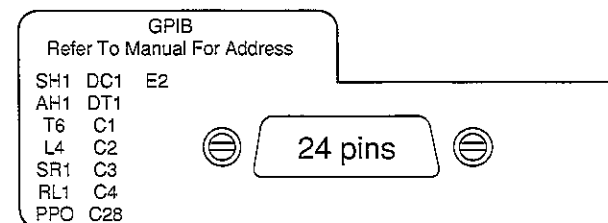


Fig. A-2 MS2665C Rear Panel Layout

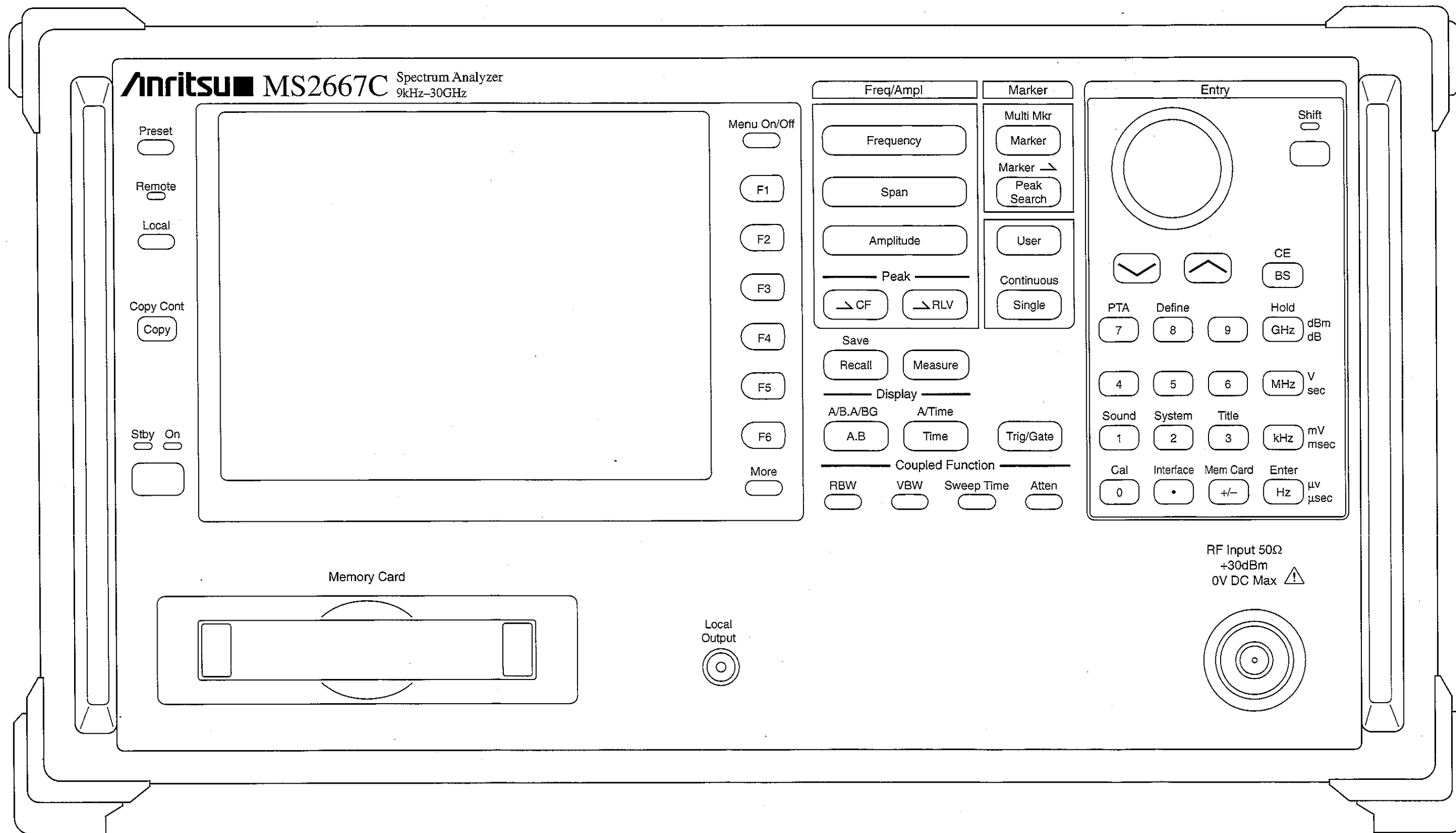


Fig. A-3 MS2667C Front Panel Layout

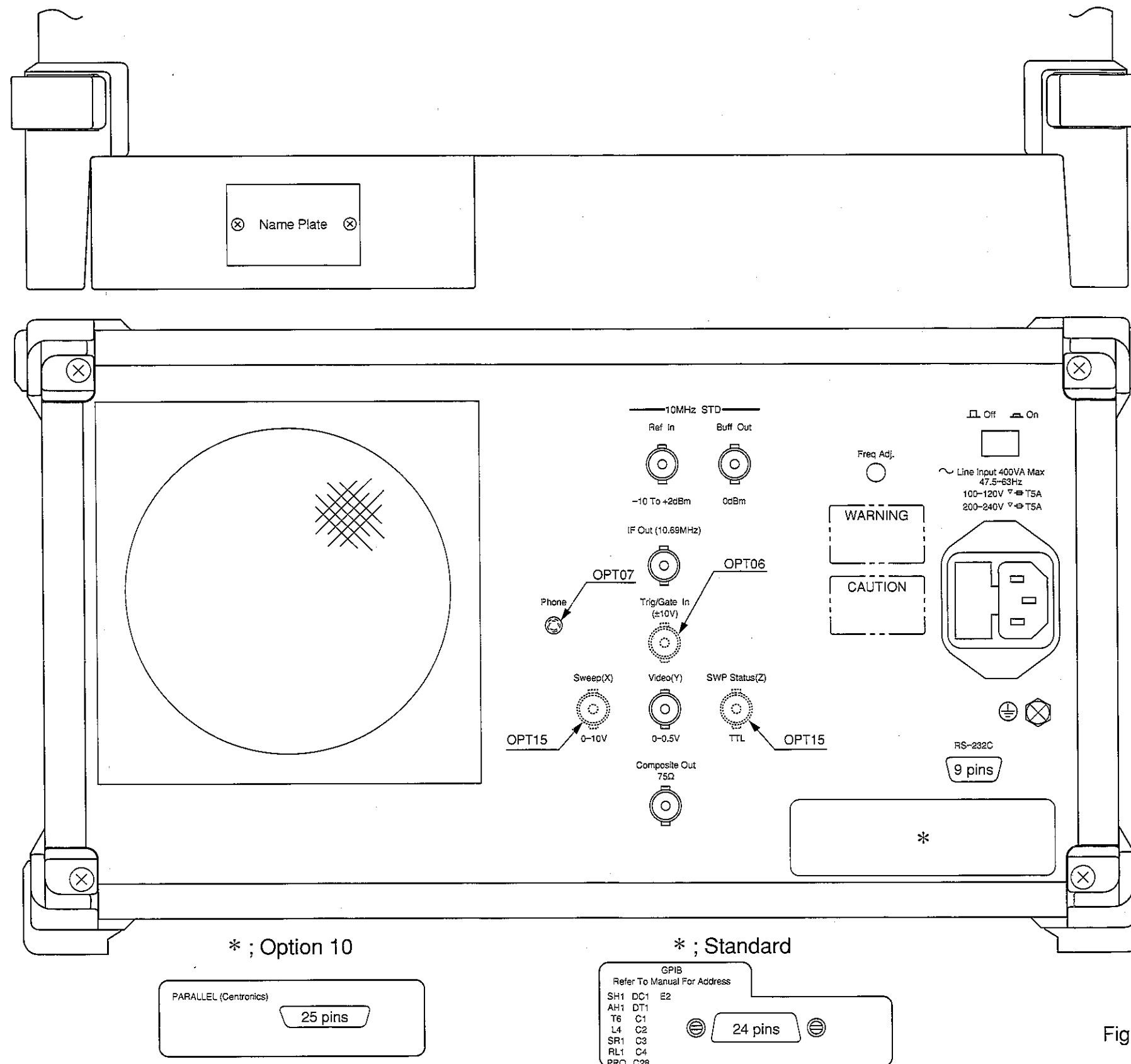


Fig. A-4 MS2667C Rear Panel Layout

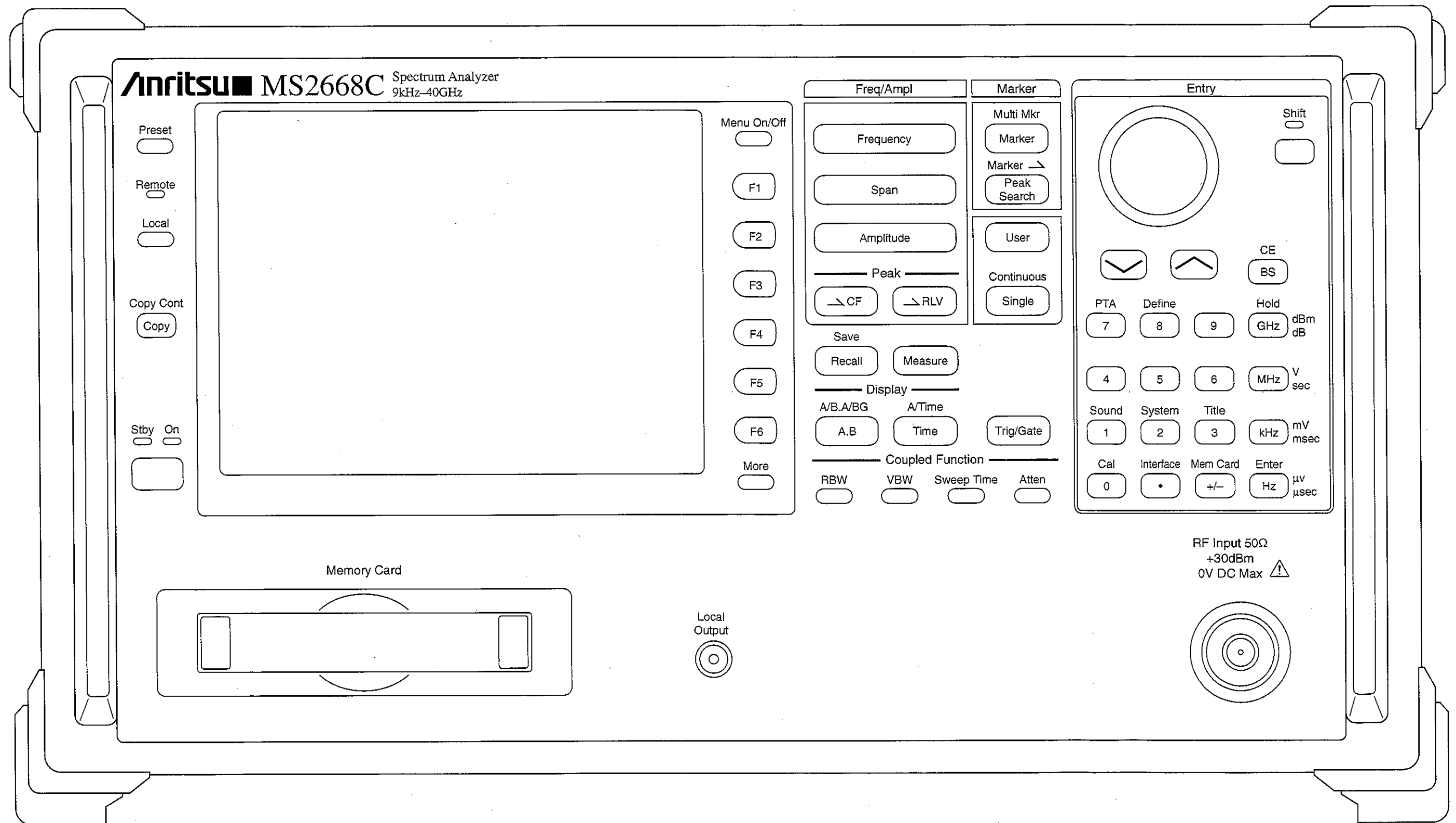


Fig. A-5 MS2668C Front Panel Layout

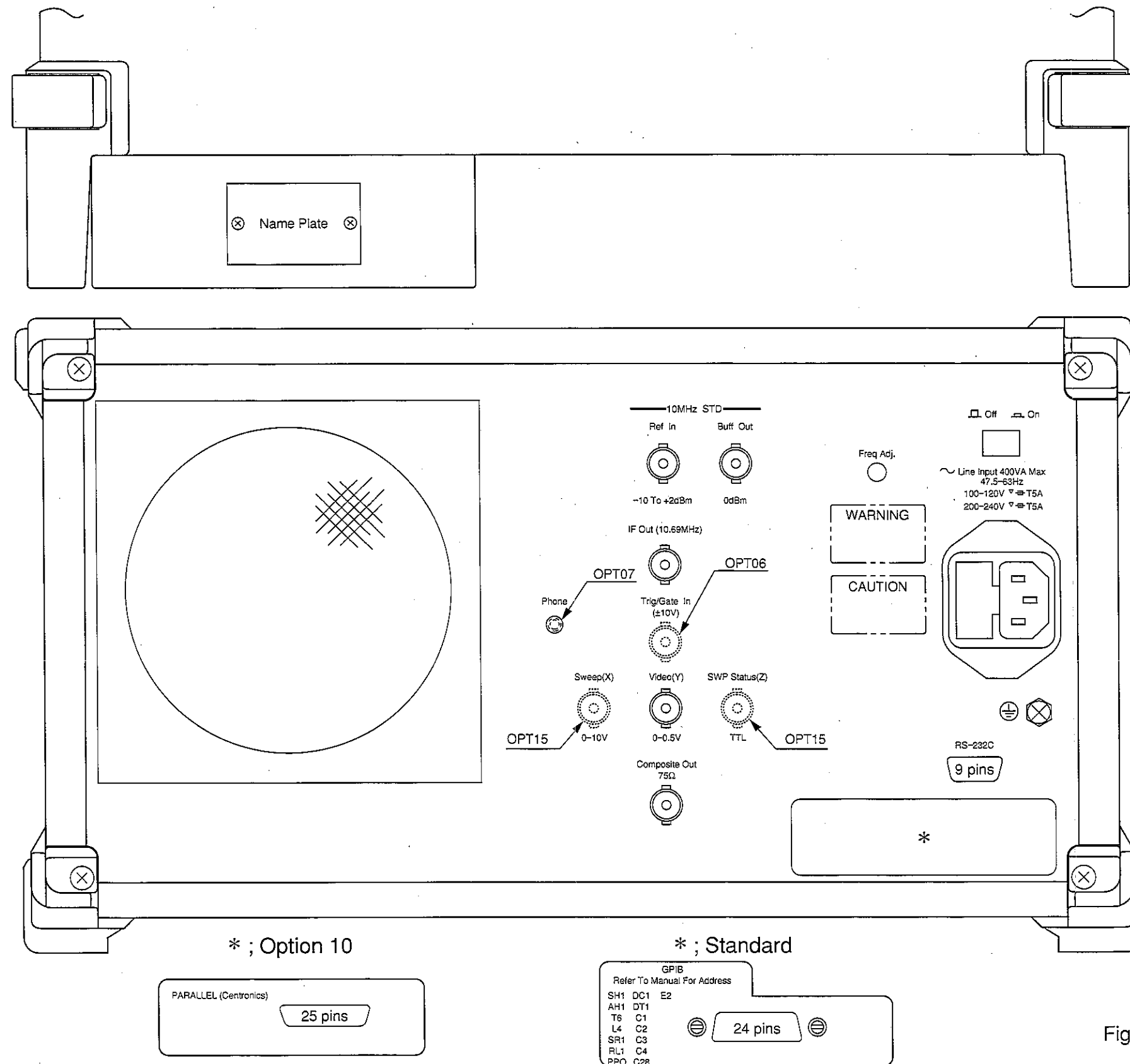


Fig. A-6 MS2668C Rear Panel Layout

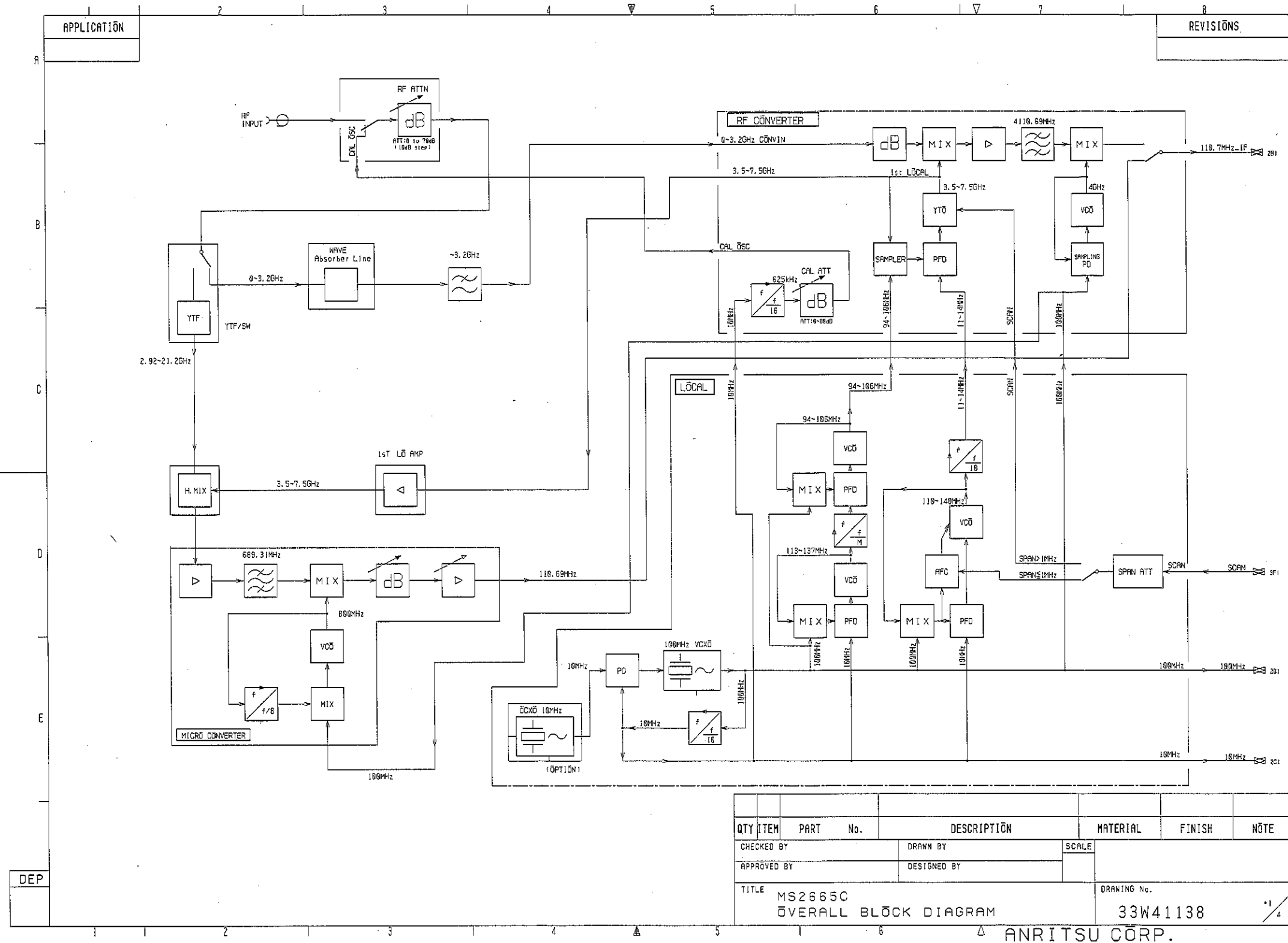
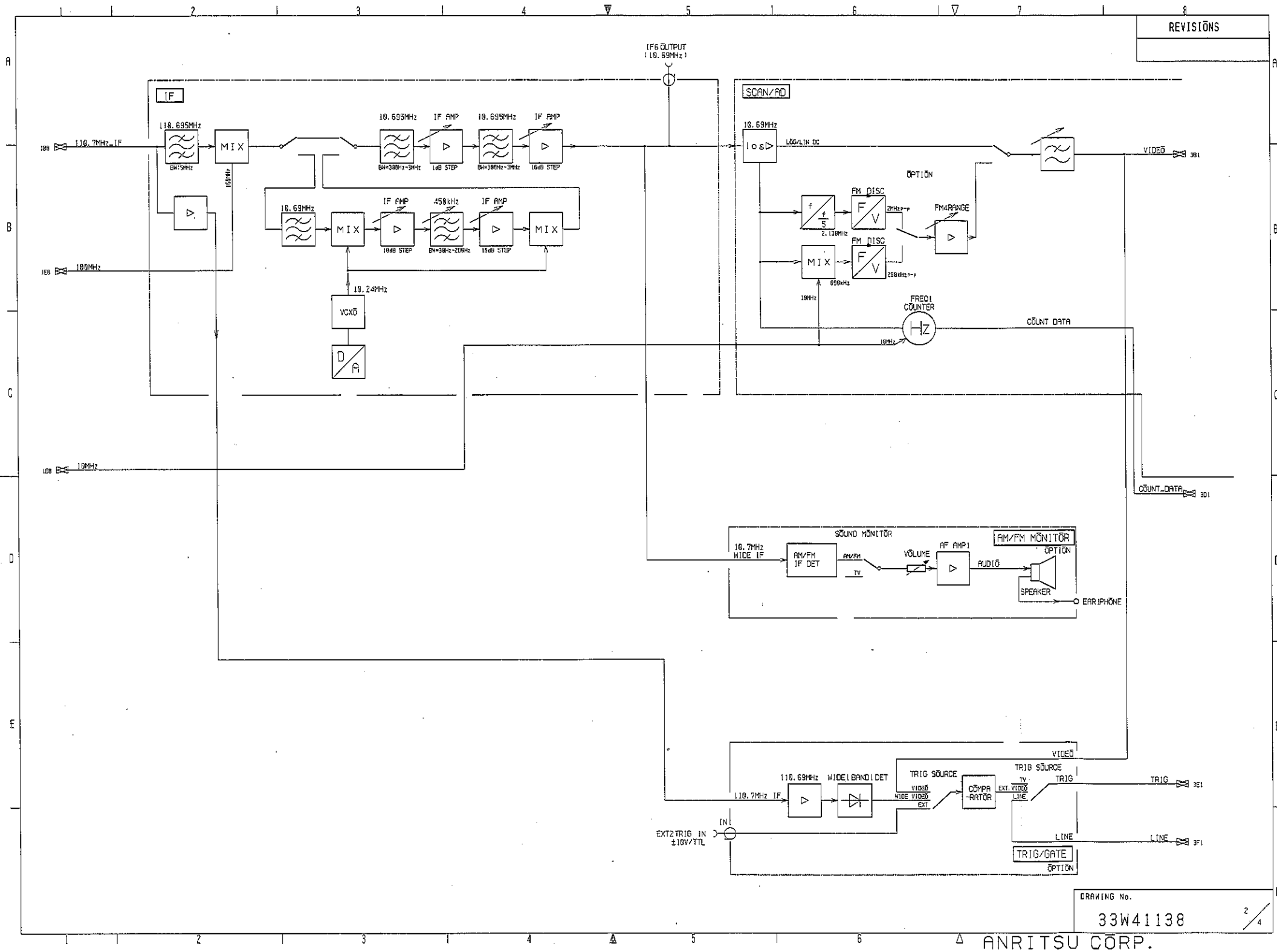


Fig. B-1 MS2665C Block Diagram (1/4)

## APPENDIX B BLOCK DIAGRAM

This appendix shows the Block Diagram of the MS2665C/67C/68C.

|   |      |
|---|------|
| Fig. B-1 MS2665C Block Diagram (1/4) .....  | B-3  |
| Fig. B-2 MS2667C Block Diagram (2/4) .....  | B-5  |
| Fig. B-3 MS2665C Block Diagram (3/4) .....  | B-7  |
| Fig. B-4 MS2665C Block Diagram (4/4) .....  | B-9  |
| Fig. B-5 MS2667C Block Diagram (1/4) .....  | B-11 |
| Fig. B-6 MS2667C Block Diagram (2/4) .....  | B-13 |
| Fig. B-7 MS2667C Block Diagram (3/4) .....  | B-15 |
| Fig. B-8 MS2667C Block Diagram (4/4) .....  | B-17 |
| Fig. B-9 MS2668C Block Diagram (1/4) .....  | B-19 |
| Fig. B-10 MS2668C Block Diagram (2/4) ..... | B-21 |
| Fig. B-11 MS2668C Block Diagram (3/4) ..... | B-23 |
| Fig. B-12 MS2668C Block Diagram (4/4) ..... | B-25 |



| REVISIONS |
|-----------|
|           |

Fig. B-2 MS2665C Block Diagram (2/4)

DRAWING No. 33W41138 2/4

ANRITSU CORP.



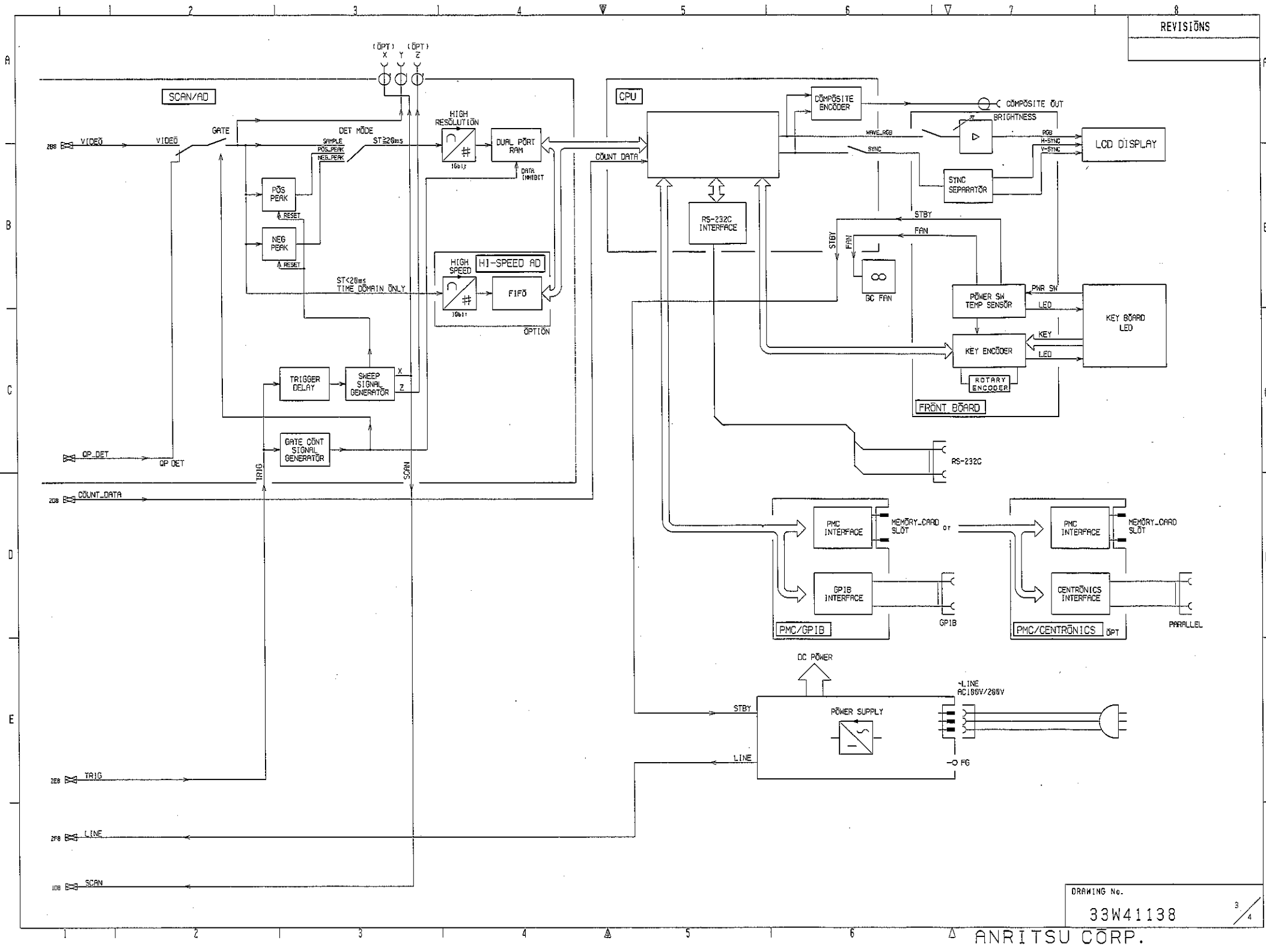


Fig. B-3 MS2665C Block Diagram (3/4)

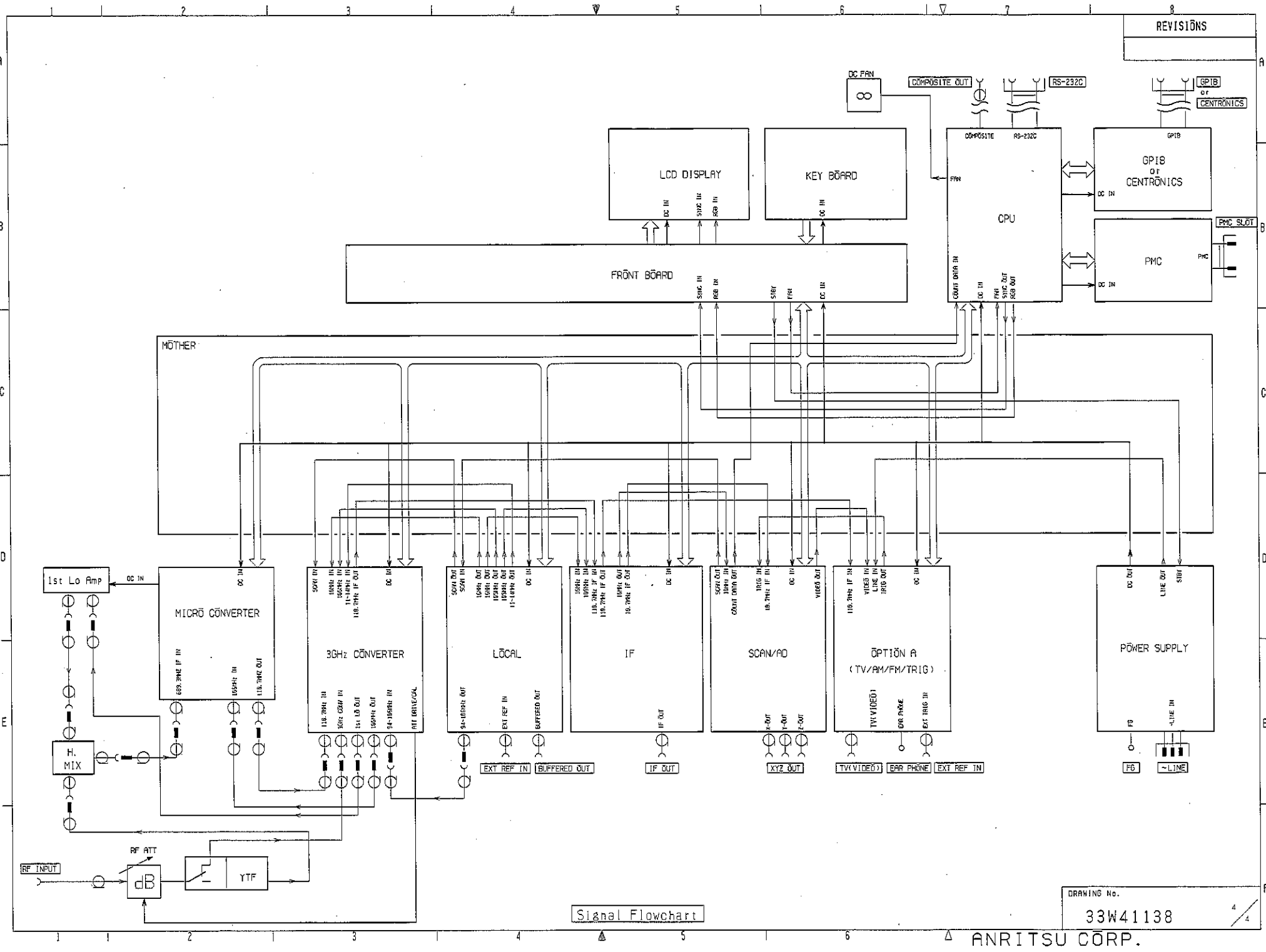


Fig. B-4 MS2665C Block Diagram (4/4)

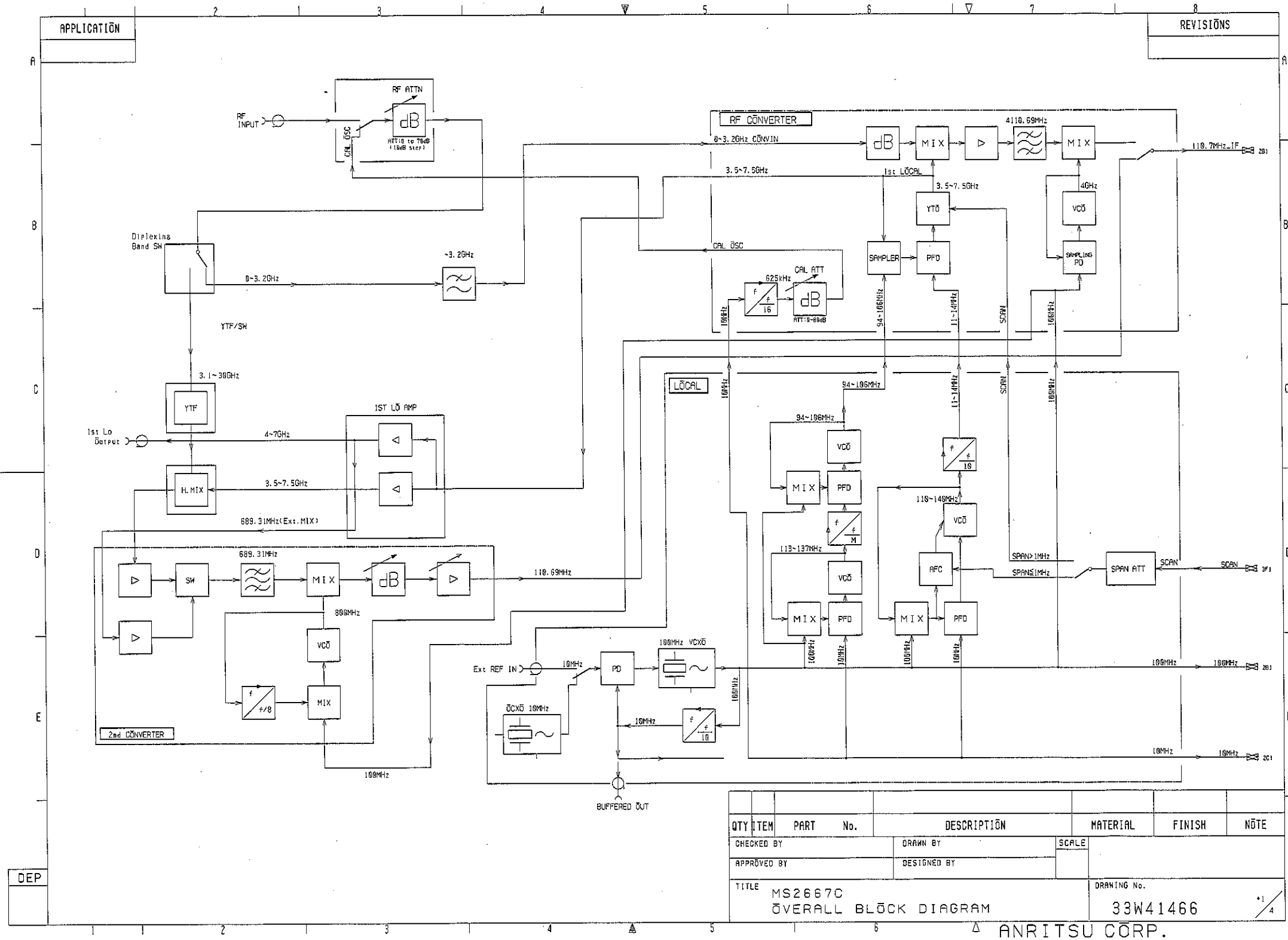


Fig. B-5 MS2667C Block Diagram (1/4)

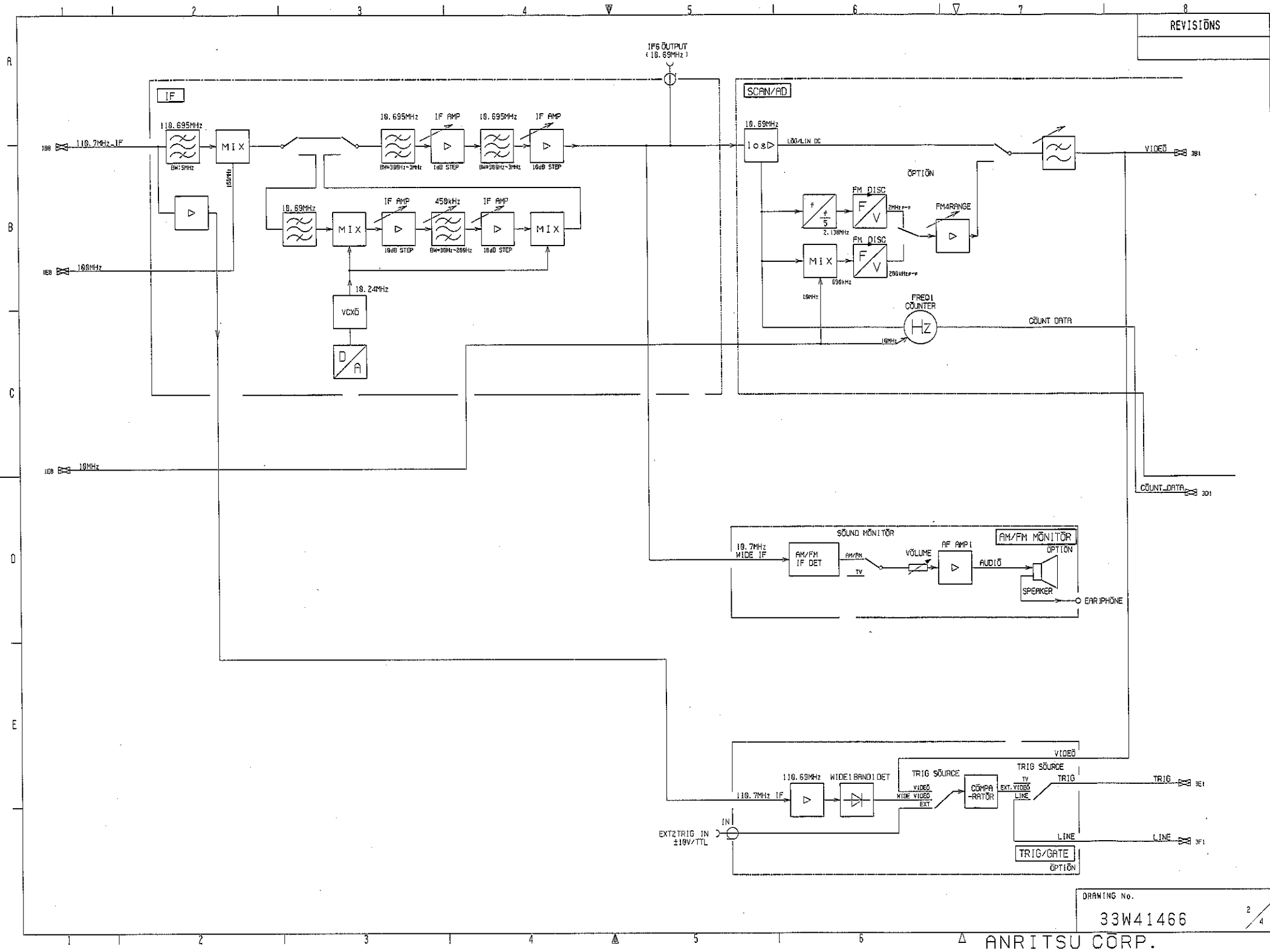


Fig. B-6 MS2667C Block Diagram (2/4)

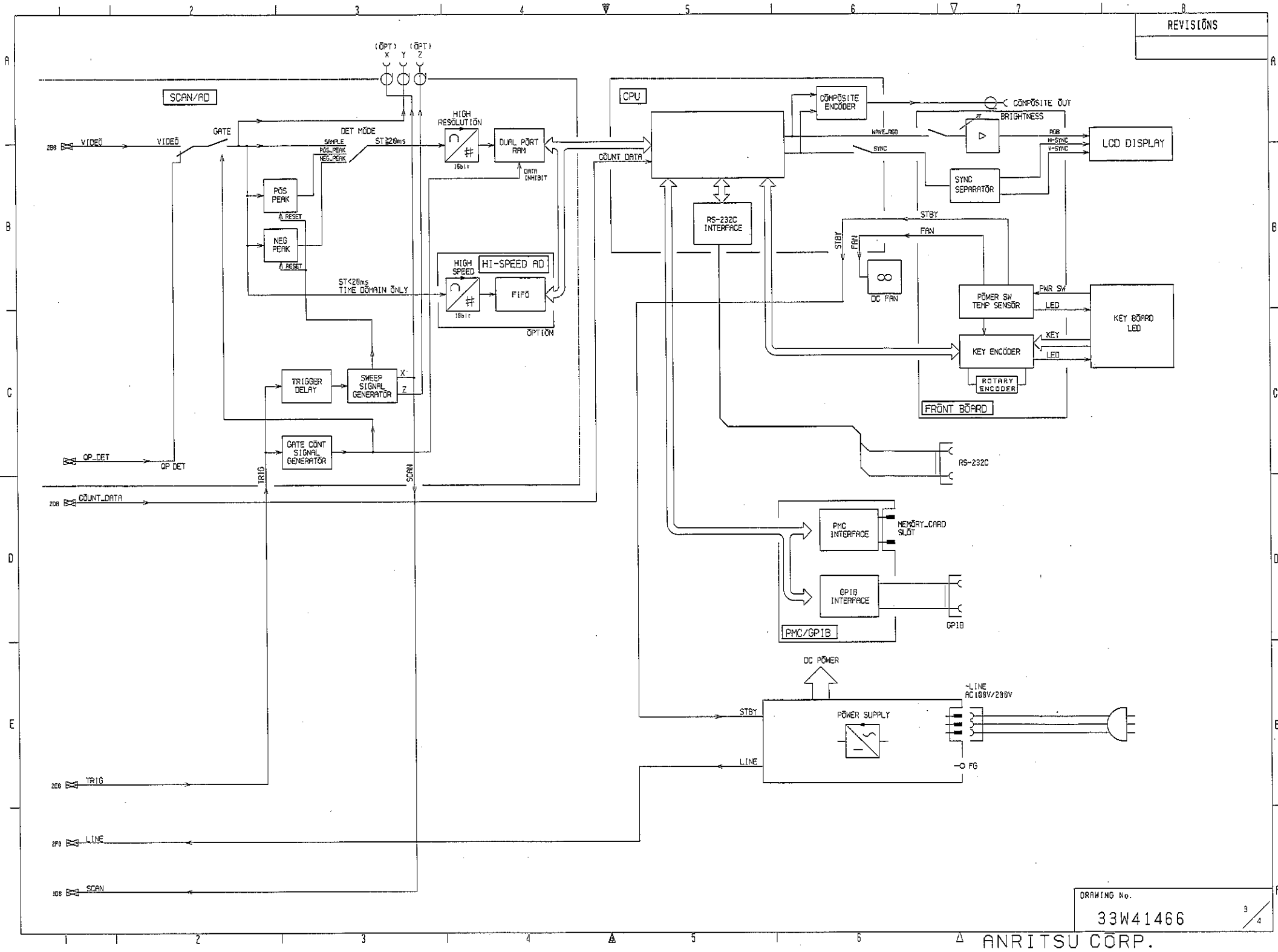


Fig. B-7 MS2667C Block Diagram (3/4)

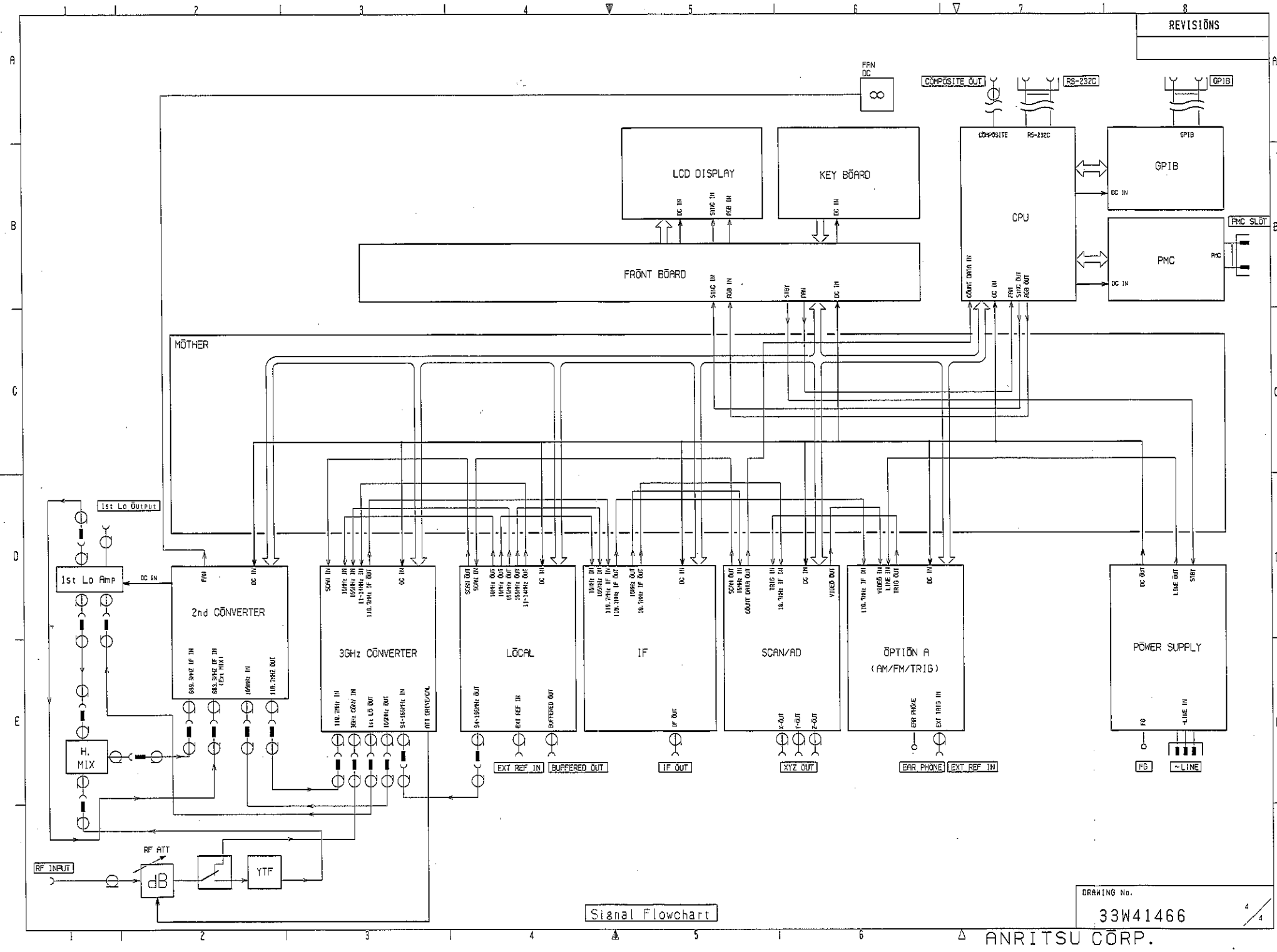
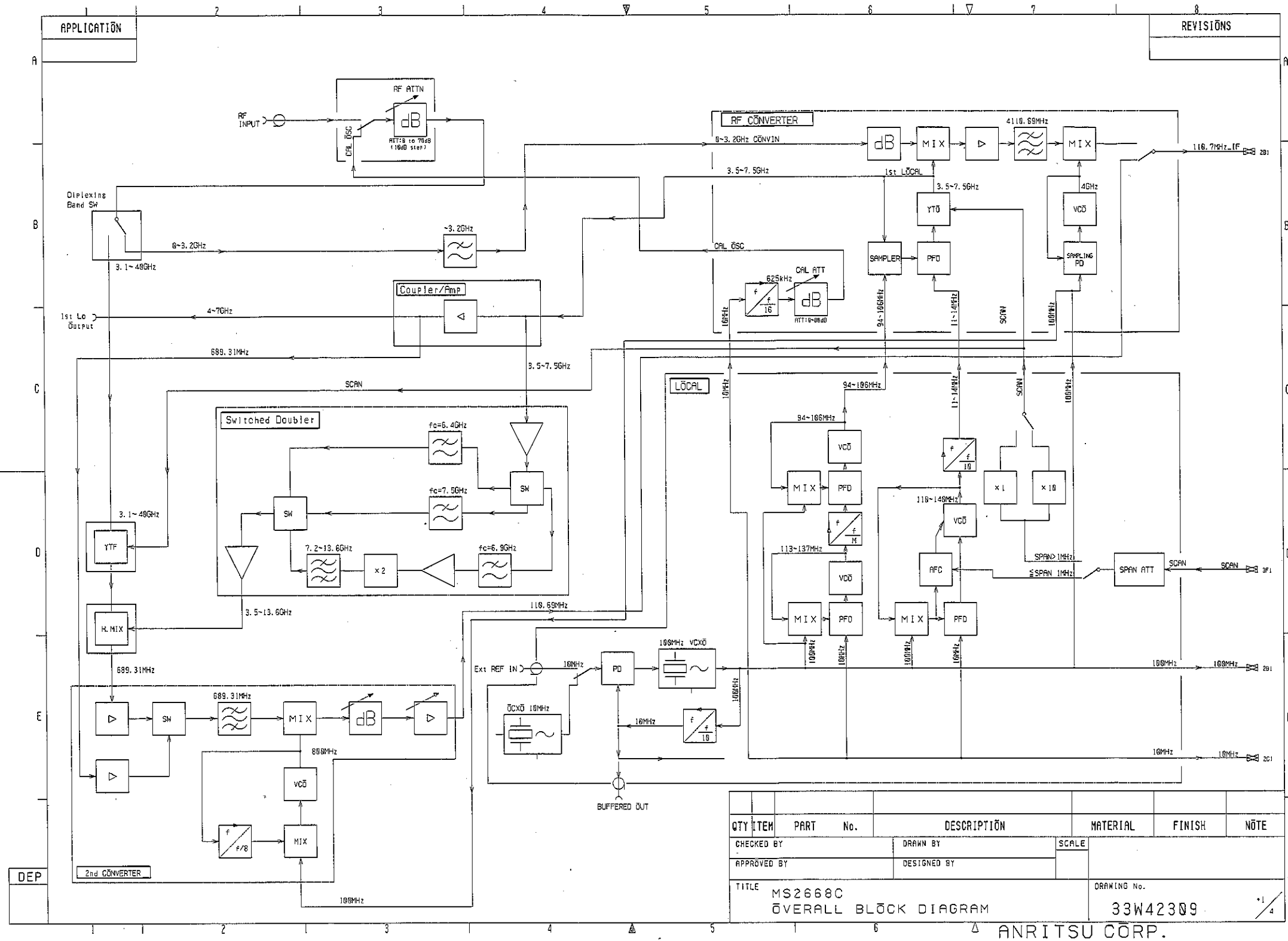


Fig. B-8 MS2667C Block Diagram (4/4)



| QTY                                 | ITEM | PART No. | DESCRIPTION | MATERIAL             | FINISH | NOTE |
|-------------------------------------|------|----------|-------------|----------------------|--------|------|
| CHECKED BY                          |      |          | DRAWN BY    |                      | SCALE  |      |
| APPROVED BY                         |      |          | DESIGNED BY |                      |        |      |
| TITLE MS2668C OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM |      |          |             | DRAWING No. 33W42309 |        |      |

ANRITSU CORP.

Fig. B-9 MS2668C Block Diagram (1/4)

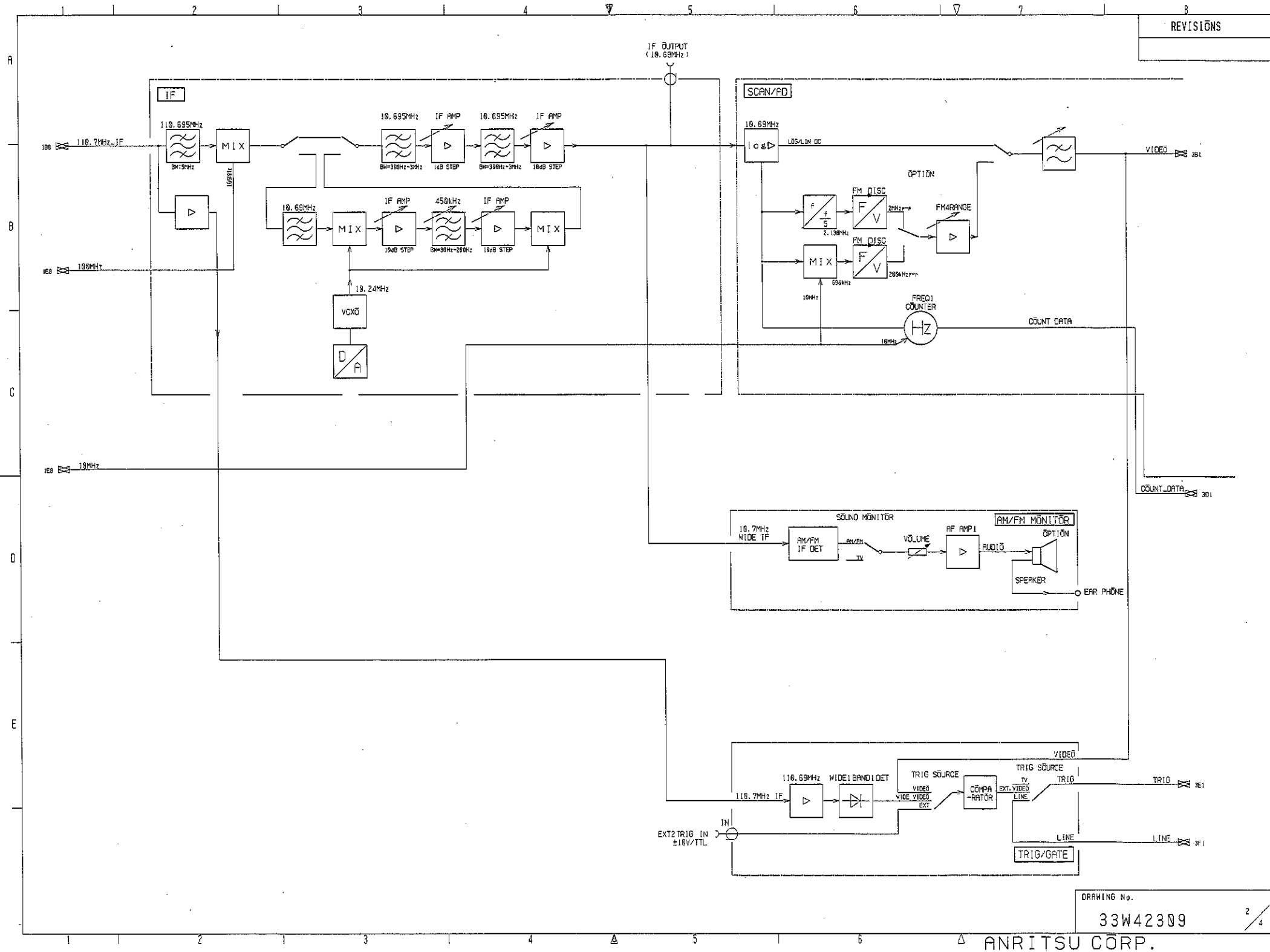
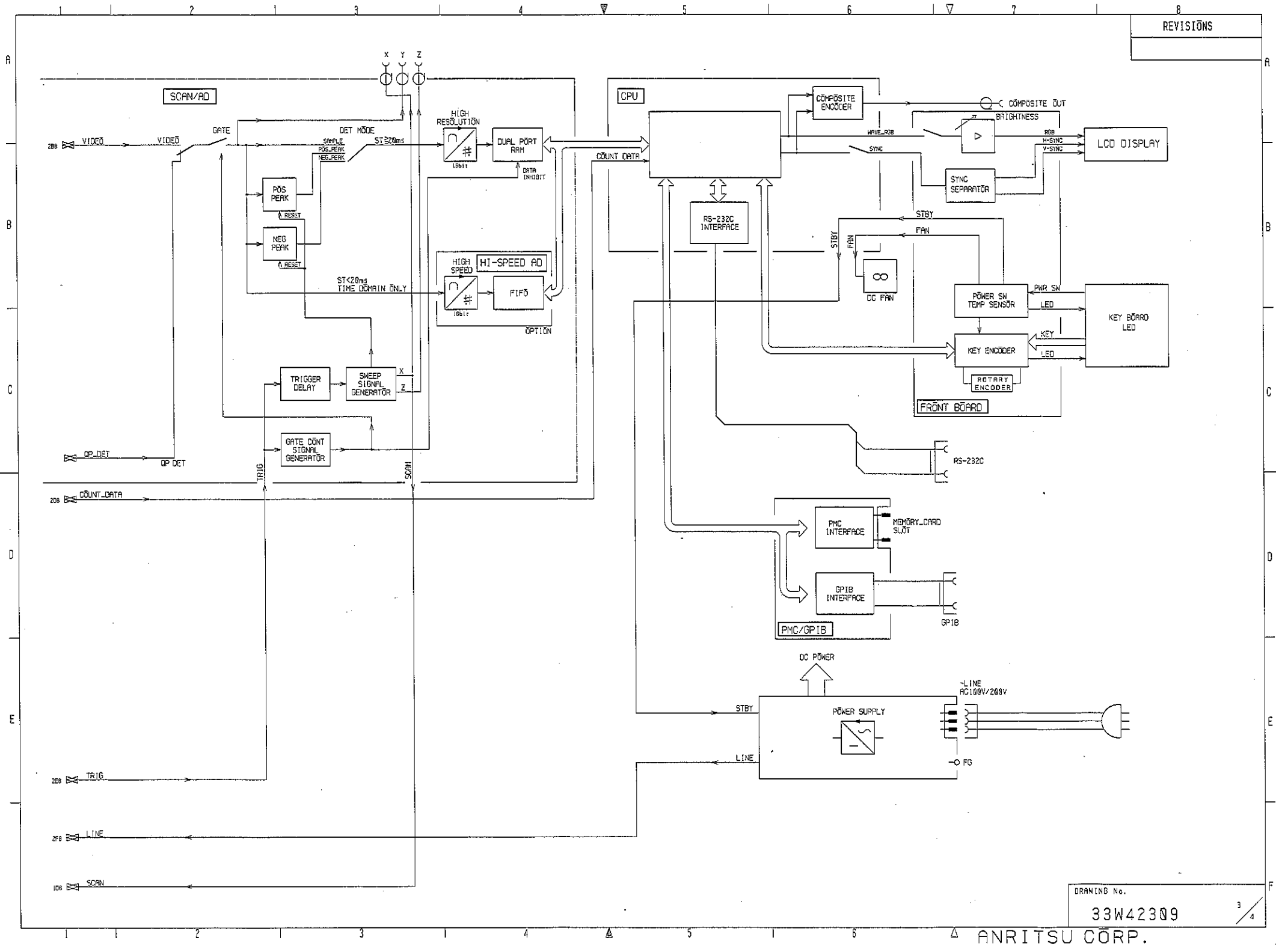


Fig. B-10 MS2668C Block Diagram (2/4)





DRAWING No.  
**33W42309**  
 3/4

ANRITSU CORP.

Fig. B-11 MS2668C Block Diagram (3/4)

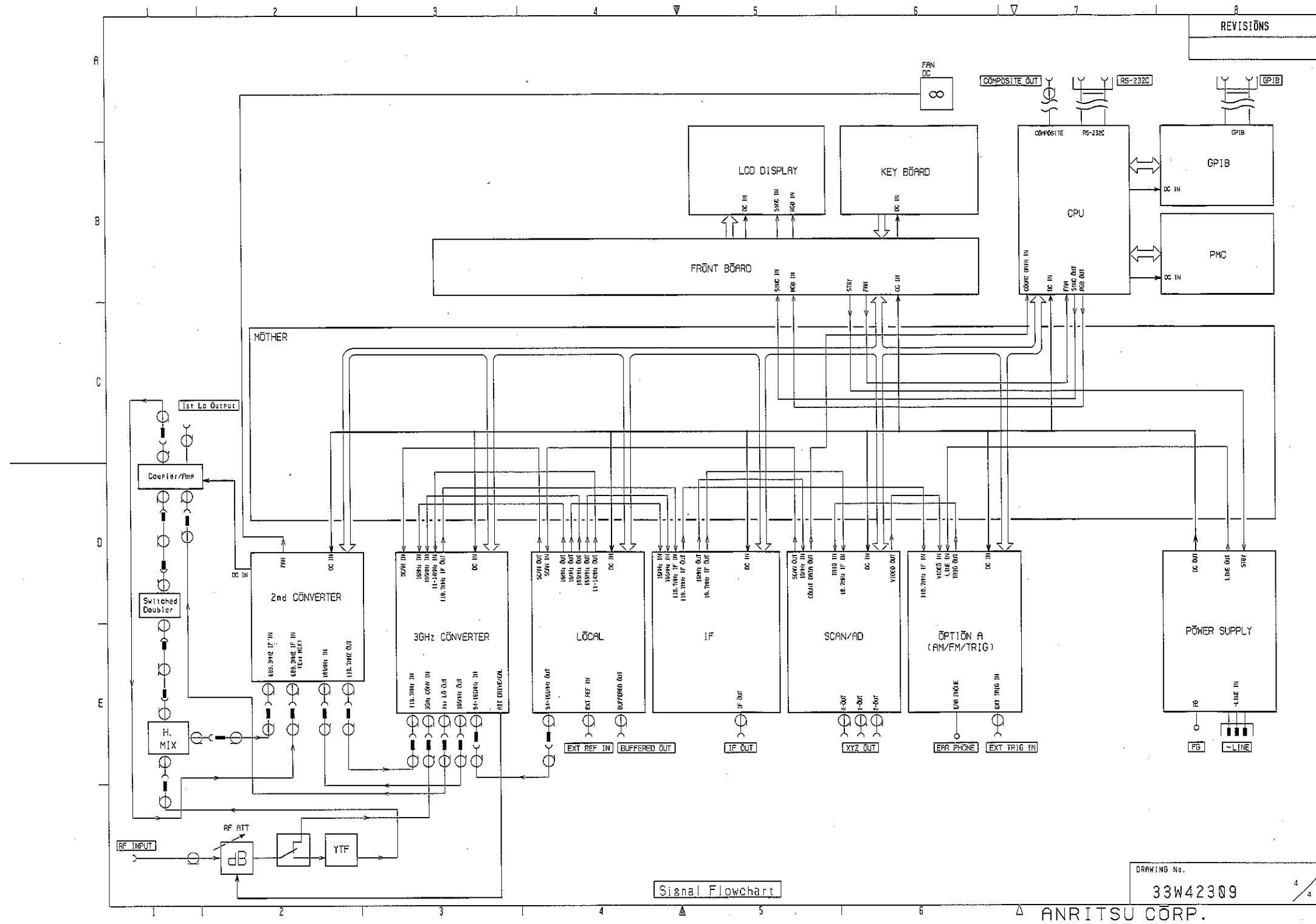


Fig. B-12 MS2668C Block Diagram (4/4)

APPENDIX C  
PERFORMANCE TEST RECORD

|                                       |      |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| MS2665C Performance Test Record ..... | C-3  |
| MS2667C Performance Test Record ..... | C-15 |
| MS2668C Performance Test Record ..... | C-27 |



MS2665C Performance Test Record

(1/12)

NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

OPTIONS \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Ambient temperature \_\_\_\_\_ °C

Relative humidity \_\_\_\_\_ %

Powermains line voltage (nominal) AC \_\_\_\_\_ V

Powermains line frequency (nominal) \_\_\_\_\_ Hz

Test Equipment used

| Descriptions                 | MODEL NO. | Cal Date |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Synthesized signal generator |           |          |
| Synthesized Sweeper          |           |          |
| Attenuator                   |           |          |
| Power meter                  |           |          |
| Power sensor                 |           |          |
| Power sensor                 |           |          |
| 50Ω Termination              |           |          |
| Low pass filter              |           |          |
| Frequency counter            |           |          |
| Frequency standard           |           |          |

MS2665C Performance Test Record

(2/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Reference oscillator stability

- Frequency stability (aging rate)

| Description             | Min.                | Result | Max.                |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|
| Frequency stability/day | -2×10 <sup>-8</sup> |        | +2×10 <sup>-8</sup> |

- Temperature stability

| Description           | Min.                | Result | Max.                |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|
| Temperature stability | -5×10 <sup>-8</sup> |        | +5×10 <sup>-8</sup> |

Frequency readout accuracy

| Signal generator | Center frequency | Span frequency | Band   | Center frequency |             |                  |
|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------|------------------|-------------|------------------|
|                  |                  |                |        | Minimum value    | Maker value | Maximam value    |
| 500MHz           | 10kHz            | 200kHz         | 0 (1)  | 499.999 66MHz    |             | 500.000 34MHz    |
|                  | 500MHz           |                |        | 499.995 2MHz     |             | 500.004 8MHz     |
|                  | 100MHz           |                |        | 497.6MHz         |             | 502.4MHz         |
| 5GHz             | 10kHz            | 200kHz         | 1- (1) | 4.999 999 55GHz  |             | 5.000 000 45GHz  |
|                  | 5GHz             |                |        | 4.999 994 8GHz   |             | 5.000 005 2GHz   |
|                  | 100MHz           |                |        | 4.997 6GHz       |             | 5.002 4GHz       |
| 7.5GHz           | 10kHz            | 200kHz         | 1+ (1) | 7.499 999 50GHz  |             | 7.500 000 50GHz  |
|                  | 7.5GHz           |                |        | 7.499 994 8GHz   |             | 7.500 005 2GHz   |
|                  | 100MHz           |                |        | 7.497 6GHz       |             | 7.502 4GHz       |
| 12GHz            | 20kHz            | 200kHz         | 2+ (2) | 11.999 999 06GHz |             | 12.000 000 94GHz |
|                  | 12GHz            |                |        | 11.999 994 6GHz  |             | 12.000 005 4GHz  |
|                  | 100MHz           |                |        | 11.997 6GHz      |             | 12.002 4GHz      |
|                  | 1GHz             |                |        | 11.976GHz        |             | 12.024GHz        |
| 20GHz            | 30kHz            | 200kHz         | 3+ (3) | 19.999 998 55GHz |             | 20.000 001 45GHz |
|                  | 20GHz            |                |        | 19.999 994 3GHz  |             | 20.000 005 7GHz  |
|                  | 100MHz           |                |        | 19.997 6GHz      |             | 20.002 4GHz      |
|                  | 1GHz             |                |        | 19.976GHz        |             | 20.024GHz        |

MS2665C Performance Test Record

(3/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Frequency span readout

| MS2665C          |         | Signal generator |                | Results       |                         |               |
|------------------|---------|------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Center frequency | Span    | f <sub>1</sub>   | f <sub>2</sub> | Minimum value | $\frac{f_2 - f_1}{0.8}$ | Maximum value |
| 1GHz             | 20kHz   | 0.999 99 2GHz    | 1.000 008GHz   | 19.5kHz       |                         | 20.5kHz       |
|                  | 200kHz  | 0.999 92GHz      | 1.000 08GHz    | 195kHz        |                         | 205kHz        |
|                  | 2MHz    | 0.999 2GHz       | 1.000 8GHz     | 1.95MHz       |                         | 2.05MHz       |
|                  | 10MHz   | 0.996GHz         | 1.004GHz       | 9.75MHz       |                         | 10.25MHz      |
|                  | 100MHz  | 0.96GHz          | 1.04GHz        | 97.5MHz       |                         | 102.5MHz      |
|                  | 2GHz    | 0.2GHz           | 1.8GHz         | 1.95GHz       |                         | 2.05GHz       |
| 4.25GHz          | 100kHz  | 4.21GHz          | 4.29GHz        | 97.5MHz       |                         | 102.5MHz      |
|                  | 1MHz    | 3.85GHz          | 4.65GHz        | 0.975GHz      |                         | 1.025GHz      |
|                  | 8.5MHz  | 0.85GHz          | 7.65GHz        | 8.2875GHz     |                         | 8.7125GHz     |
| 10.6GHz          | 100MHz  | 10.56GHz         | 10.64GHz       | 97.5MHz       |                         | 102.5MHz      |
|                  | 1GHz    | 10.2GHz          | 11.0GHz        | 0.975GHz      |                         | 1.025GHz      |
|                  | 21.2GHz | 2.12GHz          | 19.08GHz       | 20.67GHz      |                         | 21.73GHz      |

MS2665C Performance Test Record

(4/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Resolution bandwidth accuracy

| Resolution Bandwidth | Span   | Bandwidth (3dB) | Specification |
|----------------------|--------|-----------------|---------------|
| 3MHz                 | 10MHz  |                 | ±30%          |
| 1MHz                 | 5MHz   |                 | ±20%          |
| 300kHz               | 500kHz |                 | ±20%          |
| 100kHz               | 200kHz |                 | ±20%          |
| 30kHz                | 50kHz  |                 | ±20%          |
| 10kHz                | 20kHz  |                 | ±20%          |
| 3kHz                 | 5kHz   |                 | ±20%          |
| 1kHz                 | 2kHz   |                 | ±20%          |



MS2665C Performance Test Record

(5/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Resolution bandwidth selectivity

| Resolution Bandwidth | Frequency Span | Video Bandwidth | 60dB BW | 3dB BW | 60dB BW/ 3dB BW |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|--------|-----------------|
| 3MHz                 | 100MHz         | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15             |
| 1MHz                 | 20MHz          | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15             |
| 300kHz               | 10MHz          | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15             |
| 100kHz               | 5MHz           | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15             |
| 30kHz                | 1MHz           | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15             |
| 10kHz                | 200kHz         | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15             |
| 3kHz                 | 100kHz         | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15             |
| 1kHz                 | 50kHz          | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15             |

Sideband phase noise

| Center frequency | Results | Specification |
|------------------|---------|---------------|
| 2GHz             |         | ≤-95dBc/Hz    |
| 6GHz             |         | ≤-95dBc/Hz    |
| 10GHz            |         | ≤-89dBc/Hz    |
| 20GHz            |         | ≤-85.5dBc/Hz  |

MS2665C Performance Test Record

(6/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Frequency measurement accuracy

| Signal generator | Measurement Resokution | Min.           | Results | Max.           |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------|---------|----------------|
| 500MHz           | 1Hz                    | 499.999 989MHz | _____   | 500.000 011MHz |
| 500MHz           | 10Hz                   | 499.999 98MHz  | _____   | 500.000 02MHz  |
| 500MHz           | 100Hz                  | 499.999 9MHz   | _____   | 500.000 1MHz   |
| 500MHz           | 1kHz                   | 499.999MHz     | _____   | 500.001MHz     |

Amplitude display accuracy

- Log scale Fidelity

| ATT setting (dB) | A                           | B                     | Error (dB)=A+B | Spec          |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|
|                  | ATT Calibration factor (dB) | Δ marker readout (dB) |                |               |
| 0                | 0 (reference)               |                       | 0 (reference)  | 0 (reference) |
| 5                | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±0.4dB        |
| 10               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±0.4dB        |
| 15               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±0.4dB        |
| 20               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±0.4dB        |
| 25               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 30               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 35               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 40               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 45               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 50               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 55               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 60               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 65               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 70               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 75               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.5dB        |
| 80               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.5dB        |
| 85               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.5dB        |
| 90               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±2.5dB        |

MS2665C Performance Test Record

(7/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Frequency response

| Band  | Frequency | Calibration valve (dBm) | Marker readout (dB) | Deviation (dB) |
|-------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 0     | 100MHz    | 0                       | 0 (reference)       | 0 (reference)  |
|       | 500MHz    |                         |                     |                |
|       | 1GHz      |                         |                     |                |
|       | 1.5GHz    |                         |                     |                |
|       | 2GHz      |                         |                     |                |
|       | 3GHz      |                         |                     |                |
| 1-    | 3.1GHz    |                         |                     |                |
|       | 4GHz      |                         |                     |                |
|       | 5GHz      |                         |                     |                |
|       | 6GHz      |                         |                     |                |
|       | 6.5GHz    |                         |                     |                |
| 1+    | 6.5GHz    |                         |                     |                |
|       | 7GHz      |                         |                     |                |
|       | 7.5GHz    |                         |                     |                |
|       | 8GHz      |                         |                     |                |
| 2+    | 8GHz      |                         |                     |                |
|       | 9GHz      |                         |                     |                |
|       | 10GHz     |                         |                     |                |
|       | 11GHz     |                         |                     |                |
|       | 12GHz     |                         |                     |                |
|       | 13GHz     |                         |                     |                |
|       | 14GHz     |                         |                     |                |
| 3+    | 15GHz     |                         |                     |                |
|       | 15.2GHz   |                         |                     |                |
|       | 16GHz     |                         |                     |                |
|       | 17GHz     |                         |                     |                |
|       | 18GHz     |                         |                     |                |
|       | 19GHz     |                         |                     |                |
|       | 20GHz     |                         |                     |                |
| 21GHz |           |                         |                     |                |

MS2665C Performance Test Record

(8/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Reference level accuracy

| Reference Level setting | Marker readout | Correction factor of ATT | Error*1 | Spec.   |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| 0dBm                    |                |                          |         | ±0.4dB  |
| -10dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±0.4dB  |
| -20dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±0.4dB  |
| -30dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±0.4dB  |
| -40dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±0.4dB  |
| -50dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±0.75dB |
| -60dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±0.75dB |
| -70dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±1.5dB  |
| -80dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±1.5dB  |

\*1: Calculate the "Error" from the following equation

Error=Marker readout-Reference Level set value-corection factor of ATT

## MS2665C Performance Test Record

(9/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Average noise level  
████████████████████

| MS2665C setting |           |      | Average noise level     |                    |
|-----------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| START FREQ      | STOP FREQ | Band | Marker readout<br>(dBm) | Specification      |
| 1MHz            | 10MHz     | 0    |                         | -115dBm            |
| 10MHz           | 100MHz    | 0    |                         | -115dBm            |
| 100MHz          | 1GHz      | 0    |                         | -115dBm            |
| 1GHz            | 2GHz      | 0    |                         | -113.5 to -112dBm  |
| 2GHz            | 3.1GHz    | 1-   |                         | -112 to -110.35dBm |
| 2.92GHz         | 4GHz      | 1-   |                         | -110dBm            |
| 4GHz            | 5GHz      | 1-   |                         | -110dBm            |
| 5GHz            | 6GHz      | 1-   |                         | -110dBm            |
| 6GHz            | 6.5GHz    | 1-   |                         | -110dBm            |
| 6.4GHz          | 7GHz      | 1+   |                         | -110dBm            |
| 7GHz            | 8.1GHz    | 1+   |                         | -110dBm            |
| 8GHz            | 9GHz      | 2+   |                         | -102dBm            |
| 9MHz            | 10GHz     | 2+   |                         | -102dBm            |
| 10GHz           | 11GHz     | 2+   |                         | -102dBm            |
| 11GHz           | 12GHz     | 2+   |                         | -102dBm            |
| 12GHz           | 13GHz     | 2+   |                         | -102dBm            |
| 13GHz           | 14GHz     | 2+   |                         | -102dBm            |
| 14MHz           | 15.3GHz   | 2+   |                         | -102dBm            |
| 15.2GHz         | 16GHz     | 3+   |                         | -98dBm             |
| 16GHz           | 17GHz     | 3+   |                         | -98dBm             |
| 17GHz           | 18GHz     | 3+   |                         | -98dBm             |
| 18GHz           | 19GHz     | 3+   |                         | -98dBm             |
| 19GHz           | 20GHz     | 3+   |                         | -98dBm             |
| 20GHz           | 21.2GHz   | 3+   |                         | -98dBm             |

MS2665C Performance Test Record

(10/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Second harmonic distortion

| Signal generator | Second harmonic distortion (dB) |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| 10.1MHz          |                                 |
| 100.1MHz         |                                 |
| 500.1MHz         |                                 |
| 800.1MHz         |                                 |
| 1000.1MHz        |                                 |
| 1499.9MHz        |                                 |
| 2000.1MHz        |                                 |
| 2500.1MHz        |                                 |
| 5000.1MHz        |                                 |

## MS2665C Performance Test Record

(11/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Resolution bandwidth switching uncertainty

| MS2665C setting |        | $\Delta$ marker readout | Specification      |
|-----------------|--------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| RBW             | SPAN   |                         |                    |
| 1kHz            | 5kHz   |                         | $\pm 0.3\text{dB}$ |
| 3kHz            | 15kHz  | 0.0dB                   | Reference          |
| 10kHz           | 50kHz  |                         | $\pm 0.3\text{dB}$ |
| 30kHz           | 150kHz |                         | $\pm 0.3\text{dB}$ |
| 100kHz          | 500kHz |                         | $\pm 0.3\text{dB}$ |
| 300kHz          | 1.5MHz |                         | $\pm 0.3\text{dB}$ |
| 1MHz            | 5MHz   |                         | $\pm 0.3\text{dB}$ |
| 3MHz            | 10MHz  |                         | $\pm 0.4\text{dB}$ |

MS2665C Performance Test Record

(12/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Input attenuator switching uncertainty

| MS2665C setting |      |                    |                                 |                |       |                 |                 |
|-----------------|------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Reference Level | ATT  | Attenuator setting | Correction Factor of attenuator | Marker readout | Error | Deviation       | Spec.           |
| -10dBm          | 50dB | 0dB                | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | dB              | ±0.3dB          |
| -20dBm          | 40dB | 10dB               | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | dB              | ±0.3dB          |
| -30dBm          | 30dB | 20dB               | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | dB              | ±0.3dB          |
| -40dBm          | 20dB | 30dB               | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | dB              | ±0.3dB          |
| -50dBm          | 10dB | 40dB               | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | 0dB (reference) | 0dB (reference) |
| -60dBm          | 0dB  | 50dB               | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | dB              | ±0.3dB          |

Sweep time and Time span accuracy

● Sweep time

| MS2665C setting | Signal generator        |                       |                              |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| SWEEP TIME      | AM Modulation frequency | SWT Time (calculated) | 90% of specification min/max |
| 50ms            | 400Hz                   | s                     | 38.25ms/51.75ms              |
| 200ms           | 100Hz                   | s                     | 153ms/207ms                  |
| 2s              | 10Hz                    | s                     | 1.53s/2.07s                  |
| 20s             | 1Hz                     | s                     | 15.3s/20.7s                  |
| 200s            | 0.1Hz                   | s                     | 99s/261s                     |

● Time span accuracy

| MS2665C setting | Signal generator        |                  |                              |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Time span       | AM Modulation frequency | Δ Marker readout | 90% of specification min/max |
| 20ms            | 1kHz                    | s                | 17.82ms /18.18ms             |
| 200ms           | 100Hz                   | s                | 178.2ms /181.8ms             |
| 2s              | 10Hz                    | s                | 1.782s /1.818s               |
| 20s             | 1Hz                     | s                | 17.82s /18.18s               |
| 200s            | 0.1Hz                   | s                | 178.2s /181.8s               |



MS2667C Performance Test Record

(1/12)

NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

OPTIONS \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Ambient temperature \_\_\_\_\_ °C

Relative humidity \_\_\_\_\_ %

Powermains line voltage (nominal) AC \_\_\_\_\_ V

Powermains line frequency (nominal) \_\_\_\_\_ Hz

Test Equipment used

| Descriptions                 | MODEL NO. | Cal Date |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Synthesized signal generator |           |          |
| Synthesized Sweeper          |           |          |
| Attenuator                   |           |          |
| Power meter                  |           |          |
| Power sensor                 |           |          |
| Power sensor                 |           |          |
| 50Ω Termination              |           |          |
| Low pass filter              |           |          |
| Frequency counter            |           |          |
| Frequency standard           |           |          |

MS2667C Performance Test Record

(2/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Reference oscillator stability

- Frequency stability (aging rate)

| Description              | Min.                | Result | Max.                |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|
| Frequency stability/day. | $-2 \times 10^{-8}$ |        | $+2 \times 10^{-8}$ |

- Temperature stability

| Description           | Min.                | Result | Max.                |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|
| Temperature stability | $-5 \times 10^{-8}$ |        | $+5 \times 10^{-8}$ |

Frequency readout accuracy

| Signal generator | Center frequency | Span   | Band (Mixing order) | Center frequency |             |                 |
|------------------|------------------|--------|---------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|
|                  |                  |        |                     | Minimum value    | Maker value | Maximum value   |
| 500MHz           | 500MHz           | 10kHz  | 0 (1)               | 499.999 5MHz     |             | 500.000 5MHz    |
|                  |                  | 200kHz |                     | 499.99MHz        |             | 500.01MHz       |
|                  |                  | 100MHz |                     | 495MHz           |             | 505MHz          |
| 5GHz             | 5GHz             | 10kHz  | 1- (1)              | 4.999 999 4GHz   |             | 5.000 000 6GHz  |
|                  |                  | 200kHz |                     | 4.999 99GHz      |             | 5.000 01GHz     |
|                  |                  | 100MHz |                     | 4.995GHz         |             | 5.05GHz         |
| 7.5GHz           | 7.5GHz           | 10kHz  | 1+ (1)              | 7.499 999 3GHz   |             | 7.500 000 7GHz  |
|                  |                  | 200kHz |                     | 7.499 99GHz      |             | 7.500 01GHz     |
|                  |                  | 100MHz |                     | 7.495GHz         |             | 7.505GHz        |
| 12GHz            | 12GHz            | 20kHz  | 2+ (2)              | 11.999 998 8GHz  |             | 12.000 001 2GHz |
|                  |                  | 200kHz |                     | 11.999 99GHz     |             | 12.000 01GHz    |
|                  |                  | 100MHz |                     | 11.995GHz        |             | 12.005GHz       |
|                  |                  | 1GHz   |                     | 11.95GHz         |             | 12.05GHz        |
| 20GHz            | 20GHz            | 30kHz  | 3+ (3)              | 19.999 998 1GHz  |             | 20.000 001 9GHz |
|                  |                  | 200kHz |                     | 19.999 99GHz     |             | 20.000 01GHz    |
|                  |                  | 100MHz |                     | 19.995GHz        |             | 20.005GHz       |
|                  |                  | 1GHz   |                     | 19.95GHz         |             | 20.05GHz        |
| 29GHz            | 29GHz            | 10kHz  | 4+(4)               | 28.999 998 9GHz  |             | 29.000 001 1GHz |
|                  |                  | 200kHz |                     | 28.999 99GHz     |             | 29.000 01GHz    |
|                  |                  | 100MHz |                     | 28.996GHz        |             | 29.005GHz       |
|                  |                  | 1GHz   |                     | 28.95GHz         |             | 29.05GHz        |

## MS2667C Performance Test Record

(3/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Frequency span readout accuracy

| MS2667C          |        | Signal generator |              | Results       |                         |               |
|------------------|--------|------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Center frequency | Span   | $f_1$            | $f_2$        | Minimum value | $\frac{f_2 - f_1}{0.8}$ | Maximum value |
| 1GHz             | 20kHz  | 0.999 992GHz     | 1.000 008GHz | 19.5kHz       |                         | 21kHz         |
|                  | 200kHz | 0.999 92GHz      | 1.000 08GHz  | 190kHz        |                         | 210kHz        |
|                  | 2MHz   | 0.999 2GHz       | 1.000 8GHz   | 1.9MHz        |                         | 2.1MHz        |
|                  | 10MHz  | 0.996GHz         | 1.004GHz     | 9.5MHz        |                         | 10.5MHz       |
|                  | 100MHz | 0.96GHz          | 1.04GHz      | 95MHz         |                         | 105MHz        |
|                  | 2GHz   | 0.2GHz           | 1.8GHz       | 1.9GHz        |                         | 2.1GHz        |
| 4.25GHz          | 100MHz | 4.21GHz          | 4.29GHz      | 95MHz         |                         | 105MHz        |
|                  | 1GHz   | 3.85GHz          | 4.65GHz      | 0.95GHz       |                         | 1.05GHz       |
|                  | 8.5GHz | 0.85GHz          | 7.65GHz      | 8.075GHz      |                         | 8.925GHz      |
| 10.6GHz          | 100MHz | 9.96GHz          | 10.04GHz     | 95MHz         |                         | 105MHz        |
|                  | 1GHz   | 9.6GHz           | 10.4GHz      | 0.95GHz       |                         | 1.05GHz       |
|                  | 20GHz  | 2GHz             | 18GHz        | 19GHz         |                         | 21GHz         |
| 15GHz            | 100MHz | 14.96GHz         | 15.04GHz     | 95MHz         |                         | 105MHz        |
|                  | 1GHz   | 14.6GHz          | 15.4GHz      | 0.95GHz       |                         | 1.05GHz       |
|                  | 30GHz  | 1.5GHz           | 28.5GHz      | 28.5GHz       |                         | 31.5GHz       |

MS2667C Performance Test Record

(4/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Resolution bandwidth accuracy

| Resolution Bandwidth | Span   | Bandwidth (3dB) | Specification |
|----------------------|--------|-----------------|---------------|
| 3MHz                 | 10MHz  |                 | ±30%          |
| 1MHz                 | 5MHz   |                 | ±20%          |
| 300kHz               | 500kHz |                 | ±20%          |
| 100kHz               | 200kHz |                 | ±20%          |
| 30kHz                | 50kHz  |                 | ±20%          |
| 10kHz                | 20kHz  |                 | ±20%          |
| 3kHz                 | 5kHz   |                 | ±20%          |
| 1kHz                 | 2kHz   |                 | ±20%          |

## MS2667C Performance Test Record

(5/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

## Resolution bandwidth selectivity

| Resolution Bandwidth | Frequency Span | Video Bandwidth | 60dB BW | 3dB BW | 60dB BW/<br>3dB BW |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|--------|--------------------|
| 3MHz                 | 100MHz         | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15                |
| 1MHz                 | 20MHz          | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15                |
| 300kHz               | 10MHz          | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15                |
| 100kHz               | 5MHz           | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15                |
| 30kHz                | 1MHz           | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15                |
| 10kHz                | 200kHz         | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15                |
| 3kHz                 | 100kHz         | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15                |
| 1kHz                 | 50kHz          | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15                |

## Sideband phase noise

| Center frequency | Results | Specification |
|------------------|---------|---------------|
| 2GHz             |         | ≤-95dBc/Hz    |
| 6GHz             |         | ≤-95dBc/Hz    |
| 10GHz            |         | ≤-89dBc/Hz    |
| 20GHz            |         | ≤-85.5dBc/Hz  |
| 26.5GHz          |         | ≤-83dBc/Hz    |

MS2667C Performance Test Record

(6/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Frequency measurement accuracy

| Signal generator | Measurement Resokution | Min.           | Results | Max.           |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------|---------|----------------|
| 500MHz           | 1Hz                    | 499.999 989MHz | _____   | 500.000 011MHz |
| 500MHz           | 10Hz                   | 499.999 98MHz  | _____   | 500.000 02MHz  |
| 500MHz           | 100Hz                  | 499.999 9MHz   | _____   | 500.000 1MHz   |
| 500MHz           | 1kHz                   | 499.999MHz     | _____   | 500.001MHz     |

Amplitude display accuracy

- Log scale Fidelity

| ATT setting (dB) | A                           | B                     | Error (dB)=A+B | Spec          |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|
|                  | ATT Calibration factor (dB) | Δ marker readout (dB) |                |               |
| 0                | 0 (reference)               |                       | 0 (reference)  | 0 (reference) |
| 5                | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±0.4dB        |
| 10               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±0.4dB        |
| 15               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±0.4dB        |
| 20               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±0.4dB        |
| 25               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 30               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 35               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 40               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 45               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 50               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 55               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 60               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 65               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 70               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 75               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.5dB        |
| 80               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.5dB        |
| 85               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.5dB        |
| 90               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±2.5dB        |

MS2667C Performance Test Record

(7/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Frequency response

| Band | Frequency | Calibration valve (dBm) | Marker level (dB) | Deviation (dB) |
|------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 0    | 100MHz    | 0                       | 0 (reference)     | 0 (reference)  |
|      | 500MHz    |                         |                   |                |
|      | 1GHz      |                         |                   |                |
|      | 1.5GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|      | 2GHz      |                         |                   |                |
|      | 3GHz      |                         |                   |                |
| 1-   | 3.1GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|      | 4GHz      |                         |                   |                |
|      | 5GHz      |                         |                   |                |
|      | 6GHz      |                         |                   |                |
|      | 6.5GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 1+   | 6.5GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|      | 7GHz      |                         |                   |                |
|      | 7.5GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 2+   | 8GHz      |                         |                   |                |
|      | 9GHz      |                         |                   |                |
|      | 10GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|      | 11GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|      | 12GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|      | 13GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|      | 14GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 3+   | 15GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|      | 15.2GHz   |                         |                   |                |
|      | 16GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|      | 17GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|      | 18GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|      | 19GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|      | 20GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 4+   | 21GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|      | 22GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|      | 23GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|      | 24GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|      | 25GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|      | 26GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|      | 27GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 4+   | 28GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|      | 29GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|      | 30GHz     |                         |                   |                |

MS2667C Performance Test Record

(8/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Reference level accuracy

| Reference Level setting | Marker readout | Correction factor of ATT | Error*1 | Spec.   |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| 0dBm                    |                |                          |         | ±0.4dB  |
| -10dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±0.4dB  |
| -20dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±0.4dB  |
| -30dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±0.4dB  |
| -40dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±0.4dB  |
| -50dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±0.75dB |
| -60dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±0.75dB |
| -70dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±1.5dB  |
| -80dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±1.5dB  |

\*1: Calculate the "Error" from the following equation

Error=Marker readout-Reference Level set value-corection factor of ATT



## MS2667C Performance Test Record

(9/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Average noise level  
\_\_\_\_\_

| MS2667C setting |           |      | Average noise level  |                    |
|-----------------|-----------|------|----------------------|--------------------|
| START FREQ      | STOP FREQ | Band | Marker readout (dBm) | Specification      |
| 1MHz            | 10MHz     | 0    |                      | -115dBm            |
| 10MHz           | 100MHz    | 0    |                      | -115dBm            |
| 100MHz          | 1GHz      | 0    |                      | -115dBm            |
| 1GHz            | 2GHz      | 0    |                      | -113.5 to -112dBm  |
| 2GHz            | 3.1GHz    | 0    |                      | -112 to -110.35dBm |
| 3.1GHz          | 4GHz      | 1-   |                      | -110dBm            |
| 4GHz            | 5GHz      | 1-   |                      | -110dBm            |
| 5GHz            | 6GHz      | 1-   |                      | -110dBm            |
| 6GHz            | 6.5GHz    | 1-   |                      | -110dBm            |
| 6.4GHz          | 7GHz      | 1+   |                      | -110dBm            |
| 7GHz            | 8.1GHz    | 1+   |                      | -110dBm            |
| 8GHz            | 9GHz      | 2+   |                      | -102dBm            |
| 9MHz            | 10GHz     | 2+   |                      | -102dBm            |
| 10GHz           | 11GHz     | 2+   |                      | -102dBm            |
| 11GHz           | 12GHz     | 2+   |                      | -102dBm            |
| 12GHz           | 13GHz     | 2+   |                      | -102dBm            |
| 13GHz           | 14GHz     | 2+   |                      | -102dBm            |
| 14MHz           | 15.3GHz   | 2+   |                      | -102dBm            |
| 15.2GHz         | 16GHz     | 3+   |                      | -98dBm             |
| 16GHz           | 17GHz     | 3+   |                      | -98dBm             |
| 17GHz           | 18GHz     | 3+   |                      | -98dBm             |
| 18GHz           | 19GHz     | 3+   |                      | -98dBm             |
| 19GHz           | 20GHz     | 3+   |                      | -98dBm             |
| 20GHz           | 21GHz     | 3+   |                      | -98dBm             |
| 21MHz           | 22.4GHz   | 3+   |                      | -98dBm             |
| 22.3GHz         | 23GHz     | 4+   |                      | -91dBm             |
| 23GHz           | 24GHz     | 4+   |                      | -91dBm             |
| 24GHz           | 25GHz     | 4+   |                      | -91dBm             |
| 25GHz           | 26GHz     | 4+   |                      | -91dBm             |
| 26GHz           | 27GHz     | 4+   |                      | -91dBm             |
| 27GHz           | 28GHz     | 4+   |                      | -91dBm             |
| 28GHz           | 29GHz     | 4+   |                      | -91dBm             |
| 29GHz           | 30GHz     | 4+   |                      | -91dBm             |

MS2667C Performance Test Record

(10/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Second harmonic distortion  
\_\_\_\_\_

| Signal generator | Second harmonic distortion (dB) |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| 10.1MHz          |                                 |
| 100.1MHz         |                                 |
| 500.1MHz         |                                 |
| 800.1MHz         |                                 |
| 1000.1MHz        |                                 |
| 1499.9MHz        |                                 |
| 2000.1MHz        |                                 |
| 2500.1MHz        |                                 |
| 5000.1MHz        |                                 |

## MS2667C Performance Test Record

(11/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Resolution bandwidth switching uncertainty

| MS2667C setting |        | $\Delta$ marker readout | Specification |
|-----------------|--------|-------------------------|---------------|
| RBW             | SPAN   |                         |               |
| 1kHz            | 5kHz   |                         | $\pm 0.3$ dB  |
| 3kHz            | 15kHz  | 0.0dB                   | Reference     |
| 10kHz           | 50kHz  |                         | $\pm 0.3$ dB  |
| 30kHz           | 150kHz |                         | $\pm 0.3$ dB  |
| 100kHz          | 500kHz |                         | $\pm 0.3$ dB  |
| 300kHz          | 1.5MHz |                         | $\pm 0.3$ dB  |
| 1MHz            | 5MHz   |                         | $\pm 0.3$ dB  |
| 3MHz            | 10MHz  |                         | $\pm 0.4$ dB  |

MS2667C Performance Test Record

(12/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Input attenuator switching uncertainty

| MS2667C setting |      |                    |                                 |                |       |                 |                 |
|-----------------|------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Reference Level | ATT  | Attenuator setting | Correction Factor of attenuator | Marker readout | Error | Deviation       | Spec.           |
| -10dBm          | 50dB | 0dB                | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | dB              | ±0.3dB          |
| -20dBm          | 40dB | 10dB               | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | dB              | ±0.3dB          |
| -30dBm          | 30dB | 20dB               | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | dB              | ±0.3dB          |
| -40dBm          | 20dB | 30dB               | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | dB              | ±0.3dB          |
| -50dBm          | 10dB | 40dB               | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | 0dB (reference) | 0dB (reference) |
| -60dBm          | 0dB  | 50dB               | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | dB              | ±0.3dB          |

Sweep time and Time span accuracy

● Sweep time

| MS2667C setting | Signal generator        |                       |                              |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| SWEEP TIME      | AM Modulation frequency | SWT Time (calculated) | 90% of specification min/max |
| 50ms            | 400Hz                   | s                     | 38.25ms/51.75ms              |
| 200ms           | 100Hz                   | s                     | 153ms/207ms                  |
| 2s              | 10Hz                    | s                     | 1.53s/2.07s                  |
| 20s             | 1Hz                     | s                     | 15.3s/20.7s                  |
| 200s            | 0.1Hz                   | s                     | 99s/261s                     |

● Time span accuracy

| MS2667C setting | Signal generator        |                  |                              |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Time span       | AM Modulation frequency | Δ Marker readout | 90% of specification min/max |
| 20ms            | 1kHz                    | s                | 17.82ms/18.18ms              |
| 200ms           | 100Hz                   | s                | 178.2ms/181.8ms              |
| 2s              | 10Hz                    | s                | 1.782s/1.818s                |
| 20s             | 1Hz                     | s                | 17.82s/18.18s                |
| 200s            | 0.1Hz                   | s                | 178.2s/181.8s                |

MS2668C Performance Test Record

(1/12)

NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

OPTIONS \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Ambient temperature \_\_\_\_\_ °C

Relative humidity \_\_\_\_\_ %

Powermains line voltage (nominal) AC \_\_\_\_\_ V

Powermains line frequency (nominal) \_\_\_\_\_ Hz

Test Equipment used

| Descriptions                 | MODEL NO. | Cal Date |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Synthesized signal generator |           |          |
| Synthesized Sweeper          |           |          |
| Attenuator                   |           |          |
| Power meter                  |           |          |
| Power sensor                 |           |          |
| Power sensor                 |           |          |
| 50Ω Termination              |           |          |
| Low pass filter              |           |          |
| Frequency counter            |           |          |
| Frequency standard           |           |          |

MS2668C Performance Test Record

(2/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Reference oscillator stability

- Frequency stability (aging rate)

| Description             | Min.                | Result | Max.                |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|
| Frequency stability/day | $-2 \times 10^{-8}$ |        | $+2 \times 10^{-8}$ |

- Temperature stability

| Description           | Min.                | Result | Max.                |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|
| Temperature stability | $-5 \times 10^{-8}$ |        | $+5 \times 10^{-8}$ |

Frequency readout accuracy

| Signal generator | Center frequency | Span                              | Band (Mixing order) | Center frequency   |             |  |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--|-------------|--|
|                  |                  |                                   |                     | Minimum value  | Maker value | Maximum value  |
| 500MHz           | 500MHz           | 10kHz<br>200kHz<br>100MHz         | 0 (1)               | 499.999 5MHz<br>499.99MHz<br>495MHz                      |             | 500.000 5MHz<br>500.01MHz<br>505MHz                      |
| 5GHz             | 5GHz             | 10kHz<br>200kHz<br>100MHz         | 1- (1)              | 4.999 999 4GHz<br>4.999 99GHz<br>4.995GHz                |             | 5.000 000 6GHz<br>5.000 01GHz<br>5.05GHz                 |
| 7.5GHz           | 7.5GHz           | 10kHz<br>200kHz<br>100MHz         | 1+ (1)              | 7.499 999 3GHz<br>7.499 99GHz<br>7.495GHz                |             | 7.500 000 7GHz<br>7.500 01GHz<br>7.505GHz                |
| 12GHz            | 12GHz            | 10kHz<br>200kHz<br>100MHz<br>1GHz | 1+ (2)              | 11.999 999 3GHz<br>11.999 99GHz<br>11.995GHz<br>11.95GHz |             | 12.000 000 7GHz<br>12.000 01GHz<br>12.005GHz<br>12.05GHz |
| 20GHz            | 20GHz            | 10kHz<br>200kHz<br>100MHz<br>1GHz | 2- (4)              | 19.999 999 1GHz<br>19.999 99GHz<br>19.995GHz<br>19.95GHz |             | 20.000 000 9GHz<br>20.000 01GHz<br>20.005GHz<br>20.05GHz |
| 29GHz            | 29GHz            | 10kHz<br>200kHz<br>100MHz<br>1GHz | 3- (6)              | 28.999 998 9GHz<br>28.999 99GHz<br>28.995GHz<br>28.95GHz |             | 29.000 001 1GHz<br>29.000 01GHz<br>29.005GHz<br>29.05GHz |
| 39GHz            | 39GHz            | 10kHz<br>200kHz<br>100MHz<br>1GHz | 3- (6)              | 38.999 998 7GHz<br>38.999 99GHz<br>38.995GHz<br>38.95GHz |             | 39.000 001 3GHz<br>39.000 01GHz<br>39.005GHz<br>39.05GHz |

## MS2668C Performance Test Record

(3/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Frequency span readout accuracy

| MS2668C          |        | Signal generator |              | Results       |                           |               |
|------------------|--------|------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Center frequency | Span   | $f_1$            | $f_2$        | Minimum value | $\frac{f_2' - f_1'}{0.8}$ | Maximum value |
| 1GHz             | 20kHz  | 0.999 992GHz     | 1.000 008GHz | 19.5kHz       |                           | 21kHz         |
|                  | 200kHz | 0.999 92GHz      | 1.000 08GHz  | 190kHz        |                           | 210kHz        |
|                  | 2MHz   | 0.999 2GHz       | 1.000 8GHz   | 1.9MHz        |                           | 2.1MHz        |
|                  | 10MHz  | 0.996GHz         | 1.004GHz     | 9.5MHz        |                           | 10.5MHz       |
|                  | 100MHz | 0.96GHz          | 1.04GHz      | 95MHz         |                           | 105MHz        |
|                  | 2GHz   | 0.2GHz           | 1.8GHz       | 1.9GHz        |                           | 2.1GHz        |
| 4.25GHz          | 100MHz | 4.21GHz          | 4.29GHz      | 95MHz         |                           | 105MHz        |
|                  | 1GHz   | 3.85GHz          | 4.65GHz      | 0.95GHz       |                           | 1.05GHz       |
|                  | 8.5GHz | 0.85GHz          | 7.65GHz      | 8.075GHz      |                           | 8.925GHz      |
| 10.6GHz          | 100MHz | 9.96GHz          | 10.04GHz     | 95MHz         |                           | 105MHz        |
|                  | 1GHz   | 9.6GHz           | 10.4GHz      | 0.95GHz       |                           | 1.05GHz       |
|                  | 20GHz  | 2GHz             | 18GHz        | 19GHz         |                           | 21GHz         |
| 20GHz            | 100MHz | 19.96GHz         | 20.04GHz     | 95MHz         |                           | 105MHz        |
|                  | 1GHz   | 19.6GHz          | 20.4GHz      | 0.95GHz       |                           | 1.05GHz       |
|                  | 40GHz  | 2GHz             | 38GHz        | 38GHz         |                           | 42GHz         |

MS2668C Performance Test Record

(4/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Resolution bandwidth accuracy

| Resolution Bandwidth | Span   | Bandwidth (3dB) | Specification |
|----------------------|--------|-----------------|---------------|
| 3MHz                 | 10MHz  |                 | ±30%          |
| 1MHz                 | 5MHz   |                 | ±20%          |
| 300kHz               | 500kHz |                 | ±20%          |
| 100kHz               | 200kHz |                 | ±20%          |
| 30kHz                | 50kHz  |                 | ±20%          |
| 10kHz                | 20kHz  |                 | ±20%          |
| 3kHz                 | 5kHz   |                 | ±20%          |
| 1kHz                 | 2kHz   |                 | ±20%          |



## MS2668C Performance Test Record

(5/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

## Resolution bandwidth selectivity

| Resolution Bandwidth | Frequency Span | Video Bandwidth | 60dB BW | 3dB BW | 60dB BW/<br>3dB BW |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|--------|--------------------|
| 3MHz                 | 100MHz         | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15                |
| 1MHz                 | 20MHz          | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15                |
| 300kHz               | 10MHz          | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15                |
| 100kHz               | 5MHz           | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15                |
| 30kHz                | 1MHz           | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15                |
| 10kHz                | 200kHz         | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15                |
| 3kHz                 | 100kHz         | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15                |
| 1kHz                 | 50kHz          | 100Hz           |         |        | ≤15                |

## Sideband phase noise

| Center frequency | Results | Specification |
|------------------|---------|---------------|
| 2GHz             |         | ≤-95dBc/Hz    |
| 6GHz             |         | ≤-95dBc/Hz    |
| 10GHz            |         | ≤-89dBc/Hz    |
| 20GHz            |         | ≤-85.5dBc/Hz  |
| 26GHz            |         | ≤-83dBc/Hz    |
| 39GHz            |         | ≤-80dBc/Hz    |

MS2668C Performance Test Record

(6/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Frequency measurement accuracy

| Signal generator | Measurement Resokution | Min.           | Results | Max.           |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------|---------|----------------|
| 500MHz           | 1Hz                    | 499.999 989MHz | _____   | 500.000 011MHz |
| 500MHz           | 10Hz                   | 499.999 98MHz  | _____   | 500.000 02MHz  |
| 500MHz           | 100Hz                  | 499.999 9MHz   | _____   | 500.000 1MHz   |
| 500MHz           | 1kHz                   | 499.999MHz     | _____   | 500.001MHz     |

Amplitude display accuracy

- Log scale Fidelity

| ATT setting (dB) | A                           | B                     | Error (dB)=A+B | Spec          |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|
|                  | ATT Calibration factor (dB) | Δ marker readout (dB) |                |               |
| 0                | 0 (reference)               |                       | 0 (reference)  | 0 (reference) |
| 5                | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±0.4dB        |
| 10               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±0.4dB        |
| 15               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±0.4dB        |
| 20               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±0.4dB        |
| 25               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 30               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 35               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 40               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 45               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 50               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 55               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 60               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 65               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 70               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.0dB        |
| 75               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.5dB        |
| 80               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.5dB        |
| 85               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±1.5dB        |
| 90               | _____                       | _____                 | _____          | ±2.5dB        |

MS2668C Performance Test Record

(7/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Frequency response

| Band      | Frequency | Calibration valve (dBm) | Marker level (dB) | Deviation (dB) |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 0         | 100MHz    | 0                       | 0 (reference)     | 0 (reference)  |
|           | 500MHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 1GHz      |                         |                   |                |
|           | 1.5GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 2GHz      |                         |                   |                |
|           | 3GHz      |                         |                   |                |
| 1-        | 3.1GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 4GHz      |                         |                   |                |
|           | 5GHz      |                         |                   |                |
|           | 5.7GHz    |                         |                   |                |
| 1+<br>n=1 | 5.5GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 6.5GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 7.5GHz    |                         |                   |                |
|           | 8GHz      |                         |                   |                |
| 1+<br>n=2 | 8GHz      |                         |                   |                |
|           | 9GHz      |                         |                   |                |
|           | 10GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 11GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 12GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 13GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 2-<br>n=4 | 14GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 15GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 17GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 19GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 21GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 23GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 3-<br>n=6 | 25GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 26GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 27GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 29GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 31GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 33GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 35GHz     |                         |                   |                |
|           | 37GHz     |                         |                   |                |
| 39GHz     |           |                         |                   |                |
|           | 40GHz     |                         |                   |                |

MS2668C Performance Test Record

(8/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Reference level accuracy \_\_\_\_\_

| Reference Level setting | Marker readout | Correction factor of ATT | Error*1 | Spec.   |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| 0dBm                    |                |                          |         | ±0.4dB  |
| -10dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±0.4dB  |
| -20dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±0.4dB  |
| -30dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±0.4dB  |
| -40dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±0.4dB  |
| -50dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±0.75dB |
| -60dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±0.75dB |
| -70dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±1.5dB  |
| -80dBm                  |                |                          |         | ±1.5dB  |

\*1: Calculate the "Error" from the following equation

Error=Marker readout-Reference Level set value-corection factor of ATT

MS2668C Performance Test Record

(9/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Average noise level

| MS2668C setting |           |             | Average noise level  |                     |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| START FREQ      | STOP FREQ | Band        | Marker readout (dBm) | Specification       |
| 1 MHz           | 10 MHz    | 0           |                      | -115 dBm            |
| 10 MHz          | 100 MHz   |             |                      | -115 dBm            |
| 100 MHz         | 1 GHz     |             |                      | -115 dBm            |
| 1 GHz           | 2 GHz     |             |                      | -113.5 to -112 dBm  |
| 2 GHz           | 3.1 GHz   |             |                      | -112 to -110.35 dBm |
| 3.1 GHz         | 4 GHz     | 1-          |                      | -114 dBm            |
| 4 GHz           | 5 GHz     |             |                      | -114 dBm            |
| 5 GHz           | 5.7 GHz   |             |                      | -114 dBm            |
| 5.5 GHz         | 6.5 GHz   | 1+<br>(n=1) |                      | -114 dBm            |
| 6.5 GHz         | 7.5 GHz   |             |                      | -114 dBm            |
| 7.5 GHz         | 8.1 GHz   | 1+<br>(n=2) |                      | -114 dBm            |
| 7.9 GHz         | 9 GHz     |             |                      | -113 dBm            |
| 9 GHz           | 10 GHz    |             |                      | -113 dBm            |
| 10 GHz          | 11 GHz    |             |                      | -113 dBm            |
| 11 GHz          | 12 GHz    |             |                      | -113 dBm            |
| 12 GHz          | 13 GHz    |             |                      | -113 dBm            |
| 13 GHz          | 14.3 GHz  |             |                      | -113 dBm            |
| 14.1 GHz        | 15 GHz    | 2-<br>(n=4) |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 15 GHz          | 16 GHz    |             |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 16 GHz          | 17 GHz    |             |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 17 GHz          | 18 GHz    |             |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 18 GHz          | 19 GHz    |             |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 19 GHz          | 20 GHz    |             |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 20 GHz          | 21 GHz    |             |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 21 GHz          | 22.4 GHz  |             |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 22.3 GHz        | 23 GHz    |             |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 23 GHz          | 24 GHz    |             |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 24 GHz          | 25 GHz    |             |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 25 GHz          | 26.5 GHz  | 3-<br>(n=6) |                      | -105 dBm            |
| 26.2 GHz        | 27 GHz    |             |                      | -101 dBm            |
| 27 GHz          | 28 GHz    |             |                      | -101 dBm            |
| 28 GHz          | 29 GHz    |             |                      | -101 dBm            |
| 29 GHz          | 30 GHz    |             |                      | -101 dBm            |
| 30 GHz          | 31 GHz    |             |                      | -101 dBm            |
| 31 GHz          | 32 GHz    |             |                      | -101 dBm            |
| 32 GHz          | 33 GHz    |             |                      | -101 dBm            |
| 33 GHz          | 34 GHz    |             | -101 dBm             |                     |
| 34 GHz          | 35 GHz    |             | -101 dBm             |                     |
| 35 GHz          | 36 GHz    |             | -101 dBm             |                     |
| 36 GHz          | 38 GHz    |             | -101 dBm             |                     |
| 38 GHz          | 40 GHz    |             | -101 dBm             |                     |

MS2668C Performance Test Record

(10/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Second harmonic distortion

| Signal generator | Second harmonic distortion (dB) |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| 10.1MHz          |                                 |
| 100.1MHz         |                                 |
| 500.1MHz         |                                 |
| 800.1MHz         |                                 |
| 1000.1MHz        |                                 |
| 1499.9MHz        |                                 |
| 2000.1MHz        |                                 |
| 2500.1MHz        |                                 |
| 5000.1MHz        |                                 |

## MS2668C Performance Test Record

(11/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Resolution bandwidth switching uncertainty

| MS2667C setting |        | $\Delta$ marker readout | Specification      |
|-----------------|--------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| RBW             | SPAN   |                         |                    |
| 1kHz            | 5kHz   |                         | $\pm 0.3\text{dB}$ |
| 3kHz            | 15kHz  | 0.0dB                   | Reference          |
| 10kHz           | 50kHz  |                         | $\pm 0.3\text{dB}$ |
| 30kHz           | 150kHz |                         | $\pm 0.3\text{dB}$ |
| 100kHz          | 500kHz |                         | $\pm 0.3\text{dB}$ |
| 300kHz          | 1.5MHz |                         | $\pm 0.3\text{dB}$ |
| 1MHz            | 5MHz   |                         | $\pm 0.3\text{dB}$ |
| 3MHz            | 10MHz  |                         | $\pm 0.4\text{dB}$ |

MS2668C Performance Test Record

(12/12)

SERIAL NO. \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Tested by \_\_\_\_\_

Input attenuator switching uncertainty

| MS2668C setting |      |                    |                                 |                |       |                 |                 |
|-----------------|------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Reference Level | ATT  | Attenuator setting | Correction Factor of attenuator | Marker readout | Error | Deviation       | Spec.           |
| -10dBm          | 50dB | 0dB                | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | dB              | ±0.3dB          |
| -20dBm          | 40dB | 10dB               | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | dB              | ±0.3dB          |
| -30dBm          | 30dB | 20dB               | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | dB              | ±0.3dB          |
| -40dBm          | 20dB | 30dB               | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | dB              | ±0.3dB          |
| -50dBm          | 10dB | 40dB               | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | 0dB (reference) | 0dB (reference) |
| -60dBm          | 0dB  | 50dB               | dB                              | dBm            | dB    | dB              | ±0.3dB          |

Sweep time and Time span accuracy

● Sweep time

| MS2668C setting | Signal generator        |                       |                              |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| SWEEP TIME      | AM Modulation frequency | SWT Time (calculated) | 90% of specification min/max |
| 50ms            | 400Hz                   | s                     | 38.25ms/51.75ms              |
| 200ms           | 100Hz                   | s                     | 153ms/207ms                  |
| 2s              | 10Hz                    | s                     | 1.53s/2.07s                  |
| 20s             | 1Hz                     | s                     | 15.3s/20.7s                  |
| 200s            | 0.1Hz                   | s                     | 99s/261s                     |

● Time span accuracy

| MS2668C setting | Signal generator        |                  |                              |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Time span       | AM Modulation frequency | Δ Marker readout | 90% of specification min/max |
| 20ms            | 1kHz                    | s                | 17.82ms/18.18ms              |
| 200ms           | 100Hz                   | s                | 178.2ms/181.8ms              |
| 2s              | 10Hz                    | s                | 1.782s/1.818s                |
| 20s             | 1Hz                     | s                | 17.82s/18.18s                |
| 200s            | 0.1Hz                   | s                | 178.2s/181.8s                |



## Head office address was changed

Head office address on the back cover was changed. Please substitute it as the following address.

**Anritsu Corporation**

1800 Onna, Atsugi-shi, Kanagawa, 243-8555, Japan

TEL: +81-46-223-1111

22 September 2003



# Anritsu Service and Sales offices

## America

<http://www.us.anritsu.com/>

### • Argentina

#### MULTIRADIO S.A.

Av. Cordoba, 4860 Buenos Aires,  
C1414BAT, Argentina  
TEL: +55-4779-5522  
FAX: +55-4779-5510

### • Brazil

#### ANRITSU ELETRÔNICA LTDA.

Praca Amadeu Amaral, 27-1 andar  
01327-010-Paraiso, Sao Paulo, Brazil  
TEL: +55-11-3283-2511  
FAX: +55-11-2886940

#### ANRITSU ELETRÔNICA LTDA.

Praia de Botafogo, 440-24 andar-Botafogo  
22250-040, Rio de Janeiro, RJ, Brazil  
TEL: +55-21-2527-6922  
FAX: +55-11-2537-1456

### • Canada

#### ANRITSU ELECTRONICS LTD.

##### (HEADQUARTERS IN OTTAWA OFFICE)

700 Silver Seven Road, Suite 120, Kanata,  
Ontario K2V 1C3, Canada  
Toll free: 1-800-ANRITSU (267-4878)  
TEL: +1-613-591-2003  
FAX: +1-613-591-1006

#### ANRITSU ELECTRONICS LTD.

##### (VANCOUVER OFFICE)

300-1055 W Hastings St., Vancouver, BC  
V6E 2E9, Canada  
Toll free: +1-877-267-4878  
TEL: +1-604-682-5933  
FAX: +1-604-682-5934

#### ANRITSU ELECTRONICS LTD.

##### (TORONTO OFFICE)

2810 Matheson Blvd. E, 2nd Fl.,  
Mississauga, ON L4W 4X7, Canada  
Toll free: +1-877-267-4878  
TEL: +1-905-890-7799  
FAX: +1-905-625-5864

### • Chile

#### SISTEMAS DE INSTRUMENTACION LTDA.

Concha y Toro 65, Stgo Centro  
Santiago, Chile 51880  
TEL: +56-2-6960031  
FAX: +56-2-6969665

### • Colombia

#### RENTAMETRIC LTDA.

Calle 24 No. 32-67, Apartado: 23030  
Santafe de Bogota, D.C. Colombia  
TEL: +57-1-269-6555  
FAX: +57-1-269-0191

### • Costa Rica

#### SONIVISION, S.A.

P.O. Box 620-1000, San Jose, Costa Rica  
TEL: +506-231-5685  
FAX: +506-231-6531

### • Ecuador

#### EQUITRONICS S.A.

Belgica N-32 Hy Av. De Los Shyris,  
Edificio IVSEMON PARK, Suite 4B, Quito,  
Ecuador  
TEL: +593-2-255-396  
FAX: +593-2-255-396

### • El Salvador

#### EMPRESA DE COMERCIO EXTERIOR S.A. DE C.V.

Centro Comercial Feria Rosa, Alameda  
Dr. Manuel Enrique Araujo, Edificio H,  
Local 315 San Salvador, El Salvador  
TEL: +503-243-3924  
FAX: +503-243-3925

### • Guatemala

#### IMPELSA.

4a Calle 1-15 Zong 10 Guatemala, C.A.  
01010, Guatemala  
TEL: +502-360-5135  
FAX: +502-360-5217

### • Mexico

#### SIHIKATRONICS mmWAVE S.A. DE C.V.

Luz Saviñon 9-701, Col. Del Valle, C.P.  
03100, Mexico, D.F., Mexico  
TEL: +52-5-5437313  
FAX: +52-5-5437317

### • Paraguay

#### DATALAB S.R.L.

Avda. Artigas No 1645 Edificio "DataLab"  
Asuncion, Paraguay  
TEL: +595-21-20-9126  
FAX: +595-21-20-9127

### • Peru

#### ELETELSE S.A.

AV Canaval Moreyra 748, San Isidro,  
Lima 27, Peru  
TEL: +51-1-224-2514  
FAX: +51-1-224-8148

### • U.S.A.

#### ANRITSU COMPANY

1155 East Collins Blvd., Richardson, TX  
75081, U.S.A.  
Toll Free: +1-800-ANRITSU (267-4878)  
TEL: +1-972-644-1777  
FAX: +1-972-644-3416

#### ANRITSU COMPANY

490 Jarvis Drive, Morgan Hill, CA 95037,  
U.S.A.  
Toll Free: +1-800-ANRITSU (267-4878)  
TEL: +1-408-778-2000  
FAX: +1-408-778-3180

#### ANRITSU COMPANY

10 New Maple Ave., Unit 305,

P.O. Box 836, Pine Brook, NJ 07058-0836  
U.S.A.

Toll Free: +1-800-ANRITSU (267-4878)  
TEL: +1-973-227-8999  
FAX: +1-973-575-0092

#### ANRITSU COMPANY

##### SALES AND SERVICE, FL OFFICE

312 W. First Street, Suite 300, Sanford,  
FL 32771, U.S.A.  
Toll Free: 1-800-ANRITSU (267-4878)  
TEL: +1-407-321-5130  
FAX: +1-407-330-2018

#### ANRITSU COMPANY

##### SALES AND SERVICE, GA OFFICE

4625 Alexander Drive, Alpharetta,  
GA 30022, U.S.A.  
Toll Free: 1-800-ANRITSU (267-4878)  
TEL: +1-678-566-0454  
FAX: +1-678-566-1776

### • Uruguay

#### CABONORTE S.A.

Colonia 1900, Esc. 603, Montevideo,  
Uruguay  
TEL: +598-2-430522  
FAX: +598-2-418594

### • Venezuela

#### RADIOCOMUNICACIONES CRUZ, C.A.

Calle La Colina Quinta. Elison, Frente al  
teatro Alberto Mateo Caracas 1050,  
Venezuela  
TEL: +58-2-793-2322  
FAX: +58-2-793-3429

## Europe

<http://www.eu.anritsu.com/>

### • Austria

#### WIEN-SCHALL GmbH

Krichbaumgasse 25, A-1120 Vienna,  
Austria  
TEL: +43-1-81155140  
FAX: +43-1-81155180

### • Belgium

#### ANRITSU GmbH

Grafenberger Allee 54-56, 40237  
Düsseldorf, Germany  
Local phone: 0800-90001 (toll free)  
TEL: +49-211-96855-0  
FAX: +49-211-96855-55

### • Bulgaria

#### ELSINCO Representation OFFICE Sofia

h.e. Strelbishte, str. Kotlenski Prohod,  
bl. 96/6/14, BG-1408 Sofia, Bulgaria  
TEL: +359-2-958-1245  
FAX: +359-2-958-1698

• **Croatia**

**ELSINCO REPRESENTATION OFFICE  
ZAGREB**

Savska 66 HR-10000 Zagreb, Croatia  
TEL: +385-1-6312-477  
FAX: +385-1-6312-488

• **Czech Republic**

**ELSINCO PRAHA SPOL S.R.O.**

Novodvorská 994, CZ-142 21 Praha,  
4-Branik, Czech Republic  
TEL: +420-2-4149-0147  
FAX: +420-2-4447-2169

**ELSINCO PRAHA SPOL S.R.O.  
(BRNO BRANCH OFFICE)**

Strmá 19, CZ-616 00 Brno, Czech  
Republic  
TEL: +420-5-4142-7211  
FAX: +420-5-4142-7219

• **Denmark**

**INSTRUMENTS A/S**

Lokesalle 30, DK-8700 Horsens, Denmark  
TEL: + 45 75646500  
FAX: + 45 75643700

• **Finland**

**ANRITSU AB**

**(FINLAND BRANCH OFFICE)**

Piispanportti 9, FIN-02240 Espoo, Finland  
TEL: +358-9-435-522-0  
FAX: +358-9-435-522-50

• **France**

**ANRITSU S.A.**

9 Avenue du Québec, ZA Courtabœuf 1  
91951 LES ULIS CEDEX, France  
TEL: +33 1 60 92 15 50  
FAX: +33 1 64 46 10 65

**ANRITSU S.A.**

**(TOULOUSE OFFICE)**

Bureau de Toulouse Région Centre Sud  
Ouest, France  
TEL: +33-5-62070484  
FAX: +33-5-62070668

**ANRITSU S.A.**

**(TOULON OFFICE)**

Bureau de Toulon Région Centre Sud Est,  
France  
TEL: +33-4-94040264  
FAX: +33-4-94040265

**ANRITSU S.A.**

**(RENNES OFFICE)**

Bureau de Rennes Région Ouest, France  
TEL: +33-2-99521214  
FAX: +33-2-99521224

• **Germany**

**ANRITSU GmbH**

Grafenberger Allee 54-56, 40237  
Düsseldorf, Germany  
TEL: +49-211-96855-0  
FAX: +49-211-96855-55

• **Greece**

**KOSTAS KARAYANNIS SA**

58 Kapodistriou str, GR-142 35 Nea Ionia,  
Athens, Greece  
TEL: +30-1-680-0460-4  
FAX: +30-1-685-3522

• **Hungary**

**ELSINCO BUDAPEST KFT**

Pannónia utca 8. IV/l., H-1136 Budapest,  
Hungary  
TEL: +36-1-339-0000  
FAX: +36-1-339-4444

• **Ireland**

**PEMA LTD.**

Dromiskin, Dundalk, Co. Louth, Ireland  
TEL: +353-42-72899  
FAX: +353-42-72376

• **Italy**

**ANRITSU S.P.A.**

Via Elio Vittorini 129, 00144 Roma, Italy  
TEL: +39-06-509-9711  
FAX: +39-06-502-2425

**ANRITSU S.P.A.**

Via Paracelso 4, CD Colleoni, Agrate  
Brianza, 20041 Milano, Italy  
TEL: +39-039-657021  
FAX: +39-039-6056396

• **Norway**

**BLOMKVIST AS**

Pb 188, 1371 ASKER, Norway  
TEL: + 47 66901190  
FAX: + 47 66901212

• **Poland**

**ELSINCO POLSKA SP. Z.O.O**

ul Gdanska 50, 01-691 Warszawa, Poland  
TEL: +48-22-39-832-4042 (Sat Link)  
FAX: +48-22-832-2238

• **Portugal**

**OMNITECNICA S.A.**

Estrada de Alfragide 23, 2720-015  
Amadora, Portugal  
TEL: +351-21-472-12-00  
FAX: +351-21-472-12-70 (Sales)

• **Slovakia**

**ELSINCO SLOVENSKO S.R.O**

Kudláková 4, SK-844 15 Bratislava,  
Slovakia  
TEL: +421 7 6428 41 65  
FAX: +421 7 6428 44 54

**ELSINCO SLOVENSKO S.R.O**

**(KOŠICE BRANCH OFFICE)**

Floriánska 16, SK-043 13 Kosice, Slovakia  
TEL: +421 95 62 26 729  
FAX: +421 95 62 26 729  
CONTACT: Mr. Igor Domorak,  
Branch Office Manager

• **Slovenia**

**ELSINCO D.O.O.**

Dalmatinova 2, SI-1000 Ljubljana,  
Slovenia  
TEL: +386-61-133-62-77  
FAX: +386-61-317-397

• **Sweden**

**ANRITSU AB**

Botvid Center, Fittja Backe 1-3 S-145  
84, Stockholm, Sweden  
TEL: +46-8-534-70700  
FAX: +46-8-534-70730

• **United Kingdom**

**ANRITSU LTD.**

200 Capability Green, Luton, Bedfordshire,  
LU1 3LU, U.K.  
TEL: (Sales) + 44 1582-433280  
(Service) +44 1582-433285  
FAX: +44 1582-731303



• **Australia**

**ANRITSU PTY LTD.**

Unit 3/170 Forster Road, Mount. Waverley,  
Vic., 3149, Australia  
TEL: +61-3-9558-8177  
FAX: +61-3-9558-8255

• **Bahrain**

**BASMATECH**

P. O. Box 5701, Manama, Bahrain  
TEL: +973-273729  
FAX: +973-725404

• **China**

**ANRITSU COMPANY LTD.**

Suite 923, 9/F., Chinachem Golden Plaza  
77 Mody Road, Tsimshatsui East,  
Kowloon, Hong Kong  
TEL: +852-2301-4980  
FAX: +852-2301-3545

**ANRITSU COMPANY LTD.**

**(BEIJING REPRESENTATIVE OFFICE)**

Room 1515, Beijing Fortune Building  
No. 5 North Road, the East 3rd Ring Road,  
Chao-Yang District, Beijing 100004  
P.R. China  
TEL: +86-10-6590-9230  
FAX: +86-10-6590-9235

**ANRITSU COMPANY LTD.**

**(SHANGHAI OFFICE)**

Room 1807-1810, Tower A CITY CENTER  
of Shanghai  
No. 100 ZunYi Road 200051 P.R.China  
TEL: +86-021-6237-0898  
FAX: +86-021-6237-0899

**ANRITSU COMPANY LTD.  
(GUANGZHOU REPRESENTATIVE  
OFFICE)**

Room 3008-9, Dongshan Plaza, 69 Xian  
Lie Zong Road Central, Guangzhou  
510095, P.R. China  
TEL: +86-20-8732 2231/2  
FAX: +86-20-8732 2230

**ANRITSU COMPANY LTD.  
(CHENGDU REPRESENTATIVE OFFICE)**

26E New Times Square, No. 42, Wenwu  
Road, Xinhua Street, Chengdu 610017,  
P.R. China  
TEL: +86-28-8651 0011/22/33  
FAX: +86-28-8651 0055

**ANRITSU COMPANY LTD.  
(XI'AN REPRESENTATIVE OFFICE)**

No.1102, ZhiCheng Building, No.2  
Gao Xin I Road, High-Tech, Development  
Zone, Xi'an 710075, P.R. China  
TEL: +86-29-8377 406/9  
FAX: +86-29-8377 410

**ANRITSU COMPANY LTD.  
(SHENZHEN REPRESENTATIVE  
OFFICE)**

Room 1505, Building A  
World Trade Plaza, Fuhong Road  
Shenzhen 518033, P.R. China  
TEL: +86-755-8366 2847/2851/2852  
FAX: +86-755-8366 2849

**ANRITSU COMPANY LTD.  
(CHONG QING REPRESENTATIVE  
OFFICE)**

Rm.6-2, D Building, KejiFazhan Plaza  
No.210, Keyuan 1st Road, Gaoxin District  
Shiqiaopu, Chongqing 400010  
P.R. China  
TEL: +86-23-8909-9918  
FAX: +86-23-8909-9928

**ANRITSU ELECTRONICS (SHANGHAI)  
CO., LTD. (SERVICE CENTER)**

2F, Room B, 52 Section Factory Building  
No. 516 Fu Te North Road  
Waigaoqiao Free Trade Zone  
Pudong, Shanghai 200131, P.R. China  
TEL: +86-21-5868-0226/7/8  
FAX: +86-21-5868-0588

**ANRITSU COMPANY LTD.  
(SHENYANG REPRESENTATIVE  
OFFICE)**

2-185, City Plaza, No. 206, Nanjing North  
Street, He Ping District, Shenyang 110001  
P.R. China  
TEL: +86-24-2334 1178/89  
FAX: +86-24-2334 2838

**ANRITSU COMPANY LTD.  
(WUHAN REPRESENTATIVE OFFICE)**

A1803, ZhongShang Plaza  
No. 7, Zhongnan Road  
Wuchang, Wuhan 430071, P.R. China  
TEL: +86-27-8771 3355  
FAX: +86-27-8732 2773

**• Cyprus  
CHRIS RADIOVISION LTD.**

23 Crete Street, T.T. 1061  
P. O. Box 21989, 1515 Nicosia, Cyprus  
TEL: +357-2-766121  
FAX: +357-2-765177

**• Egypt  
GIZA SYSTEMS ENGINEERING S.A.E**

17 Teeba Street Mohandeseen P.O. Box  
317 Dokki-Cairo 12311, Egypt  
TEL: +20-2-3368095  
FAX: +20-2-3385799

**• Indonesia  
PT. SUBUR SAKTI PUTERA**

Graha Astri Aniela Angun, Jl. Tanah  
Abang III/15, Jakarta 10160, Indonesia  
TEL: +62-21-352-4828  
FAX: +62-21-352-4831

**• Israel  
TECH-CENT LTD.**

P. O. Box 43259 (Mailing Address),  
Tel-Aviv 61430 Israel, Street Address:  
Raul Valenberg 4 Ramat Haahayal, Tel-  
Aviv 69710, Israel  
TEL: +972-36-478563  
FAX: +972-36-478334

**• Korea  
ANRITSU CORPORATION, LTD.**

8F HyunJuk Building, 832-41  
Yeoksam-Dong, Kangnam-Ku, Seoul 135-  
080  
Korea  
TEL: +82-2-553-6603  
FAX: +82-2-553-6604

**ANRITSU CORPORATION, LTD.**

Room 1503, Dong-A Venture Tower 538-8  
BongMyung-Dong, Yusong-Gu  
Daejeon, 305-301  
Korea  
TEL: +82-42- 828-7783  
FAX: +82-2-42-828-7785

**• Kuwait  
TAREQ COMPANY**

P.O. Box 20506 Safat, 13066 Safat,  
Kuwait  
TEL: +965-431-0615  
FAX: +965-431-4085

**• Malaysia  
O'CONNOR'S ENGINEERING SDN BHD**

3rd Floor Bangnan O'Connor, 13 Jalan  
223, 46100 Petaling Jaya,  
Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia  
TEL: +60-3-753-8400  
FAX: +60-30-757-7871

**• Morocco  
SEDEL**  
24, 26, Bd, Resistance, Casablanca,  
Morocco

TEL: +212-2-302444  
FAX: +212-2-449311

**• Nepal  
BR INTERNATIONAL PVT. LTD.**

P. O. Box 60, Tamrakar Comm. Bldg.,  
Bhotabahal Kathmandu, Nepal  
TEL: +977-1-224-706  
FAX: +977-1-227-956

**• New Zealand  
NILSEN TECHNOLOGIES  
(AUCKLAND OFFICE)**

P. O. Box 9613, New market Unit 4,  
Ambury Court, 1 Porter's Ave, Eden  
Terrace Auckland, New Zealand  
TEL: +64-9-309-2464  
FAX: +64-9-309-2968

**NILSEN TECHNOLOGIES  
(WELLINGTON OFFICE)**

35 Ulric Street, Plimmerton Wellington,  
New Zealand  
TEL: +64-4-233-9116  
FAX: +64-4-233-8366

**• Oman  
NATIONAL PROJECTS AND  
TECHNOLOGY COMPANY L.L.C**

P. O. Box 97, Wadi Al Kabir, Postal Code  
117, Sultanate of Oman  
TEL: +968-793741  
FAX: +968-796158

**• Pakistan  
AETCO**

Zia Chambers, 25-Mcleod road, Lahore  
54000, Pakistan  
TEL: +92-42-7221716, 7311035  
FAX: +92-42-7221456

**SUPERIOR ELECTRONICS  
ASSOCIATED**

B-98 Block H, North Nasimabad,  
Karachi-33, Pakistan  
TEL: +92-21-613655

**• Philippines  
SALRITSU INTERNATIONAL TRADING  
CORPORATION**

5QB ODC International Plaza  
Condominium, 219 Salcedo St., Legaspi  
Village, Makati City 1229, Philippines  
TEL: +632-816-2646, 893-8998  
FAX: +632-815-0986

**• Puerto Rico  
CARIBBEAN DATA SYSTEM**

636, San Patricio Ave. San Juan,  
PR00920-4507, Puerto Rico  
TEL: +1-787-774-6969  
FAX: +1-787-774-6973

• Qatar

**QATAR COMMUNICATIONS LTD.**  
P. O. Box 2481, Doha Qatar  
TEL: +974-4-424347  
FAX: +974-4-324777

• Saudi Arabia

**A. RAJAB & A. SILSILAH & CO.**  
P. O. Box 203, Jeddah 21411, Saudi Arabia  
TEL: +966-2-6610006  
FAX: +966-2-6610558  
**ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT MARKETING CO.**  
P. O. Box 3750, Riyadh, 11481, Saudi Arabia  
TEL: +966-3-887-0218  
FAX: +966-3-887-0268

• Singapore

**ANRITSU PTE. LTD.**  
10, Hoe Chiang Road #07-01/02, Keppel Towers, Singapore 089315  
TEL: +65-6282-2400  
FAX: +65-6282-2533

• South Africa

**ETEC SA (PTY) LTD.**  
12 Surrey Square Office Park, 330 Surrey Avenue, Ferndale, 2194-Randburg, South Africa (P. O. Box 4231 Randburg, 2125 South Africa)  
TEL: +27-11-787-7200  
FAX: +27-11-787-0446

• Sri Lanka

**INFOTECHS LIMITED**  
441, Alwitigala Mawatha, Colombo, Sri Lanka  
TEL: +94-1-598237  
FAX: +94-1-598112

• Taiwan

**ANRITSU COMPANY, INC. (TAIPEI OFFICE)**  
7F, No. 316, Sec. 1, NeiHu Rd., Taipei, Taiwan  
Phone: +886-2-8751-1816  
Fax: +886-2-8751-1817  
**ANRITSU COMPANY, INC. (HSINCHU OFFICE)**  
11F-3, 270, Sec. 1, Kuang-Fu Rd., Hsinchu, Taiwan  
TEL: +886-3-563-6601, 6602, 6603  
FAX: +886-3-564-5819

• Thailand

**JASMINE TELECOM SYSTEMS CO., LTD.**  
200 Moo 4, 9th Floor, Chaengwatana Road, Tambon Pakkret, Amphoe Pakkret, Nonthaburi 11120, Thailand  
TEL: +66-2-502-3240, 3000  
FAX: +66-2-962-2521

• Turkey

**INTER INTRADE BILGISAYAR ELEKTRONIK SAN. TIC. A.S.**  
Egitim Mah. Poyraz Sok., Sadikoglu Is Merkezi 1, No: 11, Kadikoy Istanbul, Turkey  
TEL: +90-216-4144758  
FAX: +90-216-4144762  
**TEST**  
Sehit Adem Yavuz Sokak No. 14/15 06640, Kizilay-Ankara, Turkey  
TEL: +90-312-419-3688  
FAX: +90-312-419-4099.

• United Arab Emirates

**UTMOST ELECTRONICS TRADING L.L.C.**  
**(ABU DHABI BRANCH)**  
P. O. Box: 41175, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates  
TEL: +971-2-6458909  
FAX: +971-2-6458907

• Vietnam

**SYSTEM & TECHNOLOGIES VIETNAM LTD.**  
Unit # B236, Binh Minh Hotel 27 Ly Thai To Str Hanoi, Vietnam  
TEL: +84-48.264.728  
FAX: +84-49.344.111

• Zimbabwe

**MARTWELL ELECTRONICS (PVT) LTD.**  
P.O. Box CH 857 Chisipite Harare, Zimbabwe  
TEL: +263-4-494928  
FAX: +263-4-494927

**Japan**

<http://www.anritsu.co.jp/E/>

• Japan

**ANRITSU CORPORATION**  
1800 Orna, Atsugi-shi, Kanagawa, 243-8555, Japan  
TEL: +81-46-223-1111  
FAX: +81-46-296-1264